Naval Documents related to the United States Wars with the Barbary Powers

Volume VI
Part 4 of 4

Naval Operations including diplomatic background from May 1805 through 1807

United States Government Printing Office
Washington, 1944


AS A WORK OF THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL GOVERNMENT THIS PUBLICATION IS IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.
To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U.S. Ship Constitution
Harbor of Lisbon Oct. 1st 1806

Sir, In my dispatches of the 8th September, I had the honor to inform you of the arrival of the Constitution at this place, and the nature of my business here; — I beg leave now to acquaint you, that since that period fresh difficulties have appeared, which have incurred an unexpected expense and detention in this Port; the Foremast of this Ship complained of by me has proved on close examination unfit for service, and beg leave to refer you to the enclosed certificates for particulars of the same;

A new set of Courses and Topsails is required likewise, in place of one of the old suite that you were informed of in my dispatches of July 10th as being unfit for further service, for which the Sail Maker has allowed five hundred dollars; the other old suite has been constantly in use; except the Main top Sail, that blew from the yard in the Straights of Gibraltar, although the topsails were double reefed, not on account of violence of wind but of the crippled state of the Foremast and lower rigging, that required our serious attention; —

It being intended to call the ship home next summer, I shall put the canvass of the remaining old suite to such use as the Ship may require; in hammocks, hammock cloths &c &c which will save the expenditure of new canvass; for those purposes, that on the ships arrival in America would be thrown into a store and rendered unfit for service when called for while the old canvass will answer that purpose, and continue of use until the return of the ship, and not longer. — Herewith I enclose you surveys on the Sails and lower rigging; — The Ship must be caulked all over and it may not be improper to purchase an anchor prior to the Winter setting in, to replace one of those procured from the Navy yard at Gibraltar by Commodore Rodgers prior to his leaving the Constitution, that broke in the shank by fair heaving, in good and clear ground in the roads of Algeziras; All of which with the able assistance received from Mr Jervis our Consul here, I flatter myself will be procured on the most reasonable terms, that this market can possibly afford; the Mast will detain us a considerable time, it will not be ready in less than twenty days, from this date; the expense of it will be considerable; your referring to a former account against this Ship for a Bowsprit made by the same Carpenter that has the Mast in hand will give you some idea of the price; —

I shall keep the department regularly informed of my proceedings.

[Attention is invited to surveys of 25 and 26 September 1806.]

[NDA. Captains' LB, Vol. 8, 1806.]

[4 October 1806]

Order forbidding selling of Wine or Liquors at Sphax

Copy

We James Dodge Charged with the Affairs of the U. S. of America for the City & Kingdom of Tunis —

Do Request and expressly forbid all Masters and Commanders of American Vessels that may put in at Sphax, Selling any Wine or Spiritous Liquors under pain of formal disobedience —

In Witness whereof we have hereunto Set our name and affixed the Seal of Office in Tunis this 4th day of October 1806. —

(Signed) JAMES DODGE

[Seal]


[4 October 1806]

Appointment of Bais Ahmed Damaq as Agent of American Masters and Commanders of American Vessels, at Sphax

Copy

We James Dodge Charged with the Affairs of the U. States of America for the City & Kingdom of Tunis

Wishing to procure for the Masters & Commanders of American Vessels that may arrive at Sphax, the necessary assistance and aid they may stand in need of, and to prevent their being molested or deceived in their business, have to this
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

effect appointed Rais Ahmed Damag as their Agent in Sphax aforesaid, and in order to procure for them all Kind & quantity of provisions they may want for their Vessels, as bread, meat, firewood, Vegetables &c. (oil excepted, which must not exceed five Matals) without, the Said American Masters or Commanders, being obliged to pay any duty whatever on said provisions.

We therefore Request all the said American Masters and Commanders, to acknowledge no other person, than the said Rais Ahmed Damag as their Agent at Sphax & its dependencies, and to pay him for his troubles and assistance five Tunisien piastres, (besides the usual duty of Anchorage &c.) that is to say, three piastres if the Vessel shall unload at that place, and two piastres only if Loading.

Given under our hand and Seal of office at the Consulate of the United States of America at Tunis this 4th day of October 1806 —

(Signed) JAMES DODGE

[Seal]


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP Constitution
Lisbon Harbour Oct 15 1806

SIR, For thirteen months past has Doctor Simm been under my command, during that time the state of his health was such as to prevent him from giving common attention to his duty on board, and were in hopes that by the return of the last squadron, he would have been permitted to see his country and friends once more, but to my great surprize and his disappointment he was deprived that Privilege & I then pronounced him a lost man which has been verified, his complaint was consumption, that devolves on me the painful task to make you acquainted with his dissolution that took place on the 11th Inst, his body was Intered in the Church Corpo Santo, attended with all the ceremonies of the Roman Catholick persuasion and his belief —

Doctor M'Alester continues to act in his place and appears to be an attentive and deserving young man, and the only person on board in that department, who will require an assistant that must be taken from one of the Vessels in squadron, until I am honor'd with your orders on this head —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1806.]

To Lieutenant Colonel Commandant Franklin Wharton, U. S. Marine Corps, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPAR, 21 Octbr 1806.

Black gaiters made to come up to the knee instead of the calf of the leg must be in future worn by the non-comm Officer, musicians & privates of the Marine Corps.

I have no objection to your gratifying the music in the request they have made to you of substituting the feather for the Plume — the feather to be wore on the side of the hat.

[NDA. USMC, LB 1804-1820.]

To Peter Muhlenberg, Philadelphia, Pa., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPAR, 24th Octbr 1806.

I have received your letter of the 21st ins: with a copy of the one dated 18th ult. I am not in possession of the necessary information to enable me to give the requisite certificate relatively to the Cutter [Sloop of 10 Guns] Hornet. All that I officially know respecting her is, that she was purchased in the Mediterraneans by Commr Barron on account of the United States, that after being so purchased she was put in commission and employed in the Service of the United States until she was sold at Philadelphia. I shall this day write to Commodore Barron by whose directions the Hornet was purchased. He may possibly be able to furnish the necessary information upon the Subject.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]
To Lieutenant Philemon Charles Wederstrandt, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Brig Franklin, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

NAV DEP. Oct 27, 1806,

Upon receipt of this letter you will proceed with the Brig Franklin to the Navy Yard Washington. Should you require Provisions Mr. Brown will supply you.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of State from Stephen Cathalan, Jr., U. S. Commercial Agent, Marseilles, France

Marseilles the 10th Nobember 1806.

Sir!

* * * * * *

The U. S. Schooner Enterprise arrived in this port on the 6th Sept: last, where She performed 20 days quarantine. She wanted many repairs in her Deck & New Gun Carriages. I Supplied her with every thing She wanted. She Sailed on the 8th inst. on her Cruise to the Eastward, no man of her Crew was or has been Sick during her Stay, owing to the good order, Cleaness and Subordination Kept on board of that Vessel of war, by Capt. David Porter, & his officers, who was admired by many in this place who visited the Enterprise.

[NA. SDA. CL, Despatches, Marseilles, Vol. 2, 1803-1827.]

To Peter Muhlenberg, Philadelphia, Pa., from Secretary of the Navy

NAV DEPAR. 12 Nobember 1806.

As you have been advised, I wrote to Comm. Samuel Barron relatively to the Hornet, [Sloop of 10 Guns] I have received this answer of which the following is a copy. —

HAMPTON 2 Nobember 1806.

Sir I am honored with the receipt of your letter of the 24th ult. I cannot find the Bill of Sale of the Hornet, which induces me to suppose, it may have been left in the Navy Office by Mr. Dennison during my illness. I believe, however, that I am correct in saying, She was called the Sloop Traveller of New Bury Port, Thos. Saville & part owner, & built somewhere to the northward of the United States.

I am &c

SAMUEL BARRON

The Bill of Sale was not left in the Navy Office as Comm. Barron supposes, & we have no information relatively to the Hornet other, than that already communicated, and that contained in the preceding copy of Comm. Barron's letter to me.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of State from George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli

LEGHORN 15th November 1806

No 4 triplicate

Sir I left Gibraltar two days after I had the honor of addressing you from that place. We had twenty eight days of passage, and have been quarantined thirty. I made choice of Leghorn as the most likely place to find a speedy, and cheap conveyance to Tripoli: there is however no probability of succeeding 'till Spring, unless a Vessel should be chartered at an enormous price, at least 2500$ — My unavoidable detention at this place, is a subject of real regret, being fully impressed with the necessity of my early arrival at Tripoli — we have no advices from Barbary other than a confirmation of war between France and Algiers — Mr. Nissen is daily expected here, who will be able to give me every information I could wish respecting the [remainder of this sentence in code]

I have made application to Captain Campbell to permit either the Enterprise or Hornet to take me to Tripoli and am disposed to believe that my request will not be refused.

To Secretary of State from John Gavino, U. S. Consul, Gibraltar

No 33

GIBRALTAR 15th November 1806

Sir, Deprived of the honor of any of your favours since my last Respects No 32 under date 4th Ult., since when we have arrived from England Sir Hugh Dalrymple as Commander in Chief, & in consequence of a Petition from the Merchants he has allowed for the present, the Tobacco from America lodged in the Bay to be Landed under bond to be Exported in same Casks, to evade the Danger of the Winter season. —

On the 30th Instant His Exr. the Tunisian Ambassador in the ship [Two] Brothers from Boston arrived here, & was detained by Contrary Winds & bad weather untill yesterday, when Captn. Candler meant to go to Sea, but His Exr. called on me to request of the Captain to wait four days longer at this Port, there being Warr between Algeir & Tunis, & a Cruiser of the latter that put into Oran was taken possession of, the Crew sent round by Land to Algeir Prisoners, & the Vessel is also sent to Algeir with an Algerene Crew, the motive of his request is on account of two Algerene Cruisers being at Sea & the Constitution expected here every Moment, from Lisbon, as Captn. Campbell Expected his repairs would be Compleat by the first of this Month, when would come here, and His Exr. wishes to get a Convoy from him, Captn. Candler was loath in granting his request but in the end has Complied therewith. Captn. Candler Expected to meet Col. Lear here but he has not appeared, & I have a litter from him of 11th Ult. advising his Bills on me for $5600 & Govt., one for $4000 has been presented & is paid he says to have remitted me a Bill for £1500 &r. on sir franc. Baring & Co. of Lond. to cover same, but it has not yet got to hand, in said Letter he says nothing with respect to his coming this way. —


To the Commodore of the U. S. Squadron in the Mediterranean from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

ALGIERS November 23d 1806

Sir, On the 30th of August I received a letter from the Secretary of State of the United States, dated the 15th of May, stating, that as it was probable the Tunisian Ambassador would leave the U. States much dissatisfied, on account of his demands on behalf of the Bey having been refused, I was ordered by the President of the United States, to repair to Gibraltar, by the first conveyance, and wait there the arrival of the said ambassador from the U. States, and repair with him to Tunis with a View to an adjustment of the differences which might exist between the two Nations — And on the 14th of October I received another letter from the Secretary of State dated the 7th of June 1806 — containing a full statement of the grounds of difference between the United States and the Bey of Tunis, and repeating the former Order, that I should repair to Gibraltar to meet the Ambassador; but instead of proceeding directly to Tunis, that I should go from Gibraltar to Malta in the Vessel Containing the Ambassador; and at the latter place the Naval Commander of the United States would be instructed to furnish a Frigate to convey me to Tunis; in which the ambassador might embark Also, unless he should prefer continuing on board the same Vessel in which me might leave the United States. —

Before I received the first of the aforementioned letters, I had been for some time in a very bad state of health, and about the time of my receiving the second I was confined to my bed by a very severe and dangerous fever, which brought me to the brink of the Grave. — From the effects of this fever I am now fast recovering, and with renewed health. —

This illness has been one good and sufficient cause for my not having fulfilled the Orders of the President by going to Gibraltar; and even if this immutable cause had not existed, there was another almost equally powerful; for since the time of my receiving the first letter 'till the present moment, there has not been any Vessel sailing from this place to Gibraltar; and not an American has been here during that period. —

I have been for some time past, in daily expectations of seeing some one of our Vessels of War here from Gibraltar; presuming that as I was not there on the arrival of the Ambassador & Vessel would call here to take me up, or know the reason of my not being in Gibraltar. — I am however informed by Capt. Hillyer of H. B. M. ship Niger, which arrived here yesterday, that he left Gibraltar
about a fortnight ago, and that no Vessel of War of the U. States had then arrived from America. —

The *Niger* goes from this place on a short cruise and then returns to Gibraltar. — if she was going directly there, I should not hesitate to take my passage on board her; but as I am in daily expectation of seeing one of our Vessels here from that quarter, in which I may embark for Malta or Tunis, I have thought it most expedient to wait that event; or until I have the pleasure of hearing from you. — I should think it would be best, at all events, to proceed first to Malta (unless some circumstances of which I am not informed should forbid it) as it would give a better opportunity of making arrangements for any issue which might take place in the Negotiation, than could be done in the Bay of Tunis. —

Every thing is quiet here as relates to us. — The French at present have some misunderstanding with this Regency; and the English appear to stand well. — They have a New Consul here. — The Insurrection in the interior is pretty well subdued; and a few days ago the Aga or General of the Turks, who had quelled the insurrection, was strangled, on suspicion of having some designs against the Present Dey. —

A difference exists at present between this Regency and that of Tunis; and they threaten hard to go to war; but I rather think their disputes will be adjusted without that extremity. It may however, operate favourably for our affairs with the latter power. —

[Stephen Decatur Col. Book B, 1806-1807.]

To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

Copy

U.S. SCHOONER *Enterprise*  
Leghorn Decr 9. 1806

Sir, I am sorry to inform you that we have had a tremendous gale of wind here, that out of nineteen Vessels which lay in the Roads, has drove seventeen on shore, many of which will be totally lost; The Vessel that I command has suffer'd more than any that lay in the Mole, by a large Imperial Brig which got on foul of her during the night, and stove in all her upperworks, on the larboard side from the Fore chains aft, and has injured her bends and top timbers to such a degree that I shall be compell'd to take her down to the Waters edge. I calculate on being ready for Sea in the course of three or four Weeks, and shall then proceed in search of Capt. Dent of whom I have had no intelligence since my departure from Marseilles —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1805.]

To J. B. Corsi, Lieutenant of the Port, Keeper of the Inner Mole, from Car'ra Renneiri d'Angelo, Colonel Captain of the Port, Chamberlain of Her Majesty, Leghorn

LEGHORN 3* Dec 1806. —

His Excellency the Lieut. General Governor permits the United States Schr *Enterprise* to enter into the Inner Mole in order to be repaired, under the following conditions, always practised with Ships of War of every Nation —
1* the Commanding Officer will understand with the Director of the Custom House for the purpose of receiving the Visit on board the Schooner at the time of her entrance into the inner Mole. —
2* When entered she will not be allowed to beat the Drum nor to have any visible Centinel on board & much less to put any on shore — No public punishment can be inflicted on any person of her Crew — all regulations concerning Lights, Fire &c in the night time must be observed according to the existing Laws, for all Ships laying in the Inner Mole. — The Lieut. of the Port, Keeper of the Inner Mole will notify the above to the Capt. Commander of the Schooner & will receive his word of honor for his exact compliance therewith. —

(Signed) CAR* REINERI D'ANGELO  
Colonel Capt. of the Port  
Chamberlain of Her Majesty

To the Lt of the Port  
Keeper of the Inner Mole  
J. B. Corsi

[LC. D. Porter P, Let. & Ord., 1805-1808.]
To Josiah Fox, Naval Constructor, from Master Commandant John Cassin, U. S. Navy

NAVY YARD 3 Decemb 1806.

Sir As the Brig Franklin is ordered to take on board a company of Marines for New Orleans it becomes necessary to lay a temporary Deck for their accommodation You will please to direct the same to be Laid with all practicable dispatch say four feet in the clear — also one Fore top Sail yard

[Peabody Museum of Salem, No. 700.]

To Secretary of State from John Gavino, U. S. Consul, Gibraltar

No. 35

GIBRALTAR 5th December 1806

Sir Deprived of the pleasure of being honour'd with any of your Commands since my last respects Nr 34 under [date] of 26th Ult I have now to inform you that the Constitution not appearing, & the Rumours of the Warr between Alger & Tunis having in a manner subsided, the Ambassador proceed'd with the ship [Two] Brothers, & Doctor Triplett on the 3d Instant for Tunis, & as yet have heard nothing from Coll Lear, nor have any further accounts — from Capt Campbell, or Coll Lear's Bills

Yesterday arrived from New York the Ship Mary, William Lander Master with a Cargo of flower, Pitch, Tarr, Bread Beef &c for this place, had 10 Men, was taken possession off by several Spanish Privateers off Tarifa & sent for Alguesiras with Seven Men belonging to said Privateer, they under the Fort of Cabrita point by Night, when the Crew of the ship rose upon them, & brought her here, In the Scuffle the Captain & two of his Men were wounded, on arrival, a British 74 took out the Spaniards, the Prize Master Excepted, who Capt Lander wished to keep The Surgeon of said Ship has, and is attending the Wounded, who are doing well and out of Danger —

This day came thro the Lines from the Spanish Batery of Fort Barbado to the Eastward of the Rock Lerveling (?) altho Commander of the Schooner Alexander of Baltimore, from Triest bound to the foresaid Baltimore, his Vessel was within Gun shott of said Batery, when several shott were fir'd at him, which compell'd him to anchor, & to go on shore with his Papers, wb they sent to the Commandant of the Spanish Lines with the Capt (the Boat Crew being kept in Confinement) said Commandant detain'd the Papers until the Capt paid him 30$ for cost of the shott, after which he was let go & returned to fort Barbado they then released the sailors, but no one could get on board, the Boat having either drifted away from the water side or stole by the Spaniards, so that they could not join the schooner untill next day by hiring a fishing Boat at a heavy Expence —

P. S. had Capt Campbell appeard I intended to hint to him, his taking the ship [Two] Brothers & Ambassador for Tunis under his Convoy, to lay too with him off Algeria and send an officer on shore in his Boat to Consult Coll Lear on this Important Subject —


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP Constitution
Lisbon Harbor 5th Dec 1806

Sir, In my dispatches Octr 3rd I had the honor to inform you of my arrival here and the repairs that were requisite to put the Constitution in a serviceable state;

I have now the satisfaction to advise you of her being so, likewise of my intention to leave this place tomorrow, if possible but certainly the following day; if the weather is such as to admit of our going to Sea; — Our detention here has far exceeded my expectations, occasioned by bad Weather and disappointment in procuring Supplies, the Weather for some days past has favored us much, and I should have sailed on the 20th Ult had not an unexpected circumstance taken place; the fore and Main Stays of this Ship, although strictly examined and to be sufficient for further service, were observed on the 25th Ult to be stranded in consequence of which, I thought it prudent to procure a new sett, which we, received yesterday from the rope-walk and are this day in their place;

On the 25th Ult I received advice from Mr Gavino that the Tunisian Ambas- sador had arrived at Gibraltar, likewise a store ship having on board two Cables
for the Constitution, which timely information prevented me from procuring a Cable at this place; the ship being much in want of one; Anchors being cheaper here than in any part of the Mediterranean, I thought proper to purchase one from the Kings Arsenal, which with the Cable in question will render this Ship in as good order as a ship can well be —

I here enclose the Ammt of Bills drawn by me at Lisbon, which may at first View appear great, yet flatter myself when Purser's Slops and Cash advanced to Officers &Ct are deducted the Expences will not be extravagant —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol.3, 1806.]

To Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy, from Midshipmen Lewis Warrington, Winlock Clark and Richard B. Jones, U. S. Navy

LEGHORN Decr 5th 1806

Sir, In consequence of your order to us directed; we have taken a strict and careful survey, of the damages sustained by the Schooner [Enterprize] in the late gale; during the night of the 29th inst in the outer Mole of this place — By which we find that thirteen of the top timbers and eleven of the foot hooks, are broken and shattered in such a manner as to require taking out and replacing with new ones from the fore to the Main Chains on the Larboard side — That the whole of the plank-sheer with the water-way plank included in that space must be also replaced — That the whole of the bends are so much injured that they must be taken off and renewed With the bulwarks from the Fore Chains to the second port from abaft on the same side — That the Fore & Main Channels with several of the chain plates are torn off broken & rendered unserviceable — That all the hammock stations in the Waist with several of those on the Quarter Deck & Five of the Cranes, in which the small spars are stowed are also broken to pieces and that a spare Fore Gaff with several sweeps and Oars are in the same Condition.

LEWIS WARRINGTON 1st Lt
(Signed) WINLOCK CLARKE
RICH B. JONES.

[LC. D. Porter P, Let.& Ord., 1805-1808.]

To Captain Mathew Kelly of American Ship Spartan, Baltimore, Md., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPART 5 Decembr 1806

As soon as you shall have received on board the Spartan the provisions and other Stores, which John Stricker Esqr has been directed to ship in her for the use of our Squadron in the mediterranean, you will weight anchor & proceed immediately to Gibraltar and on your arrival there call on John Gavino Esqr American Consul and follow his directions in respect to the disposal of your Cargo —

The enclosed letters you will deliver agreably to their several directions.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

U. S. Sc: Enterprize
Leghorn 5th Decr 1806.

Sir, My long absence and a variety of inducements compel me to solicit permission to return to the U. States in the course of the ensuing spring or as soon as any arrangements you can make will admit of it, provided circumstances should not render my services in this part of the world of more importance than they are at present.

[NDA. MC LB, 1806-1807.]

To Secretary of State from Second Lieutenant Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Marine Corps, acting as U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

U. S. SLOOP OF WAR [Brig] Hornet
Tunis Bay Decr 8, 1805.

Sir, I take the earliest opportunity to inform you, that, in consequence of the recent death of Mr Dodge our Charge d'affaires at Tunis, I have been authorized
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1806 TO 1807

by the Commanding Officer on this Station (Capt: Dent) to act as his Successor; in consequence of which I shall proceed on shore to morrow morning.

I do not know, that I am correct in making this communication directly to you, as I have not yet received any instructions from the Consul General, or seen those that were given as a guidance to Mt Dodge; yet (as I may not have another opportunity soon after getting on shore) I have taken the liberty to forward this, & at the same time, to assure you of my unremitted attention to the instructions, I may receive from Government or those authoriz'd to give them, & my best endeavours to perform my duty with credit to myself & to the satisfaction of the President, as long as he may be pleased to honor me with a continuance in this station.


To Thomas Foley, in Algiers, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

Algiers, Friday December 19th 1806. —

Sir I heard yesterday for the first time, that you had been in Algiers for several days past; and I now take the liberty of enclosing a letter for you, which I received some time since in one from Mr Cartwright to me. — I send you this letter in the manner in which I received it; and as its contents may, I presume, be considered as coming within the cognisence of H. B. M. Consul General at this place, I do not conceive that any agency of mine would be proper in this business —

I hold the receipt of Sidi Mahomet for the six thousand dollars which I forwarded to you, by him, at your request, in August 1804, and as it may be more satisfactory for you to withdraw this receipt, and give me yours, I shall be ready to make the exchange whenever you may think proper. —

I pray you will have the goodness to let me know if you received any Authority from Mt Mountford, during my absence from this place, to act as agent or Vice Consul of the United States of America at Oran,

[Stephen Decatur Col. Book B, 1806–1807.]

To William Kirkpatrick, U. S. Consul, Malaga, Spain, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

(Circular)

U. S. Ship Constitution
Gibraltar Bay 20th Decem 1806

Sir, The Tunisian Ambassador left this on the 34 inst, for Tunis, carrying with him impressions not the most favorable toward our Government, which may induce the Bey to act in a hostile manner to our Flag, in consequence of which, I think it prudent to advise you of the circumstance, and recommend to the Commanders of American Vessels not to sail without first being convinced that hostilities have not commenced —

The present force under my Command are the Constitution, Brig Hornet, and Schooner Enterprise, with which I shall render every service in my power to the commerce of the United States.

[NA. SDA. CL, Malaga, Vol. 1, June 1793–May 1814.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Constitution
Gibraltar Bay 20th Dec 1806

Sir, In reply to your orders of July 25th wherein you observe that since your order of May the 15th respecting Musicians, you have been inform'd that a band had actually been shipp'd, and if so they must be immediately discharg'd,

I beg leave to observe, my presumption is that you alluded to the band engaged by Capt Rodgers, which band he took home in the Essex, since that period we have found among the crew a few men that play on different instruments, which have been purchased for them at private expence; on which they play when duty of more consequence is not required of them, this I hope Sir is not an objectionable part of my conduct; if so be assured that no one will be more ready to correct it than myself —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1806.]
To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Constitution
Decr 20th 1806. Gibraltar bay

SIR, I sail'd from Lisbon on the evening of the 9th Inst and anchor'd here on the 18th having called at Cadiz on my way to settle with Mr Mead, prior to my going aloft;

The Tunisian Ambassador left this place on the 3rd so shall I on the 22nd in pursuit of him, and call off Algiers for our Consul General who informs me by letter that he is waiting for me to take him to Tunis on business of importance;-

I have not heard from Capt Dent since the 14th of Sept prior to which he had passed several days at Tunis, where he was received and treated with much attention by the Bashaw and others;— What his conduct toward us will be on the arrival of his Ambassador will soon appear; and flatter myself that the present station of the Hornet and Enterprise and the timely arrival of the Constitution, will in a great measure counteract any hostile intentions he may be inclined to practice against us; be them what they may I shall endeavour to do my duty;—

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1806.]

To Edward Carrington, U. S. Consul and Commercial Agent, Canton, from Captain Isaac Chauncey, U. S. Navy, on furlough

Copy

SHIP Beaver Whampoa
20th December 1806

SIR, I have to enform you that on the evening of the 19th Inst. near the Boca Tigris and within the waters of a neutral state the Boarding officer of H. B. M. Ship Phaeton Captain Wood— Impressed a seaman from my ship by the name of William Bryant who entered with me in New York as an american Citizen but by some accident he lost his protection — I have to request you Sir in your official Capacity as Consul and Commercial Agent for the United States to demand that my man be restored to me — For admitting the position of Captain Wood that men found without protections are considered as British subjects; yet it never can be admitted by Neutrals that a Belligerent has a right to stop, search or distress neutrals in anyway within their waters, — It is a principal well laid down in the Law of Nations that even Enemy's are held sacred within the waters of a Neutral —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

To Master Commandant John Shaw, U. S. Navy, or the Commanding Naval Officer, New Orleans, La., from Secretary of the Navy

NAV DEP 20th Decr 1806,

A military Expedition formed on the Western Waters, by Col. Burr, will soon proceed down the Mississippi, and, by the time you receive this letter, will probably be near New Orleans. You will, by all the means in your power, aid the Army and Militia in suppressing this Enterprize. You will, with your Boats, take the best position to intercept and to take, and, if necessary, to destroy the Boats descending under the Command of Col. Burr, or of any person holding an appointment under him. There is great reliance on your vigilance and exertions. —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of State from John Gavino, U. S. Consul, Gibraltar

No 36 Gibraltar 22d December 1806

SIR Not being honourd with any of yours I beg leave to refer to my last respects under 5th Instant No 35, by which you will have seen the Departure of the Ship Two Brothers with the Tunis ambass & Doctt Triplet for Tunis on the 30th of this Month. —

On the 18th Instant arrived the Constitution Capt Campbell from Lisbon & Cadiz, when I delivered him Colll Lear's & other letters which had reachd me for him, he was in great want of Provisions and other Stores, when every Exer tion on my part was made use of to get him supplyd & ready for sea, which was compleated on the 21st. —

I gave Capt Campbell the perusal of Colll Lear's letter to me, as pr abstract inclosed dated 23d ultimo, wherefore the Constitution proceeded Early on the
Morning of the 22d for Algeir to Communicate with Colll Lear, & make no doubt will take him to Tunis.

On the 17th Instant I was an Eye Witness to the wantoness of the Commander of the Spanish Baterys in the bottom of this Bay. One of our Merchant Briggs on working into the Bay made a long Stretch towards the Bottom of it, when got within Gun shot of the Spanish — Baterys of Punta Mala &c they then fired a Gun at her, and she immediately stood on for them with her American flag flying, but this was of no use, all the other Baterys opend on her, she then hoisted the flag in the Shrouds and a Burgie at her fore top, still Continuing her Course for the Baterys finding they notwithstanding kep up the fire, she then struck her flag to them, this was of no use, she then hoisted her Collours — again, by this time being close in with the Battery, they then fired at her with Grape shot, and Continued so doing until anchord; they then took her to Alguesiras, where I understand she is still detainted & $180 are demanded of the Master for the Expenditure of ammunition. I am told is from the Coast of Spain bound to Toningham; It is so far lucky that none of the Crew were hurt. All those Cruel Proceedings were not Committed in the Jurisdiction of my department yet I conceive it my duty to inform the Consul General at Madrid thereof, in hopes that some order may be obtain'd for the Commanders of the Spanish Baterys to behave with more humanity towards Nutrais —

The British Gun Briggs in this Bay lately pressed three of our Men which I demanded of the Commanders of said Briggs but was refused, I immediately wrote Lord Collingwood off Cadiz for the first one that was Impressd, & his Lordship orderd his being given up, as to the latter we had the Honl Capv Blackwood in Port who was a Senior Officers Commanding the Ajaz & to whom I applied, on being refused by the Capv of the Brig, & he orderd their being given up, & sent to their respective Vessels.

Doctor Sim having Died at Lisbon I herewith return two Letters which were adressd me from your office for him —


To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

(Duplicate Copy)

ALGIERES December 25th 1806

DEAR SIR, The original of the enclosed was forwarded via Leghorn, by the Brig Friendship Capi Clemmens, mentioned therein, who was detained here by bad weather till the 18th, when he took his departure for Leghorn. — On the 14th instant arrived here the ship Raleigh, from Kennebeck, with a Cargo of Plank and Sparks, for the Regency, on account of our Annuities — She had a passage of 45 days, and brings no news, not even of the arrival of the U S Ship President — The Dey & Regency were much dissatisfied that she had not brought Powder or Cables none of which, have been sent since I have been Consul here, but as they are desirous of getting good will, I found no difficulty in getting over this dissatisfaction. She brought also 5 Brass Cannon, of the 15 long since desired — but there is not the same rage for Cannon now, as in the time of the last Dey —

The three Frigates, and a Polacre Ship of 22 Guns, have been out on a Cruise, since the 28th Ultimo — The Admiral Hameda Rais, in the Algerine built Frigate, has gone into the Atlantic, and it is supposed he will go on the Coast of Brazil — He is a dashing fellow. He sent in a Portuguese Sloop, loaded with Wax and Tobacco, which he took after he got into the Atlantic — The American built Frigate [Crescent] came into the Bay about Ten Days ago, the Captain complaining that she was in such bad condition and made so much water, that she could not keep, the Sea — He had taken two prizes — viz, a Genoa Brig, which was deserted by her Crew, and a Napoleton, with 14 Persons on board, who were landed from the Frigate, put the Prizes have not yet got in — The Dey would not suffer the Frigate to enter the Port, but ordered her to Keep out for the Cruise of 40 Days — The Captain hesitating, was immediately dismissed, and another put in his place, and the Frigate sent to Sea, This Dey is not to be trifled with, so far he has been firm and decided in all his measures; at the same time he is mil'd and reasonable in his manners and conversation — When the Frigates return, which will be in about 40 Days from the time of their sailing, the other Cruizers will probably be sent out, at least such of them, as can bear the Winter weather, for they are not all in the best condition, the American built Brig will hardly be able to bear another Cruise even in summer —
WARS WITH BARBARY POWERS

A few days ago a small Vessel arrived from Oran with 600 Heads, and a vast number of Ears of the Insurgents, over whom the Bey of Oran had gained a great Victory — They take off the Heads of the Slain, and the Ears of the Prisoners which they send as a proof of their victory. For the last 15 Days the weather has been very bad indeed, and is still far from being settled — When the American Ship, arrived with the annuity, the weather was so bad that she could not enter the port, for 3 Days, and lay in a situation not very safe, — Great exertions were made by the Marine for her safety. They sent off 3 Anchors and Cables, to her relief, when their own prize, the Portuguese Sloop, laying in the same situation, did not get one —

I have not heard a word from Tunis or Tripoli, since I have been here, — The letters brought me from the Government by the Regalice Ship, were dated the 15th August, before they had heard of our affairs at Tripoli or Tunis, and of course, say nothing on those subjects —

I have been confined to the house, by my Auncle, for the last 3 Weeks and find that nothing but rest, and great care will cure it — We wish very much for yourself and some others of our Countrymen to be with us to day, as we have a very good Christmas Dinner, and but few to partake of it — as it is Customary for all the Consuls to dine with their own families on this Day — We shall have the English Consul, who has no one but himself in family —

Mr Lear unites with me, in Compliments of the Season, and best wishes for yourself, and these with you

[NA. NDA. Area 4, 1806-1810.]

To Secretary of State from Second Lieutenant Charles D. Coxe, U.S. Marine Corps, acting as U. S. Chargé d’Affaires, Tunis

Tunis December 26th 1806.

Sirs, In consequence of the death of Mr Dodge, (of which you have been informed by my letter of the 8th inst:) I have been authorized to act as Chargé d’affaires to this Regency till the pleasure of the President shall be known relating thereto. —

I arrived here on the 10th inst: & was received & acknowledged by His Excellency the Bey in the most friendly manner. — Nothing of consequence occurred till the 14th when the Ship The Brothers Capt. Candler arrived here having on board H. E. Sidi Soliman Mellimelli & suite late Ambassador from this Regency to the U. States. — By her I received your letter of the 7th August (directed to Mr Dodge) & another from James L. Cathcart Esquire enclosing Invoice, bills of lading & Charter Party with instructions to deliver the contents of said invoice as presents from the U. S. to H. E. The Bey & his Minister according to their marks &c.

I have seized the first opportunity of writing to Mr Lear & to inform him, according to your instructions, of the necessity of his immediate presence at Tunis. Indeed I expect his arrival hourly, as he is already apprised by Mr Gavino who sent dispatches from you off to him from Gibraltar before the arrival there of the Ambassador. —

The Brig Hornet Capt. Dent sailed from hence on the 12th inst: for Algiers & I expect Mr Lear will return in her. —

I waited on H. E. the Bey immediately on the receipt of your letter: He received me in his usual friendly manner, & found he was fully informed of the contents of the invoice by his Ambassador, with which he appeared to be very much pleased; & I have no doubt it will have the desired effect from every thing I can see & hear. —

The existing state of warfare between this Regency & that of Algiers, has entirely cut off all communication by land. — I have written Mr Lear by a Grecian Vessel that will sail to day direct to Algiers. —

This place is at present tolerably healthy, owing to the coolness of the weather — A few months before my arrival, there was a plague (or epidem fever) & famine, & every thing now is extremely dear in consequence. —

I shall strictly adhere to the purport of my instructions, & beg you to rest assured that every endeavour on my part shall be exerted to merit your approbation. — By an opportunity via Leghorn, I shall again very soon do myself the honor of addressing you,

To Secretary of State from George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli

No 7 LEHORN December 27th 1806

Sir: The letter with which I was charged, for Mr Nissen H: D: M: late Consul at Tripoli, was yesterday delivered in person; his being in quarantine prevented an unrestrained communication.

Mr Nissen informs me that there exists a Secret Article Singned by the Commissioner stating, "that we shall not have the right to demand the fulfillment (on his part) of the 3d Article of the treaty until the expiration of four years, and with the condition that the Ex-Bashaw shall remain perfectly quiet during that period"; he says, that the Bashaw had constantly manifested a resolution, not to accede to any arrangement, which concerned his Brother, and that it was admitted in the Treaty under the full impression, that the demand would never be made by the Government of the U: States. Mr Ridgely is represented as being on a most friendly and respectable footing —

I have the honor to enclose you a triplicate of my last; with the original was forwarded a Gazette (No 6) under date of the 13th December —


To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Frigate Constitution, Algiers, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

ALGIERS, December 31st 1806

DEAR SIR, In consequence of Instructions received from the Secretary of State, of the United States, I conceive it to be my duty to proceed to Tunis, with a view of adjusting any differences (if any exist) between the United States and that Regency; And as it may be very essential to the Interest of the United States, that some one of our Citizens should remain here during my absence, to observe the operations in this place and give due information of any thing which may relate to our affairs here; I take the liberty to request, that you would (if you can do it consistently) leave here one of the Officers of your Ship in whose prudence, discretion and steadiness a confidence may be placed, to attend to the usual course of affairs during my absence.

I know of no special Official duties which will be necessary to transact until my return; and I am happy to inform you that we appear at present to stand on very good ground with this Regency. —

[Stephen Decatur Col. Book B, 1806-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Caesar A. Rodney, Attorney General of the United States

Sir— I have read & considered your letter of the 7th inst. & the papers which accompanied it, referred to you, by a resolution of the House of Representatives.

From the best consideration, I have been able to give the subject, I concur with you in the opinion, that the Owner of the Huntress, has no legal claim on the Navy Department for the compensation he demands.

William Hodgson of Alexandria as the agent of the owner, chartered this vessel to your department, for the purpose of carrying provisions & naval stores to Malta & Syracuse. No stipulations are contained in the charter party, to furnish any particular or special papers. In general it is the duty of the Captain to procure all the usual documents for the protection of his ship & cargo; nor should he set sail without them.

It is stated by Mr Abbot in his treatise on shipping, a work of uncommon merit & established reputation — "The master must also take on board, no false "or colourable papers, that may subject the ship to capture or detention: and he "must procure & keep on board, all the papers & documents required, for the mani-"festation of the ship & cargo, by the law of the country from & to which the Ship "is bound, & by the law of nations in general" — Had the U. States shipped in conjunction with others goods on board this vessel for the accustomed freight without any charter party, the rule of law would seem perfectly settled, that the charter party varies the case & constitutes the person who charters a ship pro hac vice the Owner of the vessel & makes the Captain of course his agent, I do not conceive is material to be decided. Because it does not appear in this instance that any of the usual papers were omitted. In fact certificates from the President, as well as from the British & French ministers were obtained to prove
that the cargo belonged to the U. States, & that it was destined to supply our squadron in the Mediterranean. The reason why a similar certificate was not obtained from the Spanish Minister as correctly stated in your letter, was because all official communication between him & our government had ceased.

However I do not consider the certificates of Foreign Ministers as composing a part of the regular papers with which a Ship is usually furnished for the protection of herself & cargo. They are a species of extra documents seldom procured, & which tho' sometimes of advantage, are at others injurious. The freight was to compensate for the risk of capture or detention, to which all neutral vessels are subject flagrante bello. The freight however was not due or rather 1/3 of it, according to the express contract, until the delivery of the goods at Malta; unless some person duly authorized by the Navy Department had released the Captain from the further prosecution of the voyage, or the vessel's discharge in England. The Consul, you state expressly, had no such authority. The owner therefore without performing his part of the contract, has not only received all the freight due by the charter party, but has actually been paid $444.44/100 more than was due to him.

It is true from one of the papers it appears that the officer of the Spanish privateer made the want of a certificate from the Spanish Minister similar to those from the French & English Ministers, a part of the pretext for capture, but as this is a paper not really required, nor constituting a part of the regular documents to be exhibited by neutrals, it cannot vary the case. The principal & real ground of capture was that the vessel was carrying naval stores to a port of an enemy of Spain. The voyage in this case was settled & the cargo fixed by the charter party. The freight must therefore have been in proportion to all risks & hazzards on such a voyage, with such a cargo. No fault can be attributed to the Navy Department for not procuring a paper, which if there had been a Spanish Minister corresponding with the government, must have been asked as a matter of favor & not of right, a paper which he could grant or refuse at his pleasure. Hence such documents as protections from Foreign Ministers are not required of neutrals by belligerents according to the law of nations.

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

U S Schooner Enterprise
Leghorn 1 Jan'y 1807.

Sir, The monument to be erected to the memory of our brother Officers who fell off Tripoli will be completed and ready for transportation by the latter part of this month or the commencement of the next; If it should so happen that one of our Vessels of War, of a suitable size, should be on the point of returning to America, and the service should admit of her stopping at this place to take it in, it will save to the subscribers a very considerable expence, and the risk attending the transportation of course would be less —

It will be contained in forty five cases the whole weighing together about 15 tons, the length of time necessary to take it on board would be about 3 or 4 days

[Note: A list of the subscribers to this monument is too long for inclusion herewith but is printed in full in Navy Department Archives, Master Commandants' Letter Book, 1806-1807. It indicates that there were the following contributions: 8 officers $20. each, 94 at $10. and 49 at $5.00 each, total $1245.]


Tunis January 5th 1807.

Dear Sir, I have to thank you for your favor of 18th ults dated at Malta, which reached me on the 30th — H. Exr Sidi Soliman Mellimelli & suite arriv'd here on the 19th Dec in the Ship Two Brothers Capt. John Candler, about three months from Boston & 17 days from Gibraltar with a Cargo consisting of Coffee, Cochineal, China, chocolate, furniture, Ginger, Logwood, Rum, pepper, Polygraphs &c. with four Brass field pieces & their carriages complete; a part belonging to the said
To William Kirkpatrick,  
meet with an opportunity of informing you of the Death of our late Charge & late Ambassasor from row 1000, Tunisien.

I arrived here on the to discharge the rent of the house borrowed of him before my arrival to procure a Courier from thence to Algiers, for the existing state of warfare between that Regency unfortunately she has been forced back by headwinds the most been very for a large consideration, which I shall be constrain'd to give.

I wrote to Mt Lear by a vessel that left this place ten days ago bound for Algiers; unfortunately she has been forced back by headwinds & bad weather into the Bay and driven on shore the day after her return. — I have now no other alternative than to dispatch a Courier from hence to Bona & trust to chance for an opportunity from thence to Algiers, for the existing state of warfare between that Regency & this, renders it impossible to send one direct — I have in fact been endeavouring to procure a Courier as far as Bona since the day of the Ship's arrival without effect, it being a dangerous undertaking — one has to day however made an offer to go for a large consideration which I shall be constrain'd to give. —

The Bey, seems much pleased with his presents and continues to treat me with the most cordial politeness; & from existing circumstances all appearance of hostility seems entirely to be done away. —

Capt. Candler had some letters to you with several to myself & Mr Holck Danish Consul in addition to 1000, Karnemelicks, which was rejected by the Ambassador. — There is now a Demurrage of 35, days @ $40. Pr day due to Captain Candler. —

I beg to be remember'd to the Gentlemen of the Wardroom & that you will accept the assurance of the respect & Esteem with which I remain, Dear Sir, &c.

Chas. D. Coxe

P. S.

TUNIS Jan' 6th 1807.

Dr Sir, I have found it impossible to dispose of a draft on Mt Lear — Bills on Marseilles or Leghorn would meet with ready sale; but as I have no authority to draw on either, I find myself totally at a loss what steps to take, unless I can borrow to discharge the rent of the house & several other smaller debts that ought to be discharged, but they in aggregate w'd amount to a larger Sum than any one would be willing or perhaps able to accomodate me with — I have been obliged to borrow 1000, Tunisien piastres of Mr Holick Danish Consul in addition to 1000, borrowed of him before my arrival — all of which I shall appropriate to the use of Captain Candler for necessary disbursements, taking his receipt for the same. —

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]

To William Kirkpatrick, U. S. Consul, Malaga, Spain, from Second Lieutenant Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Marine Corps, acting as U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

TUNIS January 5th 1807.

My Dear Sir, Since my arrival here, I have not been so fortunate as to meet with an opportunity of informing you of the Death of our late Charge d' Affairs at this place (the late Mt Dodge) whom I have been appointed to succeed.— I arrived here on the 10th ult. — on the 19th following, the american Ship Two Brothers Capt. Candler, arrived, having on board H. E. Sidi Soliman Mellimelli late Ambassador from this Regency near the U. S. with a Cargo consisting of different Arts, which I have rec'd direction to present to H. E. the Bey from & in the name of the U. States. —
The Ambassador has returned much pleased with his treatment & reception in America— the Bey seems perfectly satisfied, & from existing circumstances all appearances of hostility between the U. S. & this Regency are likely to be entirely done away. — In a few days I will have an opportunity, via Barcelona, of writing you — in the mean time I request you will present my respectful remembrances to M* Kirkpatrick, & accept the assurances of the esteem & regard with which I remain (in haste) —

P. S. I rec'd a letter from Capt. Dent a few days ago—the Hornet is at Syracuse.—

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]

To Daniel Dodge, New York, N. Y., brother of James Dodge, from Second Lieutenant Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Marine Corps, acting as U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

TUNIS Jan? 10th 1807.

Dear Sir, It is with the most sincere grief & reluctance that in compliance with my duty I am obliged to communicate to you the distressing information of the death of your most worthy brother James Dodge Esq. late Charge D'Affairs for the U. States at this Regency. He was attacked with a violent cough & spitting of blood on the 13th & departed this life the 22d October at three o'clock in the morning without the least struggle or pain. — He often spoke of his relations during his last illness with the warmest affection. I was not here at the time, but the Secretary to the Consulate Mr Amb~ Allegro attended him most faithfully to the last & he was interred in the Protestant burial ground attended by all the foreign Consuls &c. with every honor due him as an officer & Representative of his Country. — I am employed in making out his account Current with the U. States, by which there is a balance of $1000 & up's due him: — As this will take some time to accomplish, I fear I shall not be able to forward it to you Pr this opportunity, but rest assured that every thing that depends on me to enable you to get this money from Government, shall be done as soon as possible. I am also making an Inventory of his Effects & wearing apparel which shall be faithfully & regularly transmitted by first safe conveyance. —

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]

To John Gavino, U. S. Consul, Gibraltar, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPART. OF THE UNITED STATES

10 January 1807.

Capt Davey of the Ship Minerva will deliver to you a quantity of provisions agreeably to Bill lading & Invoice which John Stricker Esqr will forward to you, which provisions you will hold for the use of our publick Vessels of war in the Mediterranean. The provisions must be landed from the Minerva at Gibraltar, where you will retain them or send them aloft as future occasions may demand. The freight of these provisions has been paid in this Country.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of State from Charles D. Coxe, acting as U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

TUNIS Jan? 11th 1807.

Sir, I beg leave to refer you to my letter of 26th ult. since which nothing has occur'd of an extraordinary nature. — The Ship Two Brothers has nearly finished discharging her cargo, which has necessarily proceeded very slowly, owing to the great distance of transporting it from the Ship to the Town in Sandals across the Lake, which is about nine miles. — Mr Lear has not yet made his appearance here nor have I rec'd a single line from him since his arrival of the Ambassador. — I wrote him Pr a Grecian vessel on the 26th ult & have also with much difficulty & unavoidable delay, dispatched a Courier to Bona, from whence I have taken measures to have a coasting Sandal sent to Algiers; a communication direct from hence being totally impracticable, & even that by Bona dangerous. — I am now occupied in taking an Inventory of the property of the U. States in the Consular house, & another of the effects belonging to the late Mr Dodge—I will transmit you his a/c with the U. States after it is revised by Mr Lear, together with the Inventory &c. —

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]
To Captain William Bainbridge, U. S. Navy, from Nicholas C. Nissen, Danish Consul, Tripoli

THE LAZARETTO S1 ROCK AT LEGHORN
January 13th, 1807.

DEAR SIR, At my arrival at Leghorn I found a dispatch from His Majesty's Department for Barbary Affairs including the letter dated Gibraltar July 27th, 1805, which was sent by you to His Majesty's Minister at London accompanied by a Silver Urn as a present to me from you and Officers of the US late Frigate Philadelphia.

Accept yourself Dear Sir my most sincere acknowledgments and please in my name to thank the Officers, for this distinguished mark of your and their friendship. I know nothing that could have given me a greater pleasure than this present; not for the Nominal Value; the materials were indifferent to me, I dont doubt but that you are persuaded thereof; But I consider it as a constant recollection of friends I respect, who probably never again all will meet together with me at one place or at one time, and who collectively have given me this pledge of their friendship, as a remembrance; and so it shall be to me. —

I can only repeat here what I often as well verbally as in writing have declared; that you and Officers have overvalued the few services I have so happy to render you during your captivity at Tripoli, and for which I have been fully paid by the satisfaction my endeavours to serve you always gave me; but the very limited power I had was the cause that I could not follow in every circumstance the dictates of my heart or my desires in this respect.

Finding at Leghorn Capt? D Porter I have thought it incumbent upon me to avail myself of the opportunity to deliver this letter to him, he will transmit it to you, and at the same time he has accepted my verbal thanks for his share in the above mentioned present as one of those friends whose recollection shall be dear to me and whose constant health and happiness my invariable wish. —

With these sentiments and with the greatest respect I have the honor to remain (Signed) N NIBBEN.

[LC. D. Porter P, Let. & Ord., 1805-1808.]

To President Thomas Jefferson from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPARTMENT
19 January 1807.

The President of the United States. —

By the act of Congress passed the 21st April 1806 it is provided, that the whole number of able seamen, ordinary Seamen, and Boys, to be employed in the Navy shall not exceed 925

We have at this time in actual service about 700

The Chesapeake requires 292

The Wasp 120

1112

Exceeding the limited number 187

1112

You will hence perceive the impracticability of sending to the Mediterranean as has been proposed the Chesapeake and Wasp, for the purpose of relieving the frigate and the schooner Enterprize now on that station. We may besides from the letter of Cap? Shaw dated 29th November 1806 presume that he has entered 400 additional seamen in order that he might be the better enabled to aid in defending the city of New-orleans against an apprehended attack. —

The terms of service of the crews of the frigate Constitution and the Schooner Enterprize now in the Mediterranean will expire in the month of April next.

[NDA. Nom. & Appts., 1798-1820.]

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Hampton, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP1 17 January 1807

You will make all necessary arrangements with respect to the Gun boats which you have been superintending and repair to this place prepared for actual service. You are to have the command of the frigate Chesapeake, & to proceed with her
to the Mediterranean: the Wasp is also fitting for the same service, to relieve the frigate Constitution & scht Enterprize.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP Constitution
Tunis Bay Jan 26th 1807

Sir, Agreeable to my last advice from Gibraltar Decr the 20th I left that place on the 22nd for algiers, where I arrived on the 29th and waited for our Consul General untiill the 4th Inst with whom I sailed and anchor'd on the night of the 11th near the Goletta of Tunis; at day break sent a boat on shore with a letter to the Consulate and observed an American Ship laying within the Mole head, by the return of the boat I was inform'd that the Ambassador had arrived about eighteen days before us in the ship above mentioned; and that Lieut Cox of Marines had been left at Tunis by Captain Dent, as charged with our affairs in place of Doctor Dodge, whose dissolution took place in October last; about two OClock Lieut Cox and Doctor Tripplett came on board, passed the night and left the Ship next morning with Colonel Lear; since that period I have been at anchor waiting the result of Colonel Lear's mission, which he informs me is likely to have a favorable termination for our Country, likewise that the Presents are accepted without further explanations of consequence from our Government, yet will require a few days to compleat the whole, and insure Peace for perhaps a few years;

The Ambassador has no limits to his encomiums on the People and Country of the United States; indeed if we were to judge from exteriors, which by the bye I am not disposed to do, the conclusion would readily be that their greatest desire is friendship in its present shape with the United States; Their conduct towards us at Algiers was similar to the present; and I am happy to inform you that a similar conduct prevails from Tripoli to Mogadore;

On my way from Gibraltar to Algiers I fell in with the Ship Betsy of Plymouth, from Leghorn, bound to New York by which Vessel I received a letter from Capt Porter dated Leghorn December the 31st informing me of a serious disaster that had happened to the Enterprize, in the mole of that place, by a large Imperial Vessel that broke from her moorings, and drifted on board the Schooner and stove in her larboard side down to the bends; by which Vessel I had the honor to address you and enclose for your perusal a copy of Captain Porter's letter on that subject;—

I presume ere this, Captain Porter has left Leghorn, Captain Dent left this place the 10th of December and on the 18th he was at Malta, intending for Syracuse to arrange the business of the Store Ships,

The Tunisian Army has marched to meet that of Algiers, since our arrival here; so has the Algerine Squadron appear'd on this Coast about the 15th Inst, and captured a Danish Vessel from this to Leghorn, having on board the Danish Consul of Tunis; on board of which Vessel the algerines took twenty men who with the Vessel were forc'd into this Bay, by a strong Northwardly gale; and run on shore between Cape Carthage and Port Ferrino, consequently the Algerines made slaves;

The Danish Consul was left on board the cap't vessel whose only chance of leaving this Country, was by that conveyance, the Algerines being determined to carry in for adjudication, all Vessels from Tunis having cargoes on board; In consequence of which Mr Holt [Holck] the Danish Consul has requested of me to take him on board and land him at any Port or place from whence he might procure a passage to Leghorn, where his Wife and family are waiting his arrival;—

My personal knowledge of that Gentleman would be a sufficient inducement for me to grant his request, if publick reasons did not make it doubtful so; and hope it will meet your approbation

It is currently reported and generally believ'd that France has declared War against Algiers—

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 1, 1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP Constitution
Tunis Bay Jan 26th 1807

Sir, The great deficiency of Surgeons and Medical aid in the Squadron compels me to make you acquainted with our present unfavorable situation, since the
death of Doctor Sims, who unfortunately was but of little use the last ten months of his life; Doctor McAlister has been our only dependance, although incapable of exerting himself since November last, and is at this moment much worse than he has hitherto been, which leaves us without any person capable of performing any Surgical operation where the least judgement is required, while near thirty of our Crew are confined with different diseases, without any person to give them common attention, except a loblolly-boy who has acquired some skill and judgement in drawing of teeth and applying the Launcet to a well filled Vein, add to this by last accounts from Doctor Heap, he lay dangerously ill at Messina, without a prospect of recovering, which render'd it necessary to furnish the Enterprize with a Surgeons Mate from the Hornet:

In fact this Ships crew are suffering for want of proper assistance which will oblige me to employ temporary aid, if such can be found, untill your pleasure is known; indeed the Crisis has become alarming which obliges me to leave Colonel Lear here for a few days, untill I can run over to Malta or Syracuse for such assistance as is absolutely necessary.

NB. The left arm of Doctor McAlister is rendered useless by the Rheumatism

[NDA. Captain’s LB, Vol. 1, 1807.]

To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Frigate Constitution, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

TUNIS, January 26th 1807

½ past 10 A. M.

Dear Sir, Mr Coxe has this moment arrived, and handed me your letter of yesterday, mentioning your intention of proceeding to Malta for the purpose of making some necessary arrangements in the Medical department of your ship, and to get a supply of water &c.

Our business stands so far arranged that two or three days more would be sufficient for me to complete every thing, and embark with you, when you could proceed to Malta, or to the westward, as circumstances might lead you to decide. You know my anxiety, as well as the duty incumbent upon me to return to Algiers as soon as possible; but you must judge of the necessity and expediency of departing immediately on account the circumstances mentioned in your Letter; and I shall not say any thing which could alter your arrangements for my personal accommodation.

Mr Coxe's great desire of remaining here has been strongly expressed to me, and I have with truth assured him that I considered his talents and abilities to manage our affairs fully adequate to any thing he would probably meet with here; and had not Dr Triplett been sent out with the idea expressed by the Secretary of State, that besides his agency as Physician, he might be found useful in our affairs in this quarter, I should not have hesitated a moment about his, (Mr. Coxe's) remaining here untill the pleasure of the President could be known; but from the letters which Dr Triplett brought me, I doubt weather I should fulfill my duty and comply with the wishes of Government did I not offer to him the Residence here until ordered otherwise. I had however, made no decision.

I dispatch this letter to the Goletta by land, and it will be put into the hands of Mr Candler, Mate of the ship Two Brothers, to forward on board, if your boat should not be on shore; and he will be requested to send by land, immediately, any letter which may come from you, if it should be necessary.

The Consuls as well as myself regret very much that we could not have the pleasure of seeing you on shore. I hope to hear from you tomorrow. James behaves very well, and send his respects to you. He is much pleased with being on shore in this bad weather.

[Stephen Decatur Col. Book B, 1806-1807.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 3 February 1807

At 1/2 past [2] saw a large Ship to windward tack'd to the S: E. at 1/2 past 3 tack'd to the N W, and made the private signal bore away and spoke the U: S: Frigate Constitution. At 4 got the Anchors off the Bows. at 1/2 past
WARS WITH BARBARY POWERS

5 came to an Anchor in Syracuse in company with the Constitution. At 8 A M calm and cloudy. — at noon light airs from the S: E. with rain.

[Note.—From 31 August 1806 to 3 February 1807 the Hornet's log records routine cruising and calls at Malta, Syracuse, Tunis and other ports. Nothing of a sufficiently unusual nature to warrant copying is recorded.]

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from William Higgins, U. S. Navy Agent, Malta

MALTA febr 12th 1807

Sir, I have the honour of informing you of the safe arrival of the Spartan, Store Ship Capt. Kelly, at this place on the 11th Inst having been sent me from Gibraltar by order of Mr Gavino, & by which I have your favour of the 5 Decr Ult.

As the Commerce which went to Syracuse, has discharged her cargo there, I intend doing the same by the Spartan at this place, Noting the freight is paid in America,

P S. I expected to have had the pleasure of hearing from you on money matters.


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP Constitution

Harbour of Syracuse 15th Feb 1807.

Sir, The British have garrison'd Syracuse and all the principal ports in Sicily, which renders our Situation at the former place not so convenient as it has been, they claiming an equal share of accommodation with us and probably more. The British flag is not yet hoisted on the fortifications of Sicily but it is expected they soon will be, in fact the British or French will have the Island, and in whosoever power it falls, Cagliari must follow the Example, which will ultimately leave us beholden to one or the other, for a rendezvous in these Seas against the Barbary Powers; — Mr Drummond the British Minister at Palermo has left that place in consequence of a misunderstanding between him and the Sicilian Court; and arrived at Messina about four days since;

Admiral Duckworth has gone to Constantinople with ten sail of the Line join'd by six Russian from Corfu making Sixteen sail of the Line, accompanied by all the large Bomb Vessels that were employ'd against Boulounge he must now be near the scene of action;

An Expedition of Troops is likewise fitting out at Messina, conjecture says they are to follow Admiral Duckworth;

[NA. Captain's LB, Vol. 1, 1807.]


U. S. SHIP Constitution

Syracuse Harbour 15th Feb 1807.

Sir, The United States Brig Hornet under your Command being ready for Sea, I have to desire that you proceed with all possible dispatch to Palermo, and call on Mr Abraham Gibbs who will deliver to you a bill of Exchange on Grant Webb & Co of Leghorn which you will be pleased to present for payment on your arrival at that place, receive the ammount in cash and bring the same to Syracuse, subject to my order; A good bill on Palermo or Messina, will probably be the most convenient way of doing the business; bearing in mind that Government will not submit to a loss in the Business, but should the bill be negotiated at Palermo, you are then to furnish Mr Gibbs with the second of Exchange which is here enclosed;

As the standing rigging of the Hornet requires refitting and her Bowsprit so far without the knight heads as to render it dangerous, you are desired to remedy those defects while at Leghorn, taking care not to make the Bowsprit shorter without the knight heads than the extreme breadth of the Hornet, and when you have completed her outfits (which I presume will not require more than eighteen or twenty days) it is my order that you receive on board Mr Davis with his family, and convey them to Syracuse, where you will find the Constitution or farther orders; Should Mr Davis not be ready to embark when you are ready
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

for sea, nor a prospect of his being so, in less than six or seven days, you are in
that case to proceed without him for this place.

I herein enclose you an order on Messrs Degen Purviance & Co. for ten thousand
dollars which you will receive in Specie, and hold the same to my order;

(Copy)

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 1, 1807.]

To George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell,
U. S. Navy

(Extract)

DEAR SIR. Presuming that you will be ready to embark with Capt Dent I have
ordered him to receive you on board when ready for sea and convey you to this
place or Malta where I promise myself the pleasure of seeing you prior to your
going to Tripoli. Capt Dent has orders not to wait longer than six or seven days,
in consequence of his services being wanted in another quarter, that time I hope
will be sufficient for your accommodation.


To Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy, U. S. Schooner Enterprize, from
Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. ship Constitution

Syracuse 15th Feb: 1807.

SIR, When the US Sc: Enterprize under your command is ready for sea I have to
desire that you proceed to Tunis Bay, where if you do not find the Constitution,
you must not Anchor but proceed for Algiers with all possible dispatch where fur-
ther orders will await you.

[LC. D. Porter P, Let. & Ord., 1805-1808.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent,
U. S. Navy, Commanding, 16 February 1807

Commences Calm, at 5 P. M. in 24 Cutter middle part moderate breezes
from the N4 at 6 A M. have short. at ½ past 7. got underweigh, in purchasing
the Anchor carried away the Messenger, one man hurt. got the Viol on it and
Pendant full. on the Buoy rope, still the strain was so great as to nearly part
the Cable, before the Anchor broke its hold, — At 8 sailed out of the Harbor
[Syracuse] with the wind at north at 9 stowed the Anchors — At ½ past 9 the
Constitution came out. At Meridian set lower, topmast, and top gallant Stud-
sails and went by the Constitution with ease, though she had more sail set. Cape
Mor D. Pork bore N N E. — 4 leagues — Survey'd the larboard Cable and
condemned 9 fathoms

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. ship Constitution

At Sea 17th Febt 1807

SIR, You will observe in Captain Dents orders that I have drawn on Degen
Purviance & Co. for ten thousand dollars on account of the Squadron, out of the
deposit recently made by you, with them for that purpose; my reason for so
doing proceeds from the demand of Mr. Higgins and Mr. Dysen against the Enter-
prize amounting to near six thousand dollars exclusive of the expense that has
attended the Boats procured in the Adriatic, which will amount to about two
thousand dollars more, all of which I should have paid out of the money brought
up from Gibraltar, that I advised you of in my dispatches from that place Decr
20th but unfortunately prior to my arrival, the Governor of Malta and Military
Commander of the British forces in the Mediterranean issued a proclamation
wherein they order that Doubloons should not pass for more than fifteen and
one half dollars; which prevents me from passing them in large sums; however


there can be no loss on them as they will always pass current in Gibraltar and Spain;

On my arrival at Syracuse I found that the Hospital had been given for use of the British Troops on condition that it should be restored when demanded, in consequence of which and not having occasion for it, I have order'd some of the articles to be sold, that will never be fit for use again, likewise a considerable quantity of salt fish that was purchased by Commodore Rodgers, that I found in store in bad condition, particulars you shall be inform'd of in my next; and if I thought myself authorized I certainly would dispose of the two Gun boats and those ungainly Vessels that were procured up the Adriatic, it being probable that they never will be of future Consequence to us;

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 1, 1807.]

To John Bullus, appointed U. S. Navy Agent in the Mediterranean, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPART 18 Feb 1807.

You will herewith receive an appointment as Navy Agent for our publick Ships stationed in the Mediterranean.

It is intended that there shall not, if it can be avoided, be more than one place of Deposit in the Mediterranean, for all necessary Supplies — & our present intention is that Port Mahon in the Island of Minorca shall be that place of Deposit. But if any circumstances should arise to render it inexpedient in the opinion of the Commanding Officer of our Squadron in the Mediterranean on his arrival there or afterwards, to deposit the Supplies of the Squadron at Port Mahon, he will select such other place as in his opinion will be more suitable. — Your residence must therefore be, wherever the place of Deposit may be and your general duties will be to procure all supplies wanted for our vessels, & safely to keep all supplies sent from this Country, or elsewhere & to issue all necessary supplies upon the requisitions of the respective Commanding Officers. as occasions may arise, you will receive further instructions from this department. The Accountant of the Navy will furnish you with all necessary instructions in relation to accounts.

With respect to the manner of procuring money to procure supplies, I shall before your Departure from this Country give you particular instructions.

Your allowances will be as follows, that is to say

For your responsibility and trouble in receiving taking care of & issuing out Supplies, you will be allowed an annual Salary of 1200$ & you will also be allowed the Sum of $800 in lieu of Clerk hire. Two porters, if you should find two necessary, at not exceeding 30$ each p: month — store rent & all expences of transportation, drayage, cartage &c of such supplies.

For all purchases of supplies wanted for our Ships you will be allowed 5 p Cent upon the amount of each Purchases.

On all sales of publick property by you you will be allowed a Commission of 2½ per Cent

On all publick moneys received by you and paid over by you to officers of the Navy for wages, recruiting, & the like Services, you will be allowed a Commission of 1 pt Cent.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

PORTLAND feb 18th 1807

Sir, I am hon'd with your letter of the 7 Inst and conformable to your direction shall proceed to answer the questions therein proposed —

The act Lieut on Board the respective vessels under my Command, exclusive of those appointed by me were Lt. J. Lawrence, Joseph Bainbridge of the Enterprise, Lt Van Schaick of the Argus, Lt Maxwell of the Syren, Lt Trip, & Crane of Y* Vixen & Lt Thorn of the Enterprise M* Thorn had been act Lt without warrant for some time previous to my arrival in the Med but rec'd a written warrant from me Novr 7. 1803 — I believe those officers took rank agreeable to the date of their Act Lt warrants. I subjoin a list of the Lieut appointed by me, with the date of their appointment, and who took rank from that time without regard to their Midshipman Warrants excepting where they were appointed Lt on the same day then the date of the warrant as Midshipmen governed —
If any instances of dissatisfaction arose in consequence of Junior Midshipmen being appointed Lieutenants previous to their seniors in original appointment they did not come to my knowledge —

Jonathan Thorn appointed Act L Oct 7. 1803
Henry Wadsworth — Lt Apr 17. 1804
Ralph Izard — Lt Apr 17. 1804
Charles Morris — Lt Aug 8. 1804
Charles L Ridgley — Lt Aug. 19. 1804
Joseph Israel — Lt Aug 20. 1804
Thos McDonough — Lt Sept. 6. 1804
Danl S Dexter — Lt Sept 12. 1804
John M Haswell — Lt Octr 27. 1804
Geo. Marcellin — Lt Octr 27. 1804

[LC. EPP, Vol. 19, 1806-1807.]

[19 February 1807]

To the Bey of Tunis from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

Tobias Lear,
Consul General, and Agent of the United States of America, for the Regencies of Barbary. —

To —

His Excellency Hamuda Bassa
The Most Illustrious and Most Magnificent Prince, the Bey of Tunis, the Abode of Happiness. —

May it please Your Excellency. — Referring to the letter which your Excellency's Ambassador, Sidi Soliman Melimelli, had the honor of delivering to your Excellency from my Master, the President of the United States of America; and to what has passed in the Interviews which I had the honor of holding with your Excellency on my first arrival here, as well as since with your Excellency's Prime Minister Sidi Jossuf, Hoggia, Guards Sigilli, I earnestly hope that the desire of my Nation to continue in harmony and friendship with your Excellency, is fully manifested; and that I shall have the honor of communicating to the President my Master the good disposition of Your Excellency towards our Nation, by giving renewed assurances, that we are to expect a continuance of that friendship, which has heretofore existed, according to our Treaty, with Your Excellency; and that our Commercial intercourse with Your Excellency's dominions will receive every facility and security which is experienced by those Nations with whom your Excellency is in habits of Friendship.

I also flatter myself that your Excellency will honor me with a letter to the President, my Master, to be conveyed to the United States, by a vessel which will shortly sail for that port.

I pray God may have your Excellency in his Holy Keeping — and preserve your life for many years.

Accept the Assurances of my highest respect and most perfect Consideration

Tobias Lear. —

Tunis February 19th 1807. —


Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 19 February 1807

The whole of these 24 hours strong gales from the S. W. with dark gloomy weather —

At ½ past 1 took the 3d reef in the Topsails and struck Top gallant yards. —

At 2 Tack'd to the westward

At Sunset Cape Gallo, bore West. Cape Pellegrino S W B W. the eastern cape of the Bay. S B W. and the City of Palermo. S W ½ W. distant 6 leagues —

At 7 set the Jib at 8. tack'd to the E S Continued working into the Bay until ½ past 2. when we came too in 3 fathom water and veered out 80 fathom Cable. the light house bore W B N. dist 2 miles — 2 line of battle Ships, 1 frigate and 1 Sloop of War. British lying in the Bay and one Neapolitan Frigate —

At 8 A M bent the Sheet Cable. —

At 9 A M out 2nd Cutter. Ends fresh breezes from S. W. with small rain [Sailed again 20 February.]
To John Ridgely, U. S. Chargé d’Affaires, Tripoli, from Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Chargé d’Affaires, Tunis

TUNIS Feb 20. 1807.

Dr. Sir, I had the pleasure to receive your letter of 21st ulto. three days ago, for which I thank you. — The Tunisian Ambassador arrived here on 19th Dec. in the American Ship Two Brother’s Capt. Candler from Boston, with a present from the U. States to the Bey. In this Vessel came Doctor Triplet as passenger on his way to Algiers as Physician to the Bey. —

The Constitution Frigate Capt Campbell arrived here from Algiers on the 13th ulto with Cal: Lear on board who came in consequence of the arrival of the Ambassador with orders from Government, & with a view finally to arrange & settle our existing differences with this Regency — They are now happily terminated on grounds honorable & advantageous to our Country — He has confirmed my appointment here & will depart with the Frigate in three or four days at farthest. — I have no news worth communicating but by The Hornet I have no doubt you will receive a large Budget. — Be good enough to let me hear from you pt return of the Courier

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]

[20 February 1807]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from William Eaton

Burr is taken! He surrendered his whole party, at Bayou Pierre, about the 20th ulto. to a detachment of militia commanded by a Major Claibourne, and is given into the hands of the civil Authority — B. accuses Gen. W—— with deep duplicity and dark frauds — I expect a development of this conspiracy will expose to view, if not to conviction, a great deal of iniquity —

The Decree of the Emperor and King, which blockades every thing English, excited a momentary alarm here — Some of our old war horses began to enuff the wind! But every thing is neutralized by Aunt Armstrong’s explanation, that the Emperor & King did not mean US.

While the Potomac was open Congress were employed in projecting facilities to get from the Capitol to Gadsby’s tavern — as soon as the river was closed and the ice would bear a footman this subject was postponed — They have since been occupied in devising prohibitions and penalties to prevent white skins from importing black ones — This has ended in darkness —

The capitulation of the combined forces of the Emperor Aaron and the Marquis of the red house has supposed the necessity of fleets and armies — You will therefore have leisure to finish your house and I to build a barracks —

The Barrons have been at moorings here about a fortnight; but they are anchored so far, off in the stream, that they are out of speaking distance — A friend of the elder Barron called the other day and requested me to sign a certificate, which he produced, purporting that in my letter of 9th Aug. 1805 to the Sec. of the Navy I did not mean to derogate from his character of a Gentleman and a soldier — I could not prevail on myself to sign any thing which savored of concession — He ta[ll][ked of disagreeable consequences. I assured him that a hint at coercing me would put even explanation out of view —

He declared this not to be his intention — But said the Commodore felt himself implicated before the public in a delinquency of duty, and requested I would remove the impression as his feelings were much wounded — I had no objection to say, that it was not my intention, in that letter, to inculpate Barron, but Lear; but this I would declare in a letter to him, not in a certificate. I will show you our correspondence when we meet — My appeal is to the Log-book of the squadron for the truth of my statements concerning the late Commodore — I doubt whether he will meet me on that ground — And am not very apprehensive of his making war against me by way of healing his wounded feelings — I never felt unfriendly to Com. Barron — On the contrary I think him a man of an amiable disposition — that’s all

I have rec’d but one note from you since my arrival here — And shall leave the city before an exchange of this can reach — I request you will write me at N York — Where, if I can be useful to you, beg you will command me.

The Committee of Claims reported a bill in favor yesterday — I believe it will go through both houses without opposition — If so I shall recover, at least 8 or 10 thousand dollars — A trifling sun, indeed if at sea: but inland, as I am, it will be useful to me — If I meet with no disappointment I will positively offer you my my
respects at your seat in Portland in all next summer — How does our Midshipman, Danielson, merit your consideration?

WASH. CIT. Feb. 20th 1807

[LC. EPP, Vol. 19, 1806-1807.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 23 February 1807

The whole of these 24 hours light airs from the Eastward at ½ past 3 P. M came too in the Bay of Naples in 19 fathoms water, veered out 50 fathoms. the light house bore N W. distant 2 or 3 miles — Mount Vesuvius E. S. E. and the Barracks N E. B E. — at 4 obtained Pratique at sunset struck top gallant yards — At ½ past 7. a Turk swam on board from the Shore deserter from a french Brig of War. confined by the Captain at ½ past 9 hove up and towed into the Mole. at 10 landed the Powder by order of the French King. At Meridian let go the Anchor in the mouth of the Mole to wait permission to enter. 10 or 12 American Merchant Ships lying in the Mole.

[NA. NDA. original, 1805-1810.]

[27 February 1807]

To President Thomas Jefferson from Hamuda, Bey of Tunis

[Translation]

HAMUDA BASHAW BEY,

Prince of Princes of Tunis the Well Guarded City, the Abode of Felicity

To the Most Illustrious Mr. THOMAS JEFFERSON

President of the United States of America.

MY GREAT AND GOOD FRIEND — My Ambassador Soliman Melemelli, who reached here in safety in the middle of the month of December 1806 last, on his return from your happy and prosperous States, delivered to me faithfully your ever welcome and responsive letter of the twentieth of June last, entrusted to his care and diligence.

Shortly thereafter, that is on the 12th of January, the most worthy and always estimable Mr. Tobias Lear, your agent and Consul General on the Southern Coast of the Mediterranean, likewise arrived from Algiers.

Thanks to his reasonableness and his tact, a few conferences have sufficed to explain the misunderstandings mutually existing between us, and to consolidate the good amity and good understanding which I am equally desirous with you to cultivate and to maintain undisturbed between the two Nations.

Referring in consequence to what your Consul General aforesaid will have to communicate to you on the matter, I shall limit myself to transmitting to you directly my solemn assurance that henceforward as heretofore, our previous treaty will serve as a law to be fulfilled, that commerce and communication between our nations will be cultivated, and that all our relations will be founded on principles of entire and perfect reciprocity.

The kindnesses and polite reception which you have deigned to show and confer upon My Ambassador Melemelli aforesaid merit my most sincere thanks, as also the gracious marks of your Friendship which you sent with him for me which I shall esteem an honor to preserve as a most courteous remembrance of You.

And finally, offering prayers for your prosperity, I wish you from Heaven, my Great and Good Friend, the most complete felicity.

At the Palace of my Residence of the Bardo, the 19th of the Moon Aggi, A.H. 1221, and the 27th of February 1807 A.D.

HAMUDA BASHAW BEY

of Tunis

(SEAL)


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP Constitution

Tunis Bay [27 February 1807?]

SIR, I arrived here on the 18th Ult. from Syracuse and on the 24th received information from Colonel Lear, that our affairs with this Regency would be amicably and honorably adjusted in two or three days which induced me to visit
Tunis on the 26th for the purpose of paying my respects to the Bey, and called at Bardo on the morning of the following day, accompanied by Colonel Lear, Mr Cox, and several of our Officers, he received us in his hall of Justice, with much apparent satisfaction, took coffee, and withdrew after passing the usual compliments. On the 6th Inst our business being finally closed we called at Bardo and took leave of the Bey, he received us in his Hall of Justice and after the usual ceremonies, he gave us a cordial shake of the hand accompanied with his best wishes for our health and happiness — during my stay on shore the Bey requested as a favor that Melli Melli might be landed in some port of Spain, where he was going on business of importance for the Bey to which I readily consented and have order'd Captain Porter to receive him on board and land him at Gibraltar, to which place I have order'd the Enterprise for the purpose of carrying dispatches from Colonel Lear and myself. — then to collect all the news possible and return to Syracuse by way of Algiers

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 1, 1807.]

To John Ridgely, U. S. Charge d'Affaires, Tripoli, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

Circular

TUNIS 1st March 1807 —

SIR, I have the honor and satisfaction to inform you, that the differences which existed between the United States of America, and the Regency of Tunis, and which, on the departure of the Tunisian Ambassador from the U. States, threatened to terminate in a Rupture between the two Nations; are now happily and honorably settled; And the Commercial intercourse between the Citizens of the U. States and this Regency, may be carried on with as much security and advantage, as that of any other Nation with whom the Bey is in friendship —

And the several consuls of the U. States in the Mediterranean, and to William Jarvis Esq Consul at Lisbon, and Joseph Iznadi Esq Consul at Cadiz —


[3 March 1807]

Act pertaining to the U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES STATUTES AT LARGE. NINTH CONGRESS. SESS. II

An Act in addition to an act intituled "An act in addition to an act entitled An act supplementary to the act providing for a naval peace establishment, and for other purposes."

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby authorized, in addition to the present naval peace establishment, to employ a number of able seamen, ordinary seamen and boys, not exceeding five hundred, should the exigency of the public service require the same.

APPROVED, March 3, 1807.

[See Act of 21 April 1806.]

[Statutes Vol. II, p. 443.]

To Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, U. S. Brig Hornet, from Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

AMERICAN CONSULATE TUNIS

30 March 1807.

Dr Sir, I wrote you very fully under date of 5th January via Palermo of which you make no mention in yours of 13th Feb which I had the pleasure to receive by Capt. Campbell, consequently I must conclude it has not yet come to hand. — The Constitution after leaving Mr Lear & his Secretary at Tunis proceeded to Malta & Syracuse, & Capt. Campbell I have no doubt has communicated all the particulars within his knowledge with respect to the situation of our affairs here. — Doctor Triplett came in the same vessel with the Tunisian ambassador on his way to Algiers as Physician to the Dey. — He brought letters to Mr Lear from the Sec: of State, & from some expression contained in them, Mr Lear concluded he ought to leave the Doctor here as Chargé D'affaires, & about three weeks ago
he took him to Bardo to introduce him to the Bey as such, & invited me to accompany them. — The Bey asked why I was removed & said he had calculated on my staying; that I had been left by you & accepted by him. Mr Lear said I was an officer destined for another service, — it was true. I had been left by you but that you were not the Commodore. The Bey replied that he must refer him to his Minister who had received his orders on the Subject. — When the minister was ready to receive us, we were desired to come to his audience Chamber & requested to sit down. — The Minister began through his interpreter by declaring that Bey his master had ordered him to say that he (Mr Lear) would by this step be always changing the consuls & charge d'affaires That they did not like to be allways seeing new faces, that I had been sent by you & accepted by them; that my peaceable deportment since my arrival, had given them a favorable opinion of me & that they wish'd me to remain. — As for the Doctor he declared they could not receive him as the ambassador had informed them he was appointed to Algiers, & that the Bey of Tunis would not receive the Physician of the Bey of Algiers as a Consul or Chargé D'affaires to reside in his Dominions. Mr Lear made the same remarks with respect to you & myself as he had done to the Bey. —

The Sapatapa remarked if I was destined for another service, the Doctor was also. — Mr L. declared he had nothing against me, but on the contrary approved of my character & abilities; that he did not want to force on them any one who was disagreeable to them — that he would consider on the subject & consult with the Commodore on his return from Malta to this place; & we took our leave. — This turn of the affair surpriz'd me not a little; as it was quite unexpected, & I had all pack'd up for my departure. — A few days after this Col Lear informed me that he had attempted to get the Doctor acknowledged without success — That he thought it his duty to go thus far in consequence of his letters from the Secretary of State, but that he was now free to make choice of me, & gave me the appointment & my instructions accordingly, with the permission of the Commodore, which I not only obtain'd, but his recommendation also previously to his departure — Your having sent me was looked on as a sufficient proof of yours —

On the 18th instant The Frigate return'd having the Enterprize in Company, & Captains Campbell & Porter with as many officers as can be spared from on board are now at the Consular house with the band. — The day before yesterday we gave a grand dinner to all the foreign consuls in return for the many civilities we have received from them. — Tomorrow we give a concert & ball to the Consular ladies & gentlemen — The next we are to have another at the Spanish Consuls — However I must refer you to Capt Campbell for a further detail of our amusements as I would take up too much of your time in recounting them all. —

I have paid particular attention to your orders as expressed in yours of 13th — Faroud has with a good deal of difficulty procur'd the Sheep & I think at a high price — I send the finest Bernusses that can be procur'd at Tunis, also the otto of Roses, of all which I will enclose a list with their cost.

Miss Comor's portrait is begun but not finished & when I see you again I shall have the pleasure of introducing her to you. — We hear you are to proceed to Leghorn & from thence to Tripoli, & I have already formed some hopes that you will call this way. —

I was disappointed in not having rec'd letters from America by the Store Ship & the other that brought the Ambassador. — If you meet with any for me be kind enough to take them in charge & forward them Pr fist opportunity. —

I sent the sheep three days ago on board the American Ship Two Brothers laying in the Canal of the Goletta to remain there till the Departure of the Frigate under the care of the Capt. — I am sorry to inform you that I have to day received a letter from him telling me of the death of one of the rams — he was very well the evening before. Old Faroud is much alarmed about it, & has sent a fine lamb (a ram) which he says he is willing to lose I am informed you could procure as fine Sheep at Tripoli & much cheaper. — Commodore Campbell has offered as I am short of cash to advance me the amo' of the articles I forward to you by him (say 143 dollars 75/100 which you will be kind enough to reimburse to him. You have the account inclosed

Give my respects to the gentlemen of the wardroom & rest assured Dear Sir of the sentiments of friendship & esteem with which I allways remain

C. D: Coxe

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]
To Lt. Colonel Commandant Franklin Wharton, U. S. Marine Corps, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPT March 5, 1807 —

Sir: I have read your letter of the 4th Inst —. You will be pleased to inform Mr O'Bannon that the resignation of his Commission as a Lieut in the Marine Corps is accepted.

[NA. MCA. LR, 1807.]

To Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy, U. S. Schooner Enterprize, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U S Ship Constitution
Tunis Bay March 7th 1807.—

Sir: You are hereby directed to receive on board the United States Schooner Enterprize under your command Soliman Mili Mili who goes to Gibraltar on business for his Excellency the Bey of Tunis: It is expected that he will embark on the 9th Inst; but should he not be ready at that time a further indulgence of forty-eight hours may be granted him, but a farther period is inadmissible, as the services required of the Sch will not admit of longer delay that having accomplished you will proceed to Algiers and lay off and on until you receive such communication as our Consul General may have to make to our Government which with those from me for the Navy Department you will be pleased to deliver on your arrival at Gibraltar to John Gavino Esquire, our Consul at that place, then take in such supplies as the Enterprize may require, communicate with Mr Simpson our Consul at Tangiers by letter or otherwise and return to Syracuse, but previously touch at Algiers for any communication that our Consul General may have to make —

[LC. D. Porter P, Let. & Ord., 1805-1808.]

To Secretary of State from Charles D. Coxe, acting as U. S. Charge d’Affaires, Tunis

TUNIS March 8th 1807.

Sir, Mr Lear, sailed yesterday in the Constitution Frigate Commodore Campbell for Algiers: — He has appointed me as Chargé D’Affaires for the U: S: near this Regency till the pleasure of the President shall be known, and handed me Instructions accordingly, to which I shall punctually adhere. — He will no doubt give you a strict & minute detail of all the circumstances of the progression & termination of his negotiations with the Bey, & the grounds on which our relations at present stand, with respect to this Regency. They are as advantageous as those of the most favor’d nations & I believe, I may safely say the impressions made on them generally are more favorable to us than those they have ree’d from any other nation whatever. — Mr Lear, has taken our Acct Book of Expenses, including all incur’d by Mr Dodge & myself, up to the day of his departure, as he has taken the original, it is now out of my power to forward you a Copy; but he will do it no doubt, after a revisal. — I have open’d another which I shall keep from henceforward with exactness, & furnish both your office & the Consul General with precise Copies occasionally, as opportunities may offer. — Sidi Soliman Mellimelli, has been appointed by H: E: the Bey, as his Ambassador to Spain — He will take his passage on board the Schooner Enterprize Capt: Porter, (who sails tomorrow, for Gibraltar) on his way to Madrid.

Having nothing of consequence to communicate but what you will receive from the Consul General, I beg leave to conclude with reiterating the assurances of my attention to the duties of my office & the exertion to the best of my ability to promote the harmony & good faith, which at present exist between the U: States & this Regency. —

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]

[9 March 1807]

Controversy between Captains John Rodgers and James Barron

We, the subscribers, the friends of commodore John Rodgers, and captain James Barron, of the United States navy, do certify, that the personal difference, which has for some time past unfortunately subsisted between those gentlemen,
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1806 TO 1807

has been amicably settled, on terms, in our decided opinion, highly honorable to both parties; and upon the grounds set forth in the letter hereunto annexed.

THOMAS TINGRY,
FRANKLIN WHARTON.

WASHINGTON, 9th March, 1807.

[Enclosure]

To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, from John Stricker

HAVRE DE GRACE,
January 31st, 1807.

DEAR SIR, Your affair with captain James Barron, has been a matter of concern to many of your friends; some of them are of opinion that it might be settled without resorting to arms. Being myself of this opinion, the sole object of my visit to this neighbourhood, is, in conjunction with our mutual friend colonel Hughes, to effect this desirable purpose.

It has been intimated to me, from authority that cannot be doubted, that captain Barron does not now perceive the necessity of calling on you, on the ground of the message by capt. Bainbridge; but feels himself injured by the style of your reply. As I am sure that neither you nor any other person can entertain a suspicion dishonorable to captain Barron, it is the opinion of your friends, that you have only to say, that your reply was the hasty suggestion of the moment, the effect of an instantaneous irritation, that was excited by so unexpected a notification. They think that you may say this with honor; and that by so doing you will put an end to an affair of much concern to your friends, and particularly so to the secretary of the Navy. I flatter myself that you will do me the justice to believe, that I would not recommend to you a measure, that I thought you could not adopt with honor;

[LC. JRP, Let. & Doc., Ac. 3647, 1799–1848.]

To Secretary of State from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

Triplicate. (Private and Confidential)

At Algiers, all well

ON BOARD THE U. S. FRIGATE Constitution,
At Sea, Off Algiers, March 16th 1807

MY DEAR SIR, The public dispatches which accompany this, will give a full detail of all my transactions and negotiations at Tunis; and I shall feel peculiarly happy if the issue thereof meets the approbation of the President and yourself. — The base and false aspersions which have been cast upon my conduct in the Tripoli business, in some of our unworthy public prints, gave me some pain; but I was conscious that what I had done was for the honor and best interest of my Country, and the effects thereof would be acknowledged, when the contemptable aspersors shd be in merited oblivion. —

The more I see of Barbary affairs, the more I am convinced that Government has been grossly imposed upon, by representations made from prejudice, resentment, vanity, or ignorance; and I confess I feel a little mortified to see some carressed who deserve more than censure. —

I have not perhaps fulfilled the expectations of some of my friends, by sending from Barbary accounts of the Country which might be new and wonderful; nor of its curiosities and productions. — Altho' my time has been strictly devoted to my public duties, I have not been inattentive to those things: But I wish to send nothing but facts, and things of real utility; in which I hope, at some time or another, to be able to gratify my friends. — I have a pleasing hope that Dr Triplett will be of great use in those things. — He has received some impressions I find, from my predecessor, which can be of no use to him; but serve to mislead, as some other impressions made by him have done. — I shall guard the Dr against some others as much as possible, and his own observations will be of use in removing them.

We sailed from Tunis Bay on the 7th, and in the same night a most furious gale from North, attacked us, which cost the U. States some sails and rigging, and the ship was in no small danger of going on shore; and I now write this in a heavy Gale, which has kept us from running for the land for two days past, altho' we suppose we are only a few leagues from Algiers, as the weather is so dark and rainy that we dare not approach the coast. —

I have not received a line from Dr Davis since he has been in this sea. — I saw a letter from him to Mr Ambrose Allegro, the Consular Secretary in Tunis,
dated at Leghorn the 19th of January, in which he says he is going to Tripoli on special business for the U. States, with Mr Paine, as Secretary of Legation, who will be left as consul in Tripoli, when he shall go to Tunis, as he knows nothing can be done there without him; and from thence he goes to Paris and London before he returns to the U. States; unless he should be ordered to Constantinople, of which he has some expectation.

I cannot feel too grateful to yourself and the President for the confidence placed in me to negotiate the Tunis business, while I was so severely handled about the Tripoli Peace. — My friends shall never have reason to blush for my conduct, while I am able to perform the duties imposed upon me. —

I pray you to present my best respects to your good M& Madison, and believe me to be, with unalterable attachment and friendship,


To Secretary of the Navy from Lieutenant P. C. Wederstrandt, U. S. Navy

NEW ORLEANS, March 23rd 1807

SIR, I had the pleasure to address you on the 23d ultimo from Natchez, informing you that I was about to leave that place & that I should on my arrival here turn the Brig Franklin as directed over to Mr Spence — which I have done and on the 21st int she was sold for the sum of 5,300 Dollars.

I shall this day leave here for Baltimore, on my way to Washington.

{NDA. Officers LB, Vol. 1, Jan.-Apr. 1807.}

To Midshipman William Lewis, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate Constitution, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

ALGIERS March 23d 1807. —

DEAR SIR, I beg you will accept of my sincere thanks for the very proper and pleasing manner in which you have executed such business as occurred here during my late absence, on the Service of the U. States to Tunis, which I shall not fail to represent to the President.

I only regret that your duty calls you so soon to your Station, and deprives us of the pleasure of your Company; but if I can at any time render you any service I beg you will command me, and let me hear from you by every occasion which may offer. —

{Stephen Decatur Col. Book B, 1806-1807.}

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 26 March 1807

{Routine cruising and Port calls since 23 February 1807} These 24 hours commences with moderate and variable winds — At 1/2 past 2. p.m came too in Leghorn Roads in 5 fathom water. & veered out 40 fathom Cable —

{NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.}

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

U S Sc: Enterprise

Gibraltar Bay 28th March 1807. —

SIR, I arrived here on the 27th inst from Tunis via Algiers where (at the latter place) I left Comr Campbell who brought down Mr Lear from Tunis. our affairs at the two places I believe stand perfectly well as pre-existing differences appear to be arranged to the satisfaction of all parties, and the same good understanding exists with Tripoli. —

By orders from Comr Campbell I brought to this place Sidi Soliman Mili Mili & suite, who appears in capacity of Ambassador to the Court of Spain, but circumstances induces me to believe that he is destin’d to the Court of Portugal, or that his object is to solicit the Commander in Chief of the Portuguese forces stationed here to co-operate with the Tunisian forces against Algiers. — As War between the two places is now carried on with the utmost rancour, and the measures used by the Regency of Algiers are not only calculated to create serious alarms to Tunis but to endanger the subversion of that Power — The same plan of Blockade is pursued by them that was put in practice by us in our late
difference with Tripoli, and a large force has marched to invest the City of Tunis taking with them nearly two hundred pieces of Artillery, they are increasing their Marine with a number of deck'd Gun Boats, and speak confidently of having possession of Tunis in a few Months.

Tunis appears to act on the defensive, her large Vessels are laid up in their docks, and their Gun Boats ready for service, considerable bodies of Men have gone on the frontiers, and some late skirmishes have taken place in Constantine, (a revolted Providence,) which have rather been to the advantage of Algiers. — The large Algerine cruisers anchor frequently in the Bay of Tunis and send in all vessels bound to or from any Port in the Regency. — The Apprehension of falling in with some of them gave no little alarm to Sidi Soliman notwithstanding every assurance I gave him of safety.

I shall proceed up the Mediterranean for Syracuse immediately on receiving on board the requisite supplies, from whence I hope (from the repeated applications I have made) to obtain permission to return to America as I find my services are no ways essential in the present state of affairs, and many private circumstances make my return necessary

To William Kirkpatrick, U. S. Consul and U. S. Navy Agent, Malaga, Spain, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPARTMENT OF THE UNITED STATES
31 March 1807.

You will consider yourself as hereby appointed Agent for the Navy of the United States for the Port of Malaga.

For your trouble in executing the duties arising out of this appointment you will be allowed a Commission of two per Cent on the amount of all supplies purchased and furnished by you to our publick Vessels; One per Cent on the amount on the amount of all articles sold by you and one half per Cent on all monies advanced by you for recruiting and such like purposes.

Thomas Turner Esq? Accountant of the Navy will give you instructions relatively to the forms to be observed in keeping your accounts.

You will be pleased to render to our publick Vessels every attention & assistance which they may require.

To James L. Cathcart appointed U. S. Navy Agent, Madeira, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPARTMENT 1 April 1807.

You will consider yourself as hereby appointed agent for the Navy of the United States for the Island Madeira. For your trouble & the rest vide letter 31 March. Wm Kirkpatrick.

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 6 April 1807

Commences moderate breezes from the N W. with pleasant weather At 2 rec'd on board 10 boxes containing 10,000 dollars. — and one marked G. Davis marked. 508. dollars. — also sundry boxes and Trunks of Presents. for the Bashaw of Tripoli and Mr Davis's Baggage — At ½ past 9. got under weigh with a light breeze. from the East? Midnight Gorgona bore. W B N. and the west? point from Leghorn S E.

Mr Davis Consul for Tripoli with his family on board

Latitude by Obs 42°21'

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP Constitution
Cagliari Bay 8th April 1807 —

Sir My dispatches up to the 27th of February will make you acquainted with the proceedings of the Squadron to that period. — I now beg leave to represent, that I anchor'd on the 18th near the Goletta of Tunis, the Enterprise in company —
On the 25th being informed by Col. Lear, that our affairs had met with a favorable termination, I thought it both proper and polite to pay my personal respects to the Bey, that took place on the 27th by appointment, accompanied by Col. Lear and several of my Officers.

The Bey received us in a very friendly manner, and after some conversation, that his letter for the President would be ready in a few days, The usual ceremonies having past we rose and took leave — On the 3rd of March Col. Lear and myself took leave of the Bey — on the 4th he sent his letter for the President — the 6th we got on board, and sailed on the 7th for Algiers, leaving the Enterprize to take on board Mellemalay, who the Bey had requested a passage for to Gibraltar — With orders to Cap Porter to call at Algiers for any farther communications Col. Lear might have to make; Then proceed to Gibraltar, confer with Simpson and return to Syracuse with all the information he could collect respecting our affairs —

I arrived at Algiers the 20th. Sailed the 23rd and anchored here the 30th for the convenience of performing a reasonable quarantine, and refresh the Crew with fresh provisions, which at present I find to be greater than any part of Sicily affords — The Present King has resided here about fourteen Months, who with the Queen appear desirous of cultivating a better understanding between them and our Government —

I shall proceed for Malta when the Wind permits which now blows strong from E. S. E. —

The British fleet under Admiral Duckworth has passed the Dardanels, in which they have been roughly handled, the Windsor Castle has return'd to Malta much damaged — the Ajax Cap. Blackwood accidentally took fire a few days before and blew up; the Cap and a small part of the Crew are saved. —


---

Extracts from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

[14 April 1807]

The whole of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Southward with pleasant weather. — at 1 P M tack'd to the South'S. At 2 Tack'd to the N. E. At 3½ past 2 up Courses. — At 3 P M came to an anchor in Syracuse — the Royal George 110 Guns with Admiral Duckworth's flag, — the Pompey. 80 Guns with Sir Sydney Smiths Flag flying and the Repulse 74 Guns were in the harbor. At Sunset struck Royal Yards. At 4 a.m out 1st Cutter — At 6 a.m the above British Men of War sailed for Malta. At 7 sent 1st Cutter watering.

[17 April 1807]

[Syracuse] Commences fresh breezes from the W. S. W. and pleasant weather — Middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from W S W. with pleasant weather — people painting Ship and employed in sundry Jobs about the rigging — Carpenters repairing the Eagle to replaced during the summer and the billet to be preserved for winter.

[19 April 1807]

[Syracuse] The whole of these 24 hours strong gales with severe squalls from the W N W. — At 8 A. M. the U. S. Schi Enterprise came to an anchor in the Harbor. — 6 day from Gibraltar — At 10 made the Signal 920. which was answered in the affirmative.

[23 April 1807]

[Syracuse] The whole of these 24 hours moderate breezes with pleasant weather — At 4 P M furled Sails — At 9 A M Dennis Fonderhider was punished with 24 lashes for neglect of duty and Insolence — At 10. an English Packet came in from Malta informed the U. S. Frigate Constitution was there — Prepared for Sailing — Sent Daniel Maloy on Shore to the Hospital — Draft of water — Aft. 13½ 2° —

[24 April 1807]

[Syracuse] The whole of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the W with pleasant weather. At 5 A M unmoored; & hove short. — Recei 114 Canta's wood, 35 Barrels Pork, 7 Barrels flour, 1 Tierece rice, 40 Barrels Beef and 30 Gallons
To Hamet Caramanli, Rightful Bashaw of Tripoli, from George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli

(Copy)

George Davis,
Consul of the United States of America for the Regency of Tripoli

To his Excellency AHMET BASHAW CARAMANLI.

The two letters which your Excellency did me the honor to write on the 23. Instant were duly received from the hands of your Chouous Laird. Not understanding the Arabic I can only reply to that written in the Italian, which, I am told, is a faithful translation of the former.

In the conversations which I had with your Excellency on the 15. and 18. Instant you were informed that I had no authority to enter into any engagements on the part of the United States. As far as my friendly services could further your views they were offered, and if successful, they would meet the approbation of my Government, but that it would disclaim all acts of mine which bound it in any manner, as to the fulfilment of the claims or expectations of your Excellency excepting those which have been recognised by our existing treaty with Jussuph reigning Bashaw of Tripoli.

A reconciliation with your brother was proposed by me from the conviction of it's being such a measure (if cordially received on the part of Jussuph Bashaw) as would not only tend to your personal interest and happiness, but would also be the most probable means of rejoining all the members of your family.

The expectation of receiving the provinces of Derne & Bengasa, you say, are founded on a promise or offer of that kind made you by Commodore Rogers. On this subject I can only observe, that should the offer be made, on the part of your brother, it would give me infinite pleasure to be the happy medium of an impression of friendship than of commerce.

I must, however, decline making the demand that your family should repair to Sicily with their women, slaves, &c as also with the sum of sixty thousand dollars, as your Excellency must be convinced that such language does not become the Agent of a friendly nation. This subject was fully discussed on the 18th instant when your Excellency agreed with me in opinion that neither the laws nor customs of Tripoli would sanction the demand of separating the wife from the husband by force; and as all the females of your family were married they were no longer subject to the control of any individual but their husbands.

Altho' your Excellency informed me that the religion of Musselmen did not allow the child to emancipate itself at any period from the authority of the parent, still it was not expected that any force should be used to bring the males of your family to you. You only required that they should be placed in an independent situation when their wishes were declared and if their choice should be in favor of remaining at Tripoli, that the Christian Consuls residing at the Court should join in witnessing a declaration to that effect. I can assure you that full attention shall be paid to your wishes in this respect, and I feel no doubt whatever may be their decision, that your Excellency will be satisfied of the determination of my Government to fulfil it's engagements and of my own wishes to contribute to your happiness.

A copy of your letter will be forwarded without delay to the Honble the Secretary of the State and I shall embrace the earliest opportunity of acquainting you with his decision relative to the amelioration of your pecuniary situation.

From the impression that your Excellency has hitherto received, as pledges of public faith, the promises of individual friends, I have been thus frank in my communication, which I am sure you will rather view as a mark of friendship than of coldness towards your interests;

516 NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807
This will be handed you by Mr. J. Payne, secretary to the American legation. Be pleased to accept the assurances of the profound respect and consideration of your Excellency’s Mo: ob’t serv’t

SYRACUSE 24 April 1807


[26 April 1807]

To George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli, from Hamet Caramanli, Rightful Bashaw of Tripoli

having received the letter you wrote me in answer to mine, I perceive that my wishes have not been well explained; and for which reason I have caused another translation to be made, which is herewith enclosed, to manifest in a clearer manner that which I desire to be effected through your kind mediation — Wherefore I beg you to regulate yourself wholly by this my second communication, under this present date — Convinced of your good disposition to aid me I salute you

AHMET BASHAW

SYRACUSE 26th April 1807.


[Enclosure]

[26 April 1807]

To George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli, from Hamet Caramanli,

Knowing that the most serene Republic of the United States of America ought in justice to compensate for the losses of his Excellency Ahmet Bashaw Caramanli, son of Ali Caramanli [late Bashaw of Tripoli], occasioned by the precipitate peace, made by the Representatives of the aforesaid serene Republic, without the intervention or knowledge of his Excellency, — and as George Davis is charged as he himself has assured him to go to Tripoli, and offered there to treat and establish by agreement, in the best manner possible for the interest of the abovementioned Prince Ahmet Caramanli, perfect peace and harmony with his brother — His Excellency grateful for such an offer, and considering the difficulty of again acquiring his lost Kingdom, has determined to accept of the proposition formerly made him by Commodore Rogers — to wit — that there should be ceded to him the provinces of Derne & Bengasa with all their appurtenances and revenues and perfectly independent of every other power, His Excellency remaining full and absolute sovereign and master forever, and reserving to himself the right and faculty of disposing of them at his pleasure. He requires that there should be fulfilled the unexecuted agreement specified in the treaty of peace already made — viz: — that all the family of his Excellency, with their property, except the females who are married and may wish to remain with their husbands, should be sent to Syracuse, — that there should accompany the said family a sufficient number of black slaves for their service. That the Male children of his Excellency should repair to Syracuse to learn from themselves, in person, whether they would follow their father or go elsewhere, but that their determination should be made in that place. That the females and the families of individuals who are in Syracuse, in the service of his Excellency, and who wish to come there, shall be sent with all their effects.

After the arrival of the family of his Excellency he is to be conducted to such place as may be resolved on.

In consideration of the spoils of his Excellency's kingdom and loss which he has suffered in palaces, gardens, slaves, houses &c, in short, which has reduced him to his present miserable state, it is but a duty that the Usurper of his wealth should restore to him a part of that which he has taken, or, at least give him an equivalent in money, to enable his Excellency to live with decency and support his family and the persons of his suit until he shall be established in the possession of the above mentioned provinces, and revenues thereunto belonging — Wherefore there should be established a fixed sum equivalent to his necessary expenses. The long exile of his Excellency from his Country, and the want of means to support himself and the people in his service, obliged him to accept of the offers of several individuals to supply him with money, and which he is compelled to return previous to his departure — wherefore he throws himself on the gener-
osity of the most serene Republic, which well knows, that by the ill conduct of it's representatives, this Prince has been betrayed and robbed of that City which with the blood of his Subjects he had again obtained, and finally compelled to fly his Country and in a foreign land to seek a miserable and wretched asylum.

His Excellency hopes when the above conditions shall be fulfilled, that he need not fear to be again molested, but, on the contrary to be supported in the quiet possession of this small part of his Kingdom — and by which the representatives of the serene republic will have found the best means of ensuring the strict observance of any compact which they may wish to establish.

In testimony of which I have caused two copies to be written and signed in the presence of witnesses.

(Signed) AHMET BASHAW CARAMANLI
son of Ali Bashaw of Tripoli.

SYRACUSE April 26, 1807.


To Secretary of State from George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli

MALTA 29th April 1807.

Sir: Immediately after my arrival at Syracuse, which was on the 14. Instant I waited on his Excellency Ahmet Bashaw Caramanli, who, without any reserve introduced the subject of his residence in Sicily which he said was for the sole purpose of obtaining his family and learning the decision of the Government of the United States, relative to himself.

He complained much of the manner in which he had been placed and detained in Syracuse, of his pecuniary distresses, of the illusive promises made him by the Agents and Officers of Government and of the inexecution of our treaty.

His Excellency is involved in debt and kept in a state of beggary by a few nobles who devour his allowance as soon as received. He has the appearance and reputation of being a good man but better calculated for the Mosque than the field.

I proposed to him a reconciliation with his brother, which I am satisfied can only be obtained by his consenting to reside in Tripoli, his person would certainly be respected because he would not possess the means, if he had the enterprise (which I doubt) to make any attempt to regain the throne.

I have the honor to enclose you (No@ 1, 2, 3, & 4) a copy of our correspondence.

It would have given me much satisfaction to have confined the Consular present to the sum of three thousand Dollars, but this I found impossible; all the articles of the Regalia of which a list is enclosed have been purchased by myself and certainly for one third less than they could be procured in any part of Barbary.

I regret much that Captain Campbell does not feel himself at liberty to leave at my disposal the Tripolitan Gun boats; — they are of very little value, in a perishable state and most probably will never be employed to the same advantage.

The Hornet sails for Tripoli on the 1. of May.


[29 April 1807]

To Hamet Caramanli, from George Davis, appointed U. S. Consul, Tripoli

(Copy)

GEORGE DAVIS
Consul of the United States of America for the Regency of Tripoli —

To his Excellency AHMET BASHAW CARAMANLI

Your Excellency's note under date of the 26. instant, enclosing a second communication, reached me at this place in the 28th — It's contents so nearly correspond with what you did me the honor to state on the 23d, that little can be observed in reply.

It is my sincere desire to be useful to your Excellency and to promote your interest by all the good offices in my power. To accomplish which it is necessary that your Excellency should make a distinction (which I have laboured to impress on your mind) between my private acts and those which the Government of the United States will recognise.

A reconciliation with your brother, indemnification for the loss of your Kingdom & the manner (that is accompanied by their slaves, property &c &c) in which the
To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Norfolk, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

**NAVY DEPT** 30 April 1807.

I have received from Capt Porter the enclosed letter, in which he requests a conveyance on board one of our publick Vessels for "the Monument to be erected to the memory of the Officers who fell off Tripoli". If the service should admit of one of the public Vessels stopping on her return to America, at Leghorn, to take it in, I willingly consent to affording a conveyance to the monument agreeably to Capt Porter's request. —

[NA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

---

To Captain John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

**U. S. SHIP Constitution**

May 8th 1807. Malta Harbour.

Sir, Mr Davis will be ready to embark tomorrow with whom you will proceed to Tripoli and wait six days for such dispatches as Mr Davis may have for the United States or myself, with which you will proceed to Syracuse for further orders. — Being at Peace with the Barbary Regencies and having reasons to believe that the existing harmony between those Regencies and the United States will continue for some time, I have to desire that you permit their Vessels to pass freely and unmolested, unless you have reason to suspect they are not furnished with the necessary Documents as specified in the treaty between the Government of the United States and those Regencies, the want of which will render it necessary to detain them for further explanation, all other orders Null and Void. —

[NA. Dent's LB, 1803-1810.]

---

Extracts from log of U. S. Brig *Hornet*, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

**2 May 1807**

[At Malta since 26 April 1807.] These 24 hours moderate breezes with pleasant weather — At A M unmoored Ship, At 9 A M got underweigh & went into the outer harbor [Malta] where the Constitution lay. — People variously employed.

**3 May 1807**

The whole of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E 3 and pleasant weather, At 4 P M the U: S: Frigate Constitution sailed for Syracuse — At 9 A M loosed & refurled Sails

**4 May 1807**

First part moderate breezes from the E 4 middle part Calm — At 1/2 past 5. A M. unmoored. — At 6 hove up and towed out with the boats — At 10 a breeze sprung up from the S 4 & E 4 — Mr Davis came on board. — At 11 made sail to the E 4 and stowed the Anchors found a strange man on board supposed to be a Deserter from a British Man of War — At noon the S: E. point of Malta bore S W B S dist 6 leagues Tack'd to the S W 4 — Draft of water aft. 14' 2 1/4 forward. 13' 9 1/2.

Latt&deg; by Obs&deg; 36°20'.

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]
To Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

ALGIER, May 6th 1807.

Dear Sir, This is the first opportunity which has occurred for writing to you since my arrival here from Tunis. — The Enterprise went on to Gibraltar; and I expected she would have returned here before this time.

I had the happiness to find Mr. Lear in good health; and our affairs here, standing on the same good footing I had left them. —

There were two American Merchantmen in this port on my arrival: vizt the Brig Sophia, of and from Philadelphia, Robert Arundel Master, with an assorted Cargo well suited to the Market; — and the Ship Traveller, of and from Salem, with a Cargo of Coffee, Sugar and India Goods, to a very large amount. — Both have sold well, and received payment in Cash. — The former sailed on the 4th of April, and the latter, on the 29th, having been been detained here about 20 days by an Embargo, which was laid in consequence of the Vessels of the Regency having gone to Bona, with Troops and Stores, from which place they returned on the 28th ultimo. — At present all their Cruizers are in port.

I have not heard a syllable from the U. States since my arrival here, and we have not a word of news from Europe, more than is brought by Capt Hillyer, of H.B.M. Ship Niger, who takes this to Tunis, and to whom I pray you will be so good as to pay attention, as you will find him an excellent man, as I have known from a long acquaintance with him.

The Spanish Consul has requested me to put the enclosed letter under my cover, as he could not request &aptr Hillyer to take charge of it.

I have heard nothing of the Two Brothers. — If she gets to Marseilles, she will make a great Voyage.

To Mr Allegro I beg you will present my best regards; and my respects and kind remembrance to all the Consular families, from whom I received so many civilities when in Tunis. and also to others of our acquaintances who may regard us —

Dr Triplett has not yet benefitted by the climate, as he expected; but indeed the Spring has been remarkably unpleasant.

I am very anxious to hear from you, and know how we stand in your quarters; but I think while the two Regencies keep up hostilities, other nations will remain quiet with respect to them. — They talk here, as if they were confident of success; but I think they will hardly attempt the City of Tunis. —

The dispatches which you sent to me by the Courier to Bona, have never got to hand. — The Spanish Consul here tells me he has received frequent dispatches from his Vice Consul in Bona; but not a word about my letters. —

Mr. Lear unites with me in best wishes for your health and happiness; and I pray you will beleive me to be, with very great esteem & regard

P.S. The Spanish Consul has this moment been here, and met Capt Hillyer, who offering to take letter for him. — I have given them accordingly. —

[Stephen Decatur Col. Book B, 1806-1807.]

Extracts from log of U. S. Brig Hornet of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

[7 May 1807]

½ past 7. fired a Gun, hoisted the Jack. and shortned Sail — At 8 came too with the larboard Anchor in 17 fathom water, Tripoli bearing S B E. distant 3 miles. — N. Battery, South and a cluster of trees separate from any thing else. S W B S. — at 1/2 past 8. Consul Ridgely came on board. and was receivd with a salute of 5 Guns. — At 11 Consul Davis went on shore when 9 Guns were fired.

[8 May 1807]

[Tripoli] Commences moderate breezes from the N W. — At 1. P M the Castle on shore fired a Salute of 21 Guns the same number were returned by the Brigg. At 6. the Capt returned from shore, sent the Consuls Baggage on shore. — at 1/2 past 6 got underweigh. — left Mr Green the Purser on shore.

[10 May 1807]

Commences light breezes and clear pleasant weather — at 1 Tack'd Ship to the N E & E at 1/2 past 2 hauled up the foresail and set Main Royal Staysail — At 5 took in Top gallant Sails, Staysails and flying Jib
At 7 Tripoli bore S: E: distant 9 or 10 miles sounded in 30 fathoms at 1/2 past 7 Calm, current setting to N W. let go the Anchor in 30 fathoms at 11 past 7 Calm during the Night with a heavy swell from the N E. Vessel laboring considerably — At 7 A M a light breeze sprung up from the Sd at 8 got underweigh and hoisted out 24 Cutter — at 1/2 past 9 fiddled Royal Masts. at 10 sent Royal yards up.

Ends light airs and clear pleasant weather
Sent the 24 Cutter on shore with the Cases of Presents for the Bashaw,
At 11 A M Mustered the People.

[NA. NDA original, 1805–1810.]

To John Taylor, Norfolk, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPAR 11 May 1807.

I this day received from Mr Blount a letter dated on the 24 inst in which he requests for you a passage in the Ship Wasp to England, and I with pleasure give my assent to this request and have written to Capt Smith upon the Subject.

It may be acceptable to you to know that the tables of our Officers are furnished entirely at their own expence & altho' we can afford a passage to any Gentleman in the publick Vessels, yet we cannot say that they shall be accomodated at the Commander's table— Upon this point however you will find no difficulty in making an arrangement with Capt Smith, as he will certainly with pleasure receive so respectable a guest — Capt Decatur at Norfolk will I have no doubt cheerfully assist you in making every necessary arrangement.

[NA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805–1807.]

To Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy, U. S. Schooner Enterprise, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

US SHIP Constitution HARBOR OF SYRACUSE 11 May 1807.

Sir, The United States Schooner Enterprise under your command being ready for sea, I have to desire and request that you receive on board Mr Holek Consul of his Majesty the King of Denmark for Tunis, and take him to Leghorn where you will land that gentleman.

From Leghorn you will be pleased to proceed to Algiers, receive such communication as our Consul General may have for me or the State Department and make the best of your way to Gibraltar, there remain until the intended releif for the present Squadron in those seas arrives from America —

It being my intention to leave Syracuse on the 25th instant, taking Palermo and Leghorn in my way down the Mediterranean, and expect to be in Gibraltar early in July which you will be pleased to communicate to the Commander of the Squadron that may arrive from the United States.

Should you on your arrival at Gibraltar receive official information from the Navy Department that the Secretary of the Navy has given orders for the Enterprise to return to the United States, you may proceed with all possible dispatch for the River Potomac and as far up as the Eastern branch where you will recieve further orders from the Honble Secretary of the Navy.


Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 11 May 1807

These 24 hours commences light breezes and pleasant W. At 5 wore Ship. At 1/2 past 5 took 2 reefs in the Topsails and sent the 24 Cutter on shore — At 7 the 24 Cutter returned, took her in and wore to the N. Tripoli bearing S B E. distant one mile
At 9 A M the Captain went on Shore —
At noon fired 7 Guns.
Tripoli bore S B W. distant 2 Cables lengths.

[NA. NDA original, 1805–1810.]
To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Constitution,

Harbour of Syracuse 12th May 1807

SIR, My dispatches of February the 27th and April 9th will make you acquainted with the particulars of my proceedings, I now beg leave to represent that I arrived at Malta the 13th of April for the purpose of securing the head of this Ship, and repairing the Bulk heads of the Cabin & &c which received much damage on our passage from Algiers to Cagliari, the head rails and Bumpkins were entirely washed away, on the night of March the 7th in the Gulph of Tunis, where we experienced the most severe gale, that I have seen for many years, the Gale came on about seven in the evening at N W, and blew so violent that it was with the greatest difficulty we saved our Topsails though double reefed, a new mainsail made in Lisbon blew from the yard, a new Mizen Storm staysail blew out of the bolt rope, and fore top mast Stay Sail rendered useless, nor was it in the power of the ablest men on board to send down top gallant yards, until near midnight that favoured us with a few moments lull, and commenced again with its former violence; I was at first in hopes of regaining the anchorage within Cape Carthage in which I found myself disappointed, and left to the alternative of Keeping sea room till day light, at which time we weathered away and run under the lee of Cape Bon; — I left Malta on the 24th Instant and intend leaving Syracuse about the 25th, taking Leghorn as far as Gibraltar, where I expect to be superseded in the Command; With that impression and having little duty of consequence for the Enterprise, I have dispatched Captain Porter to Leghorn, from thence to Algiers, receive such communication as our Consul General may have for Government or myself, and proceed to Gibraltar and wait the arrival of the intended relief, which is probably on their way to these Seas; I likewise ordered Captain Porter to proceed home in the Enterprise, should he on the arrival of the Squadron receive official information of your having ordered the Enterprise home, I am prompted to this premature measure, in consequence of the time for which the Crew of that Vessel entered, having expired, and hope it will meet your approbation.

Mr. Davis arrived at Malta the 26th Instant where I left him the 2nd Instant with orders to Captain Dent to proceed with him on the 4th to Tripoli, there wait four or five days and join me at Syracuse with such information as Mr. Davis may think proper to communicate; Mr. Cox of the Marines continues charged with our Affairs at Tunis.

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 1, 1807.]

To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

Tripoli 12. May 1807.

SIR, I have the pleasure to inform you that our affairs with this regency are terminated in the most amicable and honorable manner; and that all our claims however unjust have been accorded us.

The family of the Ex-Bashaw with their slaves, &c &c will be ready to embark in twelve days from this date, and I have promised that the American vessel of war, which is to come for my dispatches, shall take them to Syracuse. As I did not receive the definitive answer until this morning and Capt. Dent gets under weigh immediately I have not time to write a line to Government. Mr. Ridgely will detail to you the particular circumstances attending the discussion.

I shall wait with impatience the arrival of the vessel which you promised to send me.


[12 May 1807]

To Hamet Caramanli, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

To his Excellency AHMET BASHAW CARAMANLI.

I have the honor to inform your Excellency that all the members of your family detained at Tripoli by Jussuph Bashaw, which you have demanded agreeable to the 3. article of our existing treaty with this Regency, will be ready to embark for Syracuse in twelve days from this date, excepting your married daughters who are desirous of remaining with their husbands. They will be accompanied by a suitable number of slaves, with their apparel &c &c.
Extracts from log of U.S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U.S. Navy, commanding, 13 May 1807

Off Tripoli] The whole of these 24 hours pleasant weather, still laying too off and on Tripoli — At 2 A.M. discovered a Sail in the S: E quarter. At 4 fired 3 Guns on receiving on board the Bashaw’s regalia consisting of Two bullocks, 6 Sheep, a quantity of Vegetables, Oranges & Lemons. Tack’d and wore occasionally to keep in close with the Town. Calm from midnight until 2 o’clock, when there sprung up a light breeze. from the N — — Set Top gallant Sails — Calm again — Sprung up a breeze from the N N W. — Tack’d Ship — At 3/4 before 3 sounded in 17 fathoms water — At Meridian Tripoli bore S: S E distant 2 miles

14 May 1807

At 5 P.M. wore Ship — At 6 the Cutter returned and brought on board Dr Ridgely, and the English Consul and his Lady, — Passengers — At 7: past 7. Tripoli bore S B E distant 4 miles

Latt 34° 16’ by Obs 34° 16’

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Captain James Barron, U.S. Navy, Commanding Officer of the U. S. Vessels of War destined for the Mediterranean, from Secretary of the Navy

As soon as the Chesapeake shall be prepared for sea, you will weigh Anchor and proceed direct to the Mediterranean.

We have now in that sea,
the frigate Constitution. .......................... Cap’t Campbell,
the Hornet. .............................................. Cap’t Dent, &
the Enterprise ........................................... Cap’t Porter.

On your arrival in the Mediterranean, the Constitution and the Enterprise are to be immediately ordered by you to proceed to this place unless, contrary to our expectations, their further services in the Mediterranean should by any recent event be imperiously required for the protection of our commerce. And the Hornet is to be ordered to return to this place early in the ensuing year, unless her services should be required in the same way.

Being at peace with all the world, our principal objects in sending publick Vessels of war into the Mediterranean are: to protect our commerce and seamen against the predatory dispositions of the Barbary Powers: to keep them at peace with us, by a conciliatory deportment, and by displaying a force at all times prepared to protect our commerce: and to exercise our young officers in the practical duties of their profession. These are justly considered interesting national objects, and to your vigilance, patriotism and skill, they are with confidence committed.

Our interest as well as good faith requires that we should strictly preserve our neutral relations, and that we should cautiously avoid whatever may have a tendency to bring us into collision with any other Power. If, contrary to our expectations, any of the Barbary Powers should commit hostilities against the United States, you will, in such an event, employ your force in such a manner, as will in your judgment the most effectually protect the commerce and seamen of the United States.

It will be your peculiar duty to ascertain from time to time by all correct means the dispositions of each of the Barbary Powers towards the United States. And for this purpose you will communicate often and freely with the several American consuls on that Coast. An early knowledge of a hostile intention on the part of either of them will enable you to pursue in season the measures which will tend to convince them that our Commerce is not to be attacked with impunity & cannot be done with effect.

I am extremely anxious to introduce into our service a regular system of economy equal to that of the British Navy. Without such regular system of economy, and a rigid attention to the publick Interest in preserving the publick property,
and in the expenditure of publick monies on the part of those who are entrusted with them, we never can support, and we never shall have, a Navy to any extent. This idea cannot be too strongly impressed upon the minds of the Officers. They are all personally and individually interested, & every friend to the Navy is interested in promoting a system of rigid economy. —

The 21st article "of the duties of a Captain or Commander" as prescribed in the "Naval Regulations issued by command of the President of the United States" declares "that he (the Captain or Commander) shall make no alteration in any part of the Ship". This rule must be preserved inviolate, and further there must never be any repair made without your previous written sanction when such sanction can be conveniently obtained; and in case of urgent necessity when any vessel shall be compelled to put into Port for the purpose of making repairs and your previous written sanction cannot be obtained in consequence of your absence from such Port, you will order the Commanding Officers in such cases to make no repairs that shall not be indispensably necessary and to report to you in detail the repairs actually so made. A regular account of every repair made, discriminating those made with from those made without your previous written sanction, must be kept by you, and copies thereof transmitted by you to me from time to time. —

The requisite Instructions relatively to supplies for the Squadron are given to you in another letter accompanying this. —

I give to the Officers Commanding Vessels under you, no other instructions than to place themselves under your command. Their further instructions you will give to them, in conformity to those given to yourself.

You will write to me by every opportunity — inform me of all your operations, and send duplicates and triplicates of your letters, and returns of supplies, repairs &

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Commanding Officer of U. S. Vessels of War destined for the Mediterranean, from Secretary of the Navy

Navy Dept 16th May 1807.

I have deemed it proper to give to you instructions relatively to the Supplies of the Squadron in a letter distinct from that containing your general Instructions, to draw your attention to them the more particularly, and you will here find nothing irrelative to that subject. —

Hitherto the vessels which we have had in the Mediterranean have been maintained at an expense so enormous as to induce strong suspicions of an utter disregard to economy in the expenditure of publick money. Hence the idea of changing fundamentally the system with respect to supplies and of introducing Checks which it is hoped will be found salutary. —

When you shall arrive in the Mediterranean, you will fix upon one place of general deposit for all supplies. Such place should not be too far from the mouth of the Mediterranean. The Port of Mahon in the Island of Minorca has been mentioned, and it appears to me to be an eligible situation as a place of resort for our vessels under existing circumstances. However you will be better able to judge correctly upon this point on your arrival in the Mediterranean, and you will fix upon such port as may, under all circumstances appear to you the best calculated to answer our purposes, and it must be the only place of general deposit for the supplies of the Squadron. —

You will have all the Navy Stores at the different places of deposit in the Mediterranean, brought, by the publick Vessels, to the Port of General Deposit, and placed in the charge of John Bullus esquire, who will reside at such Port of General Deposit, and whose receipt for such supplies must be taken and transmitted to the Accountant of the Navy. —

John Bullus esquire, the Navy Agent will furnish all supplies that may be wanted upon proper requisitions. —

When you shall be in Port, no requisition whatever must be made upon the Navy Agent without your previous written sanction.

In your absence, the respective Commanding Officers may make requisitions for supplies upon John Bullus esquire, and may receive from him such supplies, without your previous written sanction. But you will give special orders to the Commanding Officers, in such cases, to procure no supplies that shall not be indispensably necessary, and to forward to you an account of such supplies so
obtained in your absence, that you may judge whether they shall have been indispensably necessary or otherwise.

You will keep a regular account of all supplies furnished to the respective vessels, discriminating those furnished with from those furnished without your previous written sanction, and transmit copies of such accounts to me from time to time.

The Vessels of the Squadron must exclusively resort to the place of General Deposit for the purpose of obtaining supplies, and making necessary repairs, except in cases of the most imperious necessity, such as distress & the like.

The Agents in London and Leghorn will be instructed to pay no drafts but those drawn by John Bullus esq—

The Commanders may draw upon John Bullus esq only, and their drafts upon him must be accompanied by letters of advice and by the bills of purchase or supplies occasioning such Drafts; otherwise they will not be honored. The Agent is instructed to pay no drafts, that shall not be accompanied by letters of advice and the bills of purchase or supplies.

There will but seldom arise a necessity to draw upon John Bullus esq, as the vessels are to get their supplies at the place of General Deposit, excepting as before stated, in cases of distress and the like, which may compel them to put into some other Port. The Commanders are to inform you of all bills drawn by them, of which, you will keep a regular account, and transmit information to me from time to time.

John Bullus esq will from time to time place in the hands of the pursers, such small sums of money as may, in your judgment, be required to defray small contingent expenses &c—

These are the general instructions which I have deemed it proper to give to you, at this time, relatively to supplies. You will give corresponding instructions to all the Officers Commanding under you, and I enjoin upon you in the most earnest manner, to observe yourself on all occasions, and to cause the Officers commanding under you, to observe the most regular and exact economy, and the most particular attention to these orders, which I confidently hope will produce a favorable result.

[NA. NDA. LB, May 1799–July 1807.]

To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

ON BOARD THE U S. SCH. Enterprise
Algiers Bay 17th May 1806. —

SIR, During the time that I lay in Naples Mole I became acquainted with Capt. Pierce of His Britannic Majesty’s Brig Halcyon, who informed me, that John P Lovel now a Sailing Master in our Service, had been first Lieutt of a British Ship of War in the West Indies, and that the Ship being on the point of Sailing the Capt sent Lovel on shore to the Agent to receive the Prize Money due the Crew, in order to have it distributed on board, that he (Lovel) received the money, put it on board an American Vessel then laying in the Roads and went off in her to America.

He also informed me, that the British Government had sent orders to Lord Nelson, a short time previous to his death, (which Orders Capt. Pierce informed me he brought from England) to demand Lovel from the American Commodore as a deserter &c. —

[NA. Captain’s LB, Vol. 2, 1806.]

To Sir Alexander John Ball, Governor of Malta, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

Tripoli 18. May 1807.

SIR, I have the honor to inform your Excellency that his Britannic Majesty’s Consul General for this Regency, sailed for Syracuse on the 13. instant, on board the United States Brig Hornet, and that during his absence I have engaged to watch over the interests of his nation in this quarter.

The letter which your Excellency addressed to the Bashaw was delivered yesterday, and as Lt Commandant Skinner, has engaged to proceed direct to Malta, he will communicate to your Excellency, in person, the result of the audience with the Bashaw.
Until the return of Consul Genl Langford I shall feel it my duty, to make known to your Excellency every occurrence which can in any way interest the British Government.


NAVY DEPAR 18th May 1807.

Weighty considerations have induced me to prohibit the practice of the Commanders of our Publick Vessels in the Mediterranean of Drawing Bills upon you — Two vessels of war are now about sailing for the Mediterranean, the Chesapeake Commr J. Barron & the Wasp Capt. Smith. And the Commanding Officer of these Vessels sent as relief to those now in the Mediterranean has been forbad to draw himself or to allow any Officer Commanding under him to draw Bills upon you. Instead of allowing this practice as heretofore I have appointed an agent, John Bullus Esqr who alone is authorized to draw upon you, whose Bills for the Supplies of the Squadron you will duly honor.

It is uncertain at this time where Mr Bullus will reside. The Commodore on his arrival in the Mediterranean will fix his residence, & you will be duly informed of it.

The enclosed is the Signature of John Bullus Esqr

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To S. & W. Y. Purviance & Co., U. S. Navy Agents, Leghorn, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPAR 18 May 1807.

Having been informed that the late House of Degen Purviance & Co has changed its firm to that of S & W Y Purviance & Co I herewith enclose to you an appointment under the Seal of this Department as Navy Agents for the Port of Leghorn and you will be allowed the same Commission as Messrs Degen, Purviance & Co have heretofore received.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Commanding Officer of U. S. Vessels of War destined for the Mediterranean, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPAR 18 May 1807. —

It has been intimated to me that the Wasp, contrary to my intention, has received all the fresh Powder lately ordered from Baltimore. My intention was that this fresh Powder should be distributed between the Chesapeake and the Wasp, and that each Vessel should take to the Mediterranean, a proportion of the Powder of inferior quality, and there if necessary, have it remanufactured. And this arrangement must still be made. Let the Chesapeake receive her proportion of the fresh powder, and the Wasp her proportion of inferior quality, in Hampton prior to your sailing. —

On your arrival in the Mediterranean you may find, that some of the Officers now there may wish to continue there, and that some now going out, may wish to return in the Constitution and the Enterprise. Under such circumstances you may make any arrangement that the good of the service will permit. —

Keep me at all times informed of the Officers Commissioned and Warrant, on board the respective Vessels under your command, & inform me of every change made, and of every death or other casualty. — No Detachment of Marines must ever be left without a Commanding Officer. —

The injunction that “no Detachment of Marines must ever be left without a Commanding Officer” is given to you in consequence of information I have received that Lieut Cox has been transferred from his command of the marines on board the Hornet, to the Consulate at Tunis; and that the Marines on board the Hornet have consequently, been left without an officer competent to their command. R.S.

[NA. NDA. LB, May 1799-July 1807.]
To George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli, from Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

_Tunis May 20th 1807._

Sir, I am informed by Captain Quarles that you left Leghorn in the U. States Brig _Hornet_ for Tripoly, & I presume Captain Dent has already informed you of my being placed here by the Consul General Mr Lear.

The Bey has requested of me as a favour to procure a passage for the Copigi Basha & suite to Tripoly in the _Mohawk_; which Capt: Quarles has been good enough to comply with. — We found this morning (to our surprize) that they amount to twenty in number. — Remuneration I suppose from these people is out of the question. — I think The Captain ought to be paid, but I do not see any chance he has for it now except from Government. — You will be good enough to let me know your opinion on this head by his return to Susa.

The Beys army has returned from before Constantine after having been (as they say) always victorious in the different affairs they have had with The Algerines. — The Commander in Chief Hameida Benayet has been imprisoned by The Bey and all his property confiscated, for having made a retreat in the midst of victory. He is now embodying a larger Camp than the former, consisting of The Sphaves, Useletis & Tunisians. — They begin their march to day, and The Sapatapa is to follow in a few days as Commander in Chief.

I received a letter from Mr H. B. M. Frigate _Niger_ Captain Hillyer informing of his safe arrival at Algiers on the 20th March in The _Constitution_. — They talk there as if they were confident of success, but I think they will hardly attempt The City of Tunis.

It will always give me the greatest satisfaction to hear from you by every opportunity, as on my part, I shall omit none to keep you advised of everything worth communicating.

Original pt The Schooner _Mohawk_ Capt. Quarles.

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]


Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather — At ½ past 3 [PM] came to an anchor in Syracuse in 5 f* water a stern of the U: S: Frigate _Constitution_ and received Prattique — At Sunset sent down Royal yards — At 4 hoisted out the 1st Cutter and moored with the Stream — All hands employed staying the Masts setting up Rigging &c* At noon moderate breezes from the E

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Hampton, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

_Navy Department_ —

_May 21, 1807._ —

I have understood that Col. Lear has procured 2 or 3 remarkably fine Arabian Horses the breed of which it is desirable to introduce into this Country.

Should Col. Lear ask permission to send these Horses to this Country in one of the publick vessels of War returning from the Mediterranean, you will grant such permission if the publick service will conveniently admit it.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

[26 May 1807]

To George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli, from Hamet Caramanli, Rightful Bashaw of Tripoli

[Translation]

Copy

Your Lordship's letter of the Twelfth of the month of May current has been delivered to me, from which I perceive that the Bashaw, my Brother, has permitted my Family to come to join me, with the exception of my Daughters who wish to remain with their Husbands, and that they will be accompanied by a sufficient number of slaves and their belongings. I confess myself very much obliged for the zeal with which Your Lordship has achieved the fulfillment of this agreement,
which had already been made in the treaty of peace concluded in the name of the Most Serene Republic of the United States of America with the Regency of Tripoli. I trust that Your Lordship will undertake with the same efficacy to obtain agreement to the other points which I ask. Everything which you do on my behalf, though it is for the honor of your nation, which holds itself obliged to compensate me for the injuries which I have suffered, nevertheless will be greatly appreciated and I shall be grateful for your good offices in discharging this commission, and I shall always preserve the memory of how much you have assisted me. And placing myself at Your Lordship's service and paying my devoted respects

In Syracuse, the 26th day of May, 1807

Your Lordship's (seal)

Your Lordship will receive another letter signed by me, but since it was written in the English language and I do not understand it, I have therefore executed this other in the language which I know.

[NA. SDA. CD, Tripoli, Vol. 3, Jan'y-June 1811.]

To Master Commandant John Smith, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Sloop Wasp, Hampton Roads, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP 26 May 1807.

After Mr. Purviance with his baggage shall have joined you, you will weigh anchor and proceed with the Wasp to Portsmouth in England, at which place Mr. Purviance will land and proceed thence to London.

You will wait at Portsmouth, until you shall receive dispatches from our Ministers at London for our Minister at Paris, or until you shall hear from them that they have no such dispatches to send. You will then proceed to L'orient, and there deliver the dispatches which you will receive from the Department of State, and the dispatches which you may receive from our Ministers at London, agreeably to the directions of the Secretary of State. After you shall have performed this service you will proceed to the Mediterranean and place yourself under the command of the Officer Commanding the American Vessels of War in that sea, who will give you your further instructions.

[NA. NDA. LB, May 1799-July 1807.]

To George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

Copy

U S SHIP Constitution
Harbour Syracuse May 27. 1807.

Sir, The arrival of the Hornet on the 18th Inst. favor'd me with your communication of the 12th informing of your friendly reception at Tripoli and the Honorable & amicable adjustment of our affairs with that Regency —

I regret that you have promised The Family of the Bashaw a passage in the Vessel that calls for your dispatches which is now the Event of the Hornet — with orders to Capt. Dent to join me with them at some port between this & Alicante I mention this for your Government. it being the only safe conveyance that may offer for America these many months to come. I shall leave this place in a few days for Leghorn from thence to Gibraltar where I expect to be Superceded in the Command but by whom I am ignorant not having one word of news from home — Capt. Dent will return to this Station after delivering me your dispatches who will assist in the Transportation of the Bashaws Family, which I am of opinion will be in sufficient time as the Bashaw finds it impossible at present to procure suitable accommodations for them. When your Letter was read to him he appear'd much gratified and seriously affected observing at the same time he was fully convinced of American sincerity


[27 May 1807]

To Sidi Mohamet Dghiee, Minister of Foreign Affairs and Prime Minister of the Bashaw of Tripoli, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

[Translation]

The undersigned Consul General of the United States of America and Chargé d'Affaires for [the Regency] of His Excellency the Bashaw of Tripoli in Barbary, to Sidi Mahomed Dghiee, Minister of Foreign Affairs, &c. &c.
Sir, I had the honor yesterday to inform you concerning the unbecoming conduct of two officials of this Regency, who refused to accept the consular gifts sent to them through my Dragoman. I should not have wished to communicate such an affront to His Excellency the Bashaw, but after due reflection I am expressly determined that he shall be informed, without however naming the individuals who have behaved so ill toward me. In order, therefore, that I may not be obliged to undergo another such unpleasantness, I have determined not to send any present to any other persons who may be entitled thereto unless I first receive His Excellency's assurance that it will not cause me further trouble.

I therefore beg you, Mr. Minister, to inform His Excellency of what occurred yesterday, without mentioning the individuals.

Tripoli, 27 May 1807

[NA. SDA, CD, Tripoli, Vol. 3, Jan'y 1806–June 1811.]

[27 May 1807]

To George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli, from Sidi Mohamet Dghies, Minister of Foreign Affairs and Prime Minister of the Bashaw of Tripoli

[Translation]

MAHOMED DGHIES, Minister of His Excellency The Bashaw of Tripoli in Barbary — to MR. GEORGE DAVIS, Consul General of the United States of America [for the Regency of] His Excellency the Bashaw.

Sir, In reply to your favor of this day, I may assure you that, in conformity with your wish, I shall not fail to inform His Excellency the Bashaw of what is contained in your letter, and so soon as I have his answer I shall communicate it to you without any delay; permit me to take the liberty of herewith sending my respects to Madame, and to your charming daughter.

(Signed in Arabic) SIDI MAHOMET DGHIES

Tripoli 27 May 1807

[NA. SDA. CD, Tripoli, Vol. 3, Jan'y 1806–June 1811.]

To Captain John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, U. S. Brig Hornet, 18 Guns, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U.S. Ship Constitution

Harbour of Syracuse 28th May 1807.

Sir, The United States Sloop Hornet under your Command being ready for Sea; I have to request and desire that you proceed with all possible dispatch to Malta, where you are not to Anchor, but send in your boat and inform yourself from our Consul and Agent, whether there are any recent arrivals from the United States or letters for me, from the Navy Department likewise of all political matter worthy of remark — On leaving Malta you will proceed to Tripoli and take such dispatches as Mt Davis our Consul may have for Government, then run to Tunis, confer with Mr Cox, charged with our Affairs at that place, collect all necessary information, receive his communications for the State Department and join the Constitution at Alicante as soon as in your power — Should any unforeseen accident prevent you from remaining at Alicante until the arrival of the Constitution you will in that case leave the Dispatches and any other information you may have for me, in charge of Mr Montgomery our Consul at that place —

N.B. In case you should leave Alicante without seeing me or hearing again from me, I request you to call at Tripoli and assist Mt Davis in forwarding the Bashaw's family to Syracuse — The Hornet I presume can accomodate the most of them, that having accomplished you may act as circumstances and the service require until you receive further orders from me or my Successor to the Command of our forces in these Seas. —

[NHF. Dent's LB, 1803–1810.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 28 May 1807

[Syracuse] At 4/ past 4 [PM] got underweigh light breezes. Constitutions boats took us in Tow — At 5 the boats cast off. —

Lat° 36°46'.

[NA. NDA original, 1805–1810.]
To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Commanding Officer of U. S. Ships of War destined for the Mediterranean, from Secretary of the Navy  

NAVY DEPM—30 May 1807.—

I am informed by Capt Campbell in his last dispatches to this office, that there are remaining at this time in the Mediterranean two Gun Boats and some small vessels which were purchased by you up the Adriatic in the year 1804.

You will be pleased to direct the Navy Agent to sell the Gun Boats and Vessels above mentioned at such place and upon such terms as may be judged best, passing the proceeds thereof to the credit of this Department.

[NA. NDA. LB, May 1799-July 1807.]

Extracts from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

31 May 1807

Commences light airs and calms at intervals — At ½ past 1 [PM] took in the Staysails flying Jib & Jib Topsail — At ½ past 3 in Royals up Foreail, tack'd ship and back'd the Main Topsail — Malta bearing W S W. distant 2 miles — Sent the 3d Cutter on shore with Lt Morris

At 11 in Studeails — At Meridian the South point of Malta bore W B S ¾ S distant 6 miles — Latt by Obs 35°56'.

2 June 1807

At ½ past 11 [AM] spoke the American Schooner Mohawk from Tripoli — At noon Tripoli bore S.E.B.E. distant 5 or 6 miles — Latt by Obs 33°58'.

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

Extract from log book of U. S. Frigate Chesapeake, Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, commanding, Saturday, 6 June 1807

Commences with Clear Wt Wind from the South and East — people Employed on Various Ships duty at ½ past 10.—A.M. Commodore [James] Barron Came on board, hoisted the Broad Pendant. — The U. S. — Sloop of War Wasp came down from Craney Island, and Anchored Near the Ship. — the latter part Squally with rain, Sent down T.C. Yards.

[LC. USN, Ac. 540, 1807-1809.]

Presumably to Vice Admiral Edward Thornbrough, R. N., from Captain Jahleel Brenton, R. N.

His Majesty's Ship Spartan

7th June 1807

Sir, The violent and unjust clamour which has been so industriously raised against Great Britian during the present War, for her conduct towards neutrals, and the virulent paragraphs which have appeared particularly in the American papers, tending so much to exasperate and indispose the Public mind in that Country. — against His Majesty's Government, induces me to state to you a circumstance that occurred during our present Cruize. — which if made Public will I trust considerably invalidate the kind of testimony from which alone the complaints of the American Government have been founded. — Viz. the reports of the Masters of their Merchant Vessels respecting their vexatious treatment they declare to have received from the British Cruizers. —

On the 27th Ultimo we fell in with the American Ship Urania of [space], Hector Coffin Master, and [space] Green, of Rhodes Island, Supercargo — she had sailed from America with a Cargo of Cod-fish for a Market, and put into Alicant, where not being able to dispose of her fish to advantage, she cleared out for Leghorn, but when off Genoa, bore up for that Port, knowing it at the same time to be in a state of blockade, as is proved by the Masters thinking it necessary to make a protest upon the subject. — he sailed from Genoa shortly after for Leghorn, where he took on board 18,000 dollars, 14,000 of which were said to be the produce of his Cargo, and the remaining 4,000 are Bills upon America, with which and a few bale goods he left Leghorn, and was on his passage to Sousa on the Coast of Africa, — from the suspicious nature of the former part of his
CANNON FROM A TRIPOLITAN GUNBOAT CAPTURED BY CAPTAIN STEPHEN DECATUR, JR., 1804.
Voyage, I was induced to send for the Master on board with his Log Book & papers, and upon his appearance I explained to him the necessity of my acting as I did, of which he expressed himself perfectly satisfied, and sensible of the delicacy with which he was treated. It was at the same time nearly Calm, in a few minutes he was discharged, — upon a breeze springing up he voluntarily steered for some time the same course that we did, —

On the 8th Instant we fell in with the same ship again between Sardinia and the Island of Ponzo — and the extraordinary circumstance of her being within forty Leagues of the place where we had before seen her, led me again to examine her log book, in which I found a detail of her being boarded by us before, worked up to the most rancorous pitch of exaggeration, stating that on such a day, they were boarded by an English Frigate (the Spartan,) that there Ship was forced out of her course, that the Master was forced on board with his Papers, that their hatches were broke open &c — upon my remonstrating with the Master & Supercargo, upon the unmanliness of inserting falsehoods in their log-Book for no other purpose than that of creating enmity between two Countries, whose neutral interests, led them to the Cultivation of peace, they both acknowledged the justice of my observations, that they had been treated with the politest attention not only by myself, but by my Officers, assured me that the log-Book should not be made public in America, and that they would instantly make out a counter report, contradicting the former, — they appeared at the same time overwhelmed with shame and confusion at the detection. —

I submit to you Sir the propriety of this Circumstance being made known to the Commander in Chief. —

(Signed)  JAH BRENTO

(A Copy)  EDW THORNBROUGH

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

[7 June 1807 to 15 February 1808]

Statement of the Account of Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

**Department of State of the U. S.**

To HUGH G CAMPBELL

1807

June 7th To Cash paid Hamet Caramella late Bashaw of Tripoli per his receipt herewith. $2,400.

Febv 15th By net proceeds of Robert Gilmor & Sons' draught on Messrs Grant Webb & Co of Leghorn, in fav of Wm Patterson & Sons, for 2651.18.8 in Silver, as negotiated by Abw Gibbs of Palermo pt his letter herewith to Geo Dyson 2,223.73
due $ 176.27

Errors Excepted

WASHINGTON, April 28th 1808

The above balance of 176 27/100 is to be paid out of the appropriation for Barbary Intercourse

S. PLEASONTON

DEP of STATE]

28th Apl 1808 ]

[GAO. No. 20,429.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant John Smith, U. S. Navy

U S. SLOOP WASP

Hampton Roads June 8th 1807 —

Sir, I have the honour to acquaint you that the arrival of Mr Purviance on the 5th enables us to proceed to this place from which we shall repair to sea the moment the tide admits,

Herewith, I have the honour to transmit to you the Wasp muster Roll consonant with your directions I have attached Midshipman Wilkinson to the Wasp —

[NDA. MC LB, 1806-1807.]
To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Isaac Chauncey, U. S. Navy, on furlough, Master of American Ship Beaver, of New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK June 9th 1807

Sir! Being under the impression that as long as I have the honour of holding a Commission from the Department over which you preside, that I am accountable to that Department for all my official acts I therefor have the honour of enclosing to you Copy’s of two letters to Mr Maddison with their accompaniments

[Enclosure]

To Secretary of State from Captain Isaac Chauncey, U. S. Navy

NEW YORK June 9th 1807

Sir, I am mortifyed that I am again under the necessity of Complaining to you of the base treatment received from a people that we are at peace with and profess a wish to continue so, yet in the very face of those professions are guilty of the most unwarrantable and insulting conduct towards the Flag and Citizen’s of a Nation professing to respect — I had the honour of informing you on the 30th of December last of a seaman being impressed from my ship by the boarding officer of H. B. M. Ship Phaeton on the 19th of that month then laying at Cheunepee near the Boca Tigris and also of forwarding Copy’s of the Correspondence pased on the occasion — I have now to record a more outrageous act than is generally commited by the officers of any civilized nation I left Whampoa on the 34 of February in the Ship Beaver belonging to John Jacob Astor & John Wheetten Esq’s of New York, with a full load of Tea’s, Nankeenes and China ware Loaded on the sale account of the Owners and myself all citizens of the United States — On the 5th I dropped down the river in company with the Ships Swift and Projector both belonging and bound to New York at about half past 4 o’Clock in the afternoon, three miles below the Boca Tigris I was boarded by an officer from H. B. M. Ship Lyon Captain [space] Roles laying at Cheunepee, the boarding officer after asking the usual questions such as the ships & Masters Name’s cargo &c (which was all answerd politely) he ordered the ship hove too to examine the people this order I refused to obey as not acknowledging any power that had a right to detain my ship for search within the waters of a Neutral and at least 50 miles from the sea. the officer then ordered his Boats crew onboard in order to force me to a compliance which I resisted with my officers and succeeded in driving them from the wheel and quarter deck — but not being more than pistol shot from the Lyon the officer hailed her and asked for assistance, and immediately three other Boats was maned from the Lyon and in a few minutes my ship was boarded by upwards of fifty armed men who forceably took possession of the ship, struck the Coulors drove the pilot out of the ship threatened his life if he came alongside without his (the officers) orders —

Finding the ship in this situation I abandoned her to the Captors for I could consider them in no other light — and after being very near getting her onshore twice they anchored with the stream anchor not far from a reef of rocks — about this time the Swift Captain Eldridge pased within hail I asked him to send his boat for me as I was determine’d to leave the Ship but was not permitted to make use of my own boat Captain Eldridge came himself in his boat but as he approached the Ship he was ordered off with very abusive Language and threatened to sink him and his boat if he came alongside — in about an hour after he sent his boat with his chief officer in her but he met with no more success than Captain Eldridge had done, and was ordered off in the same manner.

The officer after bringing the ship to an anchor demanded my papers which I refused to deliver or even shew him he then threatened to impress every man out of the ship that was worth taking if I did not submit to have my papers and men’s protections examine’d. I however persisted in my first determination — I was then sent onboard of the Lyon to see whether the Commanding officer there could not have better success with me. But there where one might have expected to have found gentlemen I experienced a Mortification not to be described and was insulted with Language better suiting a Billings gate fish woman then a person wearing the Livery of his country Language too indecent to be recorded here but degrading to me as a man and an American — But finding that I was not to be frightened into their view’s after a detention of about half an hour I was again sent onboard of my own ship where an officer from the Lyon, soon followed me and used milder Language to induce me to show my papers and mens protections I still resisted on the principal that they had no
right to detain me for search within the waters of a Neutral that their conduct was arbitrary & tyrannical that they could never make it good to their own government. About 9 o’Clock in the evening finding me still obstinate (as they termed it) I was told I might proceed that my conduct should be represented to my government and they would have me turned out of my ship. I at this time was determined not to take charge of the ship but to proceed to Canton and there enter a protest, but on more advice I resumed the command again and proceeded on my Voyage under the impression that it would have all the effect to enter a protest in the first port of the United States I arrived at and forward to you a statement of the case. It was evident to me as well as all the gentlemen on board of my ship that from the extreme anxiety of the officer after I abandoned her to him he was conscious of having exceeded his authority moreover they giving up their point and permitting me to proceed without seeing my papers or all my men’s protections (for some of them showed theirs Voluntarily) was a circumstance that weigh’s strongly in my mind that they where convinced that they could not establish the principal of searching and distressing Neutrals by taking their men within the waters of a Neutral State particularly if a proper resistance was made to such outrage’s.

The American trade to China has suffered considerable interruptions from H, B, M, Ship’s laying near the Boca Tigris—There was scarcely a ship at Canton this year but had one or more men impressed. This is a serious injury for those men cannot be replaced in that Country. They have not only distress’d ships by taking their men but many have been detained several days on some frivolous pretext or other after they were ready for sea and dropped down to where the men of war lay.

To show at what pains the officers on that station take to annoy the Americans, I will relate a circumstance that happened about the time that I arrived at Canton — The Carpenter of a ship belonging to Philadelphia was impressed onboard the Phaeton — Captain Wood acknowledged that he knew him to be an American but would keep him until he was ready for sea and dropped down to where the officers on board had taken charge of the ship. I therefore thought it prouder to submit to what I could not prevent and write to the Captain of the Phaeton & the Consul on the subject — and when the business was properly represented I had no doubt but my man would be restored to me. However I was deceived in my conjecture for you will perceive by Captain Wood’s answer to my letter that the man was recognised as a British subject. I should not have submitted tamely to search and detention within the waters of a Neutral had it not been for the interest of my employer’s, for if Captain Wood had thought proper to take six instead of one man the ship must have lain at Whampoa untill accident could have suplyed the deficiency of the crew
I enclose for your information copy's of my letter's to Captain Wood and Mr Carrington together with Captain Wood's answer —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, Portland, Me., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPM June 9th, 1807

I with very great pleasure grant you the permission you ask in your letter of the 1st inst—Yes use "one of the Gun Boats to go occasionally into the Bay for three or four days at a time during the hot weather in July and August," and I most sincerely hope that you will find such excursions of service to your health. — Favor me if you please with the result of your observations upon the Shoals & of your Bay.—

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Lieutenant Samuel Elbert, U. S. Navy

CHARLESTON 11th June 1807

Sir, Agreeable to your orders I have dismantled No 2, 3, & 9 & moored them in their old birth in Ashley River, all the Hands are discharged except the Gunner & Boatswain & two Men to each Boat —


To Captain Isaac Chauncey, U. S. Navy, Master of American Ship Beater of New York, N. Y., from Secretary of State

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, June 15th, 1807.

Sir, I have received your letter of the 9th. The circumstances which it states have, as you judged, a just claim to the attention of the government; that the statement may be clothed with the due formality, I must request that your oath may be affixed to it. A protest in the usual form before a Notary may be best suited to the case. Had your letter been written in your official character, this formality would have been unnecessary; but coming from you in another character, it might without the ordinary sanction, encounter evasive attempts for which it will be best to leave no room.

It gives me pleasure to find your own conduct on the occasion which gave rise to your communication, presenting so honorable a contrast to that of which you complain in the Officers of a foreign government. As a just combination of manliness and prudence, it is equally a reproach to them, and a praise worthy example to your fellow citizens thrown into like situations.

[NA. SDA. Dom. L, Vol. 15, June 1805-July 1810.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 15 June 1807

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 2 saw Alicant bearing N W. distant 6 or 7 leagues — At 3 Two Spanish Gun boats stood out of Alicant towards us — At ½ past 4 they commenced firing on the Brig with round and Grape — At ¾ past 4 fired one shot at them when she hove too while Capt Dent sent a boat on board to inform them it was a U: S. Vessell they were firing into and to enquire the reason of their firing they said they supposed us English — At 5 filled and made sail — At 7 came too in Alicant Roads with the Starboard Bower in 8 fathoms water the Easternmost part of the Bay bearing East the South point S: S: W. the Castle on the Hill North and the Mole head N B W — At 4 A M out 2d Cutter and called all hands to scrub Hambacks and cloaths — Ends pleasant weather. Brig in Quarantine — Weigh'd a Barrel Pork. Philips and McClennan weighing 208 Pounds.

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]
WARS WITH BARBARY POWERS

[19 June 1807]

To Vice Admiral Edward Thornbrough, R. N., from Captain Peter Parker, R. N.

On the 19th of June being in Company with H M Ship Endymion Off the Lipari Islands Capt. Capel directed me by Signal to examine a strange sail S, E, b E, on my coming up with her she proved to be the American Ship Aurora, from Leghorn, bound to Tenedos, but from her having no Charter Party and her Papers being altogether very irregular & from other Circumstances I detained her & put on board Mr Henry Bourne Midshipman with three Men to carry her to Malta for the purpose of undergoing legal adjudication; & left all the Americans on board their Ship, At Midnight Mr Bourne came on board and acquainted me that the Master had in a fit of Rage shot one of his Men through the body and Wounded another with a Sabre; I instantly sent the Surgeon with Mr Bourne to attend the Wounded Men, & directed the detained Ship should be kept close to us during the night, at 6 OClock in the Morning of the 20th the Surgeon returned on board & reported to me, the Mans wound who was shot through the body to be mortal, & the other cut over the hand with a Sabre. — Mr Bourne also informed me that one of the American Seamen brought up the Sabre from the Cabin on the quarter Deck & swore he would cut the first Man down that came near him. I then sent for all the American Seamen on board the Melpomene & took some of them out, sending Six Men in addition on board the Aurora with orders to confine the Master to his Cabin until their arrival at Malta, a Copy of which order I enclose for your information. The American Seamen cannot account for the Masters conduct any more than they say, he has lately been very unfortunate in his affairs which they suppose drove him to this act of desperation. — The detained Ship parted from the Melpomene at 11 OClock on the Morning of the 20th and the Surgeon reported to me it was utterly impossible the man could live until evening after having received every possible medical aid

(Signed) Peter Parker,
Captain of H M Ship Melpomene.

(A Copy) Edward Thornbrough

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP Chesapeake
Hampton Roads, June 21st 1807

Sir, On Tuesday the 16th Inst Capt. Gordon reported this Ship ready for Sea, and I have been daily expecting to address you from Cape Henry, Since that time nothing but a strong gale from the North East has prevented our sailing. the Wind is still adverse; but has the appearance of a change. The Moment it takes place we shall depart, and apprise you of our movements by the return of the Pilot Boat, which will also bring you an abstract of our Log which will inform you how we have been employ'd —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

Extract from log book of U. S. Frigate Chesapeake, 40 Guns, Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 21 June 1807

First part pleasant Wr Wind from North& East At 7. A. M. sent up T. G. Yards, loosed Sails to dry. At 5 P. M. got under Way and moved higher up the River. — Commodore Came on board. — this day Ends with pleasant Wr —

[LC. USN, Ac. 540, 1807-1809.]

[22 June 1807]

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, from Captain Salisbury Pryce Humphries, B. N., commanding H. B. M. S. Leopard

No 1

The Captain of His Britannick Majestys Ship Leopard has the honor to enclose the Captain of the United States Ship Chesapeake an order from the Hon'ble Vice
Adm! Berkely Commander in Cheif of His Majesty's Ships on the North American Station respecting some deserters from the Ships (therein mentioned) under his Command and supposed to be now serving as part of the Crew of the Chesapeake The Capt of the Leopard will not presume to say anything in addition to what the Commander in Cheif has stated, more than to Express an hope that every circumstance respecting them may be adjusted in a manner that the harmony subsisting between the two Countries may remain undisturbed—

H M Ship Leopard
at Sea June 22nd 1807

[Concerning Admiral Berkeley's Order.]

The purport of the general order said to be issued by Admiral Buckley was, "that each and every vessel of his squadron should take by force, if they could not be obtained by other means, any British deserters that could be found onboard the Chesapeake, and that on the part of the Commanders of the Ships of his squadron, a search should be admitted for american deserters" —

This, as well as my memory serves me, was the tenor of the paper handed me by the visiting officer of his Britannic majesty's ship the Leopard, and stated to have been orders recently issued by Admiral Buckley. —

There were several names mentioned in the body of the demand, neither of which were known to us. —

[22 June 1807]

To Captain Salisbury Pryce Humphries, R. N., from Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy

No 2
I know of no such men as you describe the officers that were on the recruiting service for this ship was particularly instructed by the Goverment, through me not to enter any Deserters from his B M. Ships, nor do I know of any being here. I am also instructed never to permit the Crew of any Ship that I command, to be muster'd by any other but their own Officers it is my disposition to preserve harmony and I hope this answer to your dispatch will prove satisfactory

At Sea June 22nd 1807 —
To the Commander of his B M Ship Leopard

[22 June 1807]

To Captain S. P. Humphries, R. N., from Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy

No 3
Sir, I consider the Frigate Chesapeake your prize, and am ready to deliver her to any Officer authoriz'd to receive her, by the return of the Boat I shall expect your answer —

Chesapeake at Sea
June 22nd 1807
To the Commander of his B M Ship Leopard —

[22 June 1807]

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, from Captain S. P. Humphries, R. N., commanding H. B. M. S. Leopard

No 4
Sir, Having to the utmost of my power fulfuled the instructions of my Commander in Cheif I have nothing more to desire and must in consequence proceed to join the remainder of the Squadron, repeating that I am ready to give you every assistance in my power, and do most sincerely deplore that any lives should have been lost in the execution of a service which might have been adjusted more amicably not only with respect to ourselves but the Nantions to which we respectively belong —

I have the Honor to be Sir
Your obedient Hble Servt

S. P. Humphreys

Leopard At Sea June 22 1807
Deposition of Master Commandant Charles Gordon, U. S. Navy

Personally appeared before me William Thornton one of the Justices assigned to keep the peace in and for the District of Columbia, duly appointed & commissioned by the President of the United States, Charles Gordon esquire, Master Commandant in the Navy of the United States and Captain on board of the frigate Chesapeake, who being duly sworn on the holy Evangel of Almighty God, does depose & say, That he was on board the United States frigate Chesapeake, on Monday last the 22nd day of this present month (June) when the British 50 gun ship Leopard fired into her four or five broadsides. That after the Chesapeake struck her colors, several officers from the Leopard came onboard of her. That this Deponent informed the Senior British Officer, that the Seamen he was taking from the Chesapeake, were Native American Citizens. That one of them, in particular, he knew himself to be a native Citizen of the State of Maryland, from his own neighbourhood. The British Officer then replied, if they were native American Citizens, they had received the King's bounty.

CHAS. GORDON

Sworn before me at the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia, this 27th day of June, in the year 1807.

WILLIAM THORNTON

Deposition of Surgeon John Bullus, U. S. Navy

Personally appeared before me William Thornton one of the Justices assigned to keep the peace in & for the District of Columbia duly appointed & commissioned by the President of the United States; Doctor John Bullus, Consul of the United States for the Islands of Minorca Majorca, & Ivenas, & navy agent to the United States' Squadron, in the Mediterranean: who being solemnly sworn on the holy Evangel of Almighty God, does depose & say: That he was on board the United States frigate Chesapeake on Monday last the 22nd day of this present month (June) then laying too three leagues distant from Cape Henry, or thereabouts. That about 4 oClock in the afternoon of that day she came on board the British fifty gun ship, Leopard, the flag ship of Admiral Berkley, by Capt. H. Humphreys who informed commodore Barron that he had a dispatch to deliver to him from Admiral Berkley. Very soon after a Lieutenant from the Leopard came on board of the Chesapeake and delivered to Commodore Barron a letter from Capt. Humphreys enclosing an order of Admiral Berkley on the subject of some seamen, said to have deserted from on board the British frigate Melampus & to be then in the Chesapeake.

Commodore Barron, in the presence & hearing of this Deponent, then stated to the Lieutenant of the Leopard that a fair & full enquiry had been made into the case of the Seamen whom he demanded and that after a minute investigation into all the circumstances the British Minister Mr Erskine was perfectly satisfied on the subject, inasmuch as they were Native American Citizens impressed by the officers of the Melampus. Commodore Barron then pointed to this Deponent and stated further to the Lieutenant of the Leopard, that this Deponent was particularly acquainted with all the facts and circumstances relative to the transaction, and that he had received his information from the honorable Robert Smith Secretary of the Navy of the United States. This Deponent then informed the British officer that he was ready to go on board of the Leopard and to give to Capt. Humphreys all the information he possessed, but the lieutenant replied that they did not know Mr Erskine in the business. All this conversation was bad and explanation given before a gun was fired from the Leopard.

JOHN BULLUS

Sworn before me at the city of Washington in the District of Columbia, this 27th day of June, in the year 1807.

WILLIAM THORNTON —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy

[Original] United States Frigate Chesapeake
Chesapeake Bay June 27th 1807

Sir, Ye[ ]t[ ]day at 6 A M the Wind became favorable and knowing your anxiety that the ship shou'd sail with all possible despatch, we weighed from our station in Hampton Roads and stood to sea, in Lin Haven Bay we pass'd two
British Men of War, one of them the *Bellona*, the other the *Melampus*. Their Colours flying and their appearance friendly some time afterwards we observ'd one of the two line of Battle Ships that lay off Cape Henry to get under way and stand to Sea, at this time the Wind became light and it was not until near four in afternoon that the ship under way came within hail. Cape Henry then bearing N. W. by W. distance three leagues. the communication which appear'd to be her commanders object for speaking the *Chesapeake*, he said he would send on board on which I order'd the *Chesapeake* to be hove too for his convenience, on the arrival of the Officer he presented me with the enclosed paper No 1. from the Captain of the *Leopard*, and a copy of an order from Admiral Berkley which which another officer afterwards took back, to which. I gave the enclosed answer No 2, and was waiting for his reply-about this time I observ'd some appearance of an hostile Nature, and said to Captain Gordon, that it was possible they were serious. and, requested him to have his Men sent to their quarters with as little noise as possible not using those ceremonies which we should have done with an avow'd enemy as I fully supposed their arrangements were more menace than any thing serious. Capt* Gordon immediately gave the orders to the officers and men to go to quarters and have all things in readiness, but before a match could be lighted, or the Quarter Bill of any division examin'd, or the lumber on the Gun Deck such as Sails Cables &c cou'd be clear'd, the Commander of the *Leopard* hail'd. I cou'd not hear what he said and was talking to him as I supposed, when she commenc'd a heavy fire, which did great execution it is distressing to me to acknowledge that I found from the advantage they had gain'd, over our unprepared and unsuspicious state did not Warrant a longer opposition, nor shou'd I have exposed this Ship and Crew to so galling a fire. had it not been with a hope of getting the Gun Deck clear so as to have made a more formidable defense. Consequently our resistance was but feeble — in about 20 minutes after I order'd the Colours to be struck and sent Lieut Smith on board the *Leopard* to inform her Commander that I consider'd the *Chesapeake* her prize, to this Message I receiv'd no answer. the *Leopards Boat* soon after came on board, and the officer who came in her demanded the Muster Book. I reply'd the Ship and Books were theirs, and if he expected to see the Men he must find them. they call'd on the Purser who delivered his Book, and the men were examind and the three men demand'd at Washington, and one man more were taken away, on their departure from the Ship I wrote the Commander of the *Leopard*, the enclosed No 3. to which I receiv'd the answer, No 4 on finding that the men were his only object, and that he refused to consider the ship his prize, and the Officers and Crew his prisoners. I call'd a Council of our Officers, and requested their opinion relative to the conduct it was now our duty to pursue the result was that the Ship shou'd return to Hampton Roads and their wait your further orders —

Enclosed you have a list of the unfortunate Kill'd, and Wounded, as also a Statement of the damage sustained in the Hull, Spars, and Rigging of the Ship —

I have sent this Letter to you by Capt* Gordon in order that you may have an opportunity of getting such information as you may wish — [signed] JAMES BARRON

[Enclosure]

Casualty List, U. S. Frigate *Chesapeake*

June the 23rd 1807

Return of Dead and Wounded on board the Frigate *Chesapeake* — Commodore James Barron

**KILLED**

| John Lawrence | Commodore James Barron |
| James Arnold | Mid* |
| John Sheckly | Peter Ellison |

**BADLY WOUNDED**

| John Haden | W* Hendricks |
| Cotton Brown | Tho* Short |
| John Parker | W* Moody |
| George Percival | David Creighton |
| Peter Simmons | Jn* Marter |
| Robert McDonald | Emanuel Fernandes |
| Francis Cownoven | John Wilson |
| James Epps | J G T Hunt — Surgeon to the *Chesapeake* |
Survey of Damage sustained by U. S. Frigate Chesapeake

Agreeable to yr requisition of this date to us directed,
We have taken a strict and careful survey on the Sails Spare Spars & Boats of the late U. S. Frigate Chesapeake, and find them in the following state — In the Fore Sail, four round shot holes, — Twelve Grape Shot holes, & the Starb* Leech cut away — In the Main Sail three Round shot holes, full of Grape ditto, & the foot rope cut away —
Main Topsail, one Round shot hole, Fore Topmast Staysail much injured by Grape Shot. — In the spare Fore Topmast, Two Twelve pound Shot holes, which have rendered it entirely unfit for service
Main Skysailmast cut in too — The 2nd Cutter much injured by a shot hole, which went through and through her, cut both of her Masts & three of her oars in too.
1st Cutter slightly injured —

Given under our hands on board the late U. S. Frigate Chesapeake June 23rd 1807

BEN SMITH 1st Lieut
SIDNEY SMITH 2nd Lieut
SAM! BROOKE Master

Survey of Damage Sustained by U. S. Frigate Chesapeake

Agreeable to yr requisition of this date to us directed,
We have taken a strict and careful survey on the Masts and standing Rigging of the late U. S. Frigate Chesapeake & find them in the following state —
The Fore & Main Masts are incapable of being made Sea worthy, the Mizen Mast badly Wounded but not incapable of being repaired on shore — Three starboard & two larboard main shrouds, two Starboard fore shrouds, two Starboard Mizen Shrouds, Main Topmast Stay, Cap Bobstay & starb'd Main lift. — cut away. likewise the Middle staysail Stay —

Given under our hands on board the late U. S. Frigate Chesapeake 23rd June 1807

BEN SMITH 1st Lieut
SIDNEY SMITH 2nd Lieut
SAM! BROOKE Master

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy

Frigate Chesapeake
Hampton Roads. June 29th 1807—

Sir, Enclosed I have the Honor to forward you an Exact Copy of this Ships Log Book

A true Copy taken from the United States Frigate Chesapeake's Log Book.
James Barron Esqr Commander. Charles Gordon Esqr Captain, and Samuel Brook, Sailing Master —
Monday June 22nd Commences with light Breezes from the S6 & W6 and clear Weather. At 7. A M hoisted out the Jolly Boat, and hoisted in the second Cutter, run the Jolly Boat up a stern, at ¼. past 7 — Weighed anchor made sail with a pleasant Breeze from W. S. W. and stood out for sea. at 9. pass'd 2 of H. B. Majesty's Ships at Anchor. Stow'd the larboard Anchor and secured the Boats. at Meridian the light on Cape Henry, bore S. W. by S. people employ'd in clearing Ship for Sea —
This Day ends at Meridian and contains 17. hours
Tuesday 23rd Commences with light Breezes from the South and West, and clear Weather. a Ship in sight apparently standing for us, at 1 F M. the Wind
hauled to the N° & E°, in Studding Sails, and hauled upon a Wind and at ½ past 3 the Ship came up with us, back'd the main Top Sail and spoke her, was boarded by her, She proved to be the British Ship Leopard of 50 Guns. She came on board to demand some Men who had deserted from the English Navy, the Commodore refusing to give them up, the Boat return'd. they ranged along side of us, and commence'd a heavy fire — We being unprepared and the Ship much humber'd — it was impossible to clear Ship for Action in proper time the every possible exertion was made, and not suspecting an enemy so near. did not begin to clear the Deck until the enemy had commence'd firing — In about thirty minutes after receiving much Damage, in our Hull, Rigging and Spares, and having three Men Killed, Viz, Joseph Arnold, Peter Shadley and John Lawrence, and 16 Wounded. Vizt Commodore Barron Mr Broom, John Hadden, Cotton Brown, Peter Ellison, John Parker, Geo. Perseval, Peter Summers W° Henrick Robt M° Donald, Francis Conhoven, Thomas Short W° Moody, David Creighton, John Martyr, James Epps Emanuel Hendricks, John Wilson, William Warren and John Bates — And having one Gun ready fired and hauled down our Colours the Leopard cease'd firing and sent her Boat on board. Muster'd the Ships company. At Sun down, they left the Ship taking with them] 4 Men. Vizt] John Shaun, Daniel Martin, W° Ware and John Wilson, who had deserted from their Service at the same time. Lieut. Allen went on board and returned at 8 OClock — The Leopard left us and stood —

We then made sail and stood in shore having 3½ feet Water in our Hold — Crew employ'd in pumping and Working Ship in for Hampton Roads, got the Anchors clear for coming too. At 6. A M took the 3rd reef in — The Main Topp'sail, and set Top Gallant Sails, Held a Survey on the Masts & Rigging. At 8 Cape Henry bore S. W. Dist 4 or 5 miles, Employ'd Ship in for Hampton Roads. At ½ past Meridian came too with the star board Anchor in 7. fathom Water in Hampton Roads

[Enclosure]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy

Frigate Chesapeake

Hampton Roads June 25th 1807

Sir, The enclosed is a Copy of a Letter which I am inform'd has this day been address'd to you. it Contains two Charges against me, both of which I trust I shall confute, I will not presume to dictate to you the line of Conduct you are to pursue on this occasion, an investigation is, I suppose a thing of course and what every thinking Officer wou'd expect on an occasion of such importance as the present. Captain Gordon is charg'd with a Message from me to you relative to my wish on this ground but was directed not to deliver it until he knew your determination. the object of the present is to forward you the charges which those Gentlemen wish to prefer against me, and to inform you that I am perfectly ready to meet them —

It is however probable that I may not for some time be able to travel any distance as my wounds are becoming very sore

[Enclosure]

To Secretary of the Navy from certain Officers of U. S. Frigate Chesapeake

Late U. S. Chesapeake Hampton Roads

June 23rd 1807

The undersigned Officers of the late U. S. Ship Chesapeake, feeling deeply sensible of the disgrace which must be attached to the late (in their opinion) premature surrender of the U. S. Ship Chesapeake of 40 Guns to the English Ship of War Leopard of 50 Guns, without their previous Knowledge or consent, and desirous of proving to their country and the World, that it was the wish of all the undersigned, to have rendered themselves, worthy of the Flag under which they had the honor to serve, by a determined resistance, to an unjust demand, do request the Hon° Secretary of the Navy to order a Court of enquiry into their conduct. —

At the same time they are compelled by imperious duty, the honour of their Flag, the honour of their Countrymen, and by all that is dear to themselves, to request an order may be issued for the arrest of Commodore James Barron, on the charges herewith exhibited, which the undersigned pledge themselves to prove true, Vizt
1st On the probability of an Engagement, for Neglecting to clear his ship for action.

2ndly For not doing his utmost to take or destroy a Vessel which we conceive it his duty to have done

[Signed] BEN SMITH 1st Lieut
WILLIAM CRANE 1st
Wm. H. ALLEN 2d Lieut
JNO. ORDE CREIGHTON 1st
SINIDY SMITH 5th Lieut
SAM'N BROOKE Master

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

To Josiah Fox, Naval Constructor, from William Hall
NORFOLK 23d June 1807.

DEar Sir As dispatches is forwarded to Government there is no doubt you heard of the Engagement that took place between the Chesapeake and the British Ship Leopard of 50 Guns off Cape Henry, as all the Public Papers will be exasperated against the British I shall give you the best information I could Collect, Some deserters from the British Ships of War at this place had entered on board the Chesapeake one in particular who was Gunner on board the Chichester who had Embassled his Stores had left the ship while lying at Gosport last winter Entered at Norfolk to go on board the Chesapeake he had by the Consul been formally Demanded and refused an Officer was sent to Commodore Jno Barron in Hampton Roads to Demand him and some others, which was also refused the officer informed them they would take them at sea by force, Yesterday morning at 9 A M the Chesapeake got under way; Signals were seen passing from the Belona to the Triumph and from the Triumph to the Leopard who immediately got under way and stood out to sea and hove to about 20 miles from Cape Henry waited the Coming up of the Chesapeake; when an Officer was sent on board her Demanding the men, which was refused, the officer and Boats crew returned on Board, when the Leopard fired a gun to Leeward as did the Chesapeake, which was returned by a full Broadside, which Continued Some time how long I am uncertain however the Chesapeake Struck and was boarded by the Leopard and their men taken out — the Chesapeake is returned to Hampton Roads the Wounded men has Just arrived here 3 OClock there is 4 Killed & 15 Wounded in the Chesapeake it has caused a bustle at this place, Please let me know how the Government is pleased with it it is expected there will be war with G Britain, Please to inform me if you hear of any Contracts to give out in the War or Navy Departments I can undertake any thing in the War Department but my getting Sick before has injured me I Expect however my health is recovered perfectly I wrote by Mr Hall a few Days ago respecting the Timber Mr Teakle is contracting for Jno Cornall has contracted for $6500 worth of the Mast Pieces agreeing to deliver them at Washington Chat Smith has Contracted for some Beams I much doubt they will not deliver them at Washington PS Commodore Barron is wounded in both legs

[Peabody Museum of Salem, No. 735.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 23 June 1807

[Alicante] Commences fresh breezes from the NNE. and pleasant weather At Sunset struck Royal yards — middle part Calm — At ½ past 7 A M obtained Prattique — At 8 sent Royal yards up. Received fresh provisions and vegetables for the Crew. 10 men sick — Ends light breezes with hot sultry weather

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Captain Stephen Decatur, Jr., U. S. Navy, Norfolk, Va., to command of U. S. Frigate Chesapeake, from the Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPT 26 June 1807. —

You will immediately take the command of the Frigate Chesapeake and prepare her for sea. Make your requisitions upon Danl Bedinger esquire the Navy Agent at Norfolk for every thing necessary. Capt Barron will deliver to you all the Letters he has received from me, which you will consider as directed to yourself and govern yourself accordingly, but you are not to sail until you shall be so directed by me.
You will state to me the condition of the Ship, and from time to time communicate the progress you may be making in her refitment.

P. S. This is intended to place you in the same situation as Capt Barron lately was, with Mr Gordon as Captain of the Cheapeak under you.— R. S.


To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Hampton, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPM 26th June 1807.

I have ordered Capt Decatur to take the command of the Frigate Cheapeak — You will deliver to him all the Letters you have received from this Department, since you had the command of the Chesapeake, and remain at Hampton, until you shall again hear from me.


To Officers of U. S. Frigate. Cheapeake from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPM 26th June 1807.

To
Lieu. BENJ. SMITH
Lieu. WILL. CRANE,
Lieu. Wm. H. ALLEN,
Lieu. J. O. CREIGHTON
Lieu. SIDNEY SMITH
Sr. Master SAM. BROOKE.

Hampton Vt

Your communication of the 23d instant which I received yesterday does you honor. It will be properly attended to.

I have ordered Capt. Stephen Decatur, jr to take the command of the Frigate Chesapeake.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805–1807.]

To Officers of U. S. Frigate. Chesapeake from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPM — June 27, 1807.

Lieu. BENJ. SMITH
Lieu. WILLIAM CRANE,
Lieu. Wm. H. ALLEN,
Lieu. J. O. CREIGHTON,
Lieu. SIDNEY SMITH,
Sr. Master SAM. BROOKE.

Hampton — Vt

I enclose to you herewith a copy of my letter to you of yesterday's date.

I have ordered Com. Preble, Capt. Hull, & Capt. Chauncey to repair to Hampton. When they shall arrive at Hampton, they will be constituted a Court of Enquiry with orders to declare their opinions upon the late circumstances between the Chesapeake and the Leopard. The Court will be held on board of the Chesapeake.

(by M. C. Gordon.)

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805–1807.]

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Hampton, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPM 27th June 1807.

I have ordered Com. Preble, Capt. Hull, and Capt. Chauncey to repair to Hampton. When they shall arrive at Hampton, they will be constituted a Court of Enquiry, with orders to declare their opinions upon the late circumstances between the Chesapeake and the Leopard. The Court will be held on board of the Chesapeake.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805–1807.]

To Captain Stephen Decatur Jr., U. S. Navy, Norfolk, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPM 27th June 1807.

Capt. Gordon will leave this tomorrow to join the Chesapeake. He can give the necessary attendance and directions with respect to her repairs so that you can
comply with your engagements with Mr. Hay the District Attorney. At all events
I wish you to comply with those engagements.

It is scarcely necessary to express to you the solicitude I feel that all the wounded
from the Chesapeake should have every comfort they require. You will take care
that they want for nothing that may be necessary.

Com. Preble, Capt. Hull, and Capt. Chauncey have been ordered to Hampton.
When they shall arrive there they will be constituted a Court of Enquiry, with
orders to declare their opinions upon the late circumstances between the Chesapeake
& the Leopard. The Court will be held on board of the Chesapeake.

[ND A. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Stephen Decatur, Jr., U. S. Navy
NORFOLK June 29th 1807

SIR, The enclosed papers No 1 & 2, you will perceive are from the committee of
the people of Norfolk, calling on me for aid with the gun boats under my command,
to prevent an Invasion which has been threaten'd by the commanding officer of the
British squadron, lying in the vicinity of this place; You will see Sir by My reply — The British Commander has also threatened, that he will again take possession of the Chesapeake — I have it also from the most unquestionable
authority, that they have asserted positively, that, in case the President should
issue a similar order to that issued respecting the Leander, that they will consider
it as an act of Hostility, & will commence hostile operations immediately — under
an impression that they will do as they say, I hope, I feel satisfied my preparing
to act on the defensive will meet the approbation of the President, & your self; If
however it should be thought I have been precipitate, I beg it may be attributed
to my extreme desire not to omit any service I might render my country — The
four old gun boats are all that can be immediately equip'd for service, those we
commenced fitting this morning, they are now entirely ready for the reception of
the men, who I trust will come forward in sufficient numbers to authorize our pro-
ceeding to Hampton tomorrow — Sir, as I have no doubt, from the threats the
British have made, we shall have to fight, I shall not leave this untill the boats are
manned to my satisfaction, to do which it will take one hundred & fifty men—
The British if they attempt anything against us, it will be in the night with row
boats, or other boats that they may press, the row boats belonging to their squad-
ron are capable of carrying 500 men with ease, this number if we are full manned,
I feel confident of being able to oppose, I beg you Sir, however, to bear in mind
that our crews will be composed of volunteers, who notwithstanding their great
zeal, will not possess all the skill we could wish — I should however be mortified,
if it were understood I wished to convey an Idea, that as much should not be
expected from us, as ought to be expected from any four gun boats, more, I hope
will not be expected —
The new boats at this place can be in readiness in a short time should you chuse
to order it — Altho Sir I shall always be ready to serve my country in any way
I can be useful, I hope Sir if the Frigates are to be fitted out, I shall not be continued
in Gun Boats — The Gentlemen who have volunterd the~r services have agree'd
 to stay with us only untill such time as we shall hear from Washington, what steps
will be taken — which will be on Thursday —

[ND A. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

Extracts from log book of U. S. Frigate Chesapeake, Captain Stephen Decatur, Jr.,
commanding

Tuesday, 30 June 1807

Commences with pleasant Wt At 1 P. M. got under Way and stood up to
Craney Island. — At ½ past 1. — Came too & Moored off the Island. — ships
Company Various Employed. —

Wednesday, 1 July 1807

Moderate and pleasant, Employed getting Guns in order & Co At 12. A. M. Cap-
tain Stephen Decatur Jr. Came on board and took Command of the Ship, at the same
time hoisted the Ensign and Broad Pendant. — At 4 P.M. Commodore Barron
left the Ship and proceeded to Hampton. — At Sundown. — All hands to
Quarters. —

[LC. USN, Ac. 540, 1807-1809.]
To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Stephen Decatur, Jr., U. S. Navy

U. S. Frigate Chesapeake
July 4th 1807

Sir, On the receipt of your order of the 26th Ult° I repair'd on board the Chesapeake and reliev'd Commq Barron in his Command. I have receipted to him for all papers delivered me copies of which I shall transmit to you by the next post —

On an examination of the damage sustain'd by the Ship, I find it to be as follows, the Hull has received fourteen Shot, which can be repaired in four days by six Carpenters. The Main Mast three and the Mizen Mast one Shot, which has irreparably injured them. the Fore Mast one shot it can be repaired. the bowsprit Cap one shot, the sails many of them injured but all capable of repair — the Mizen Rigging very old, much cut and incapable of repair —

Those Sir are the only damages of any consequence that the Ship has sustain'd, all of which I feel confident we shall be able to repair in three weeks —

When I was honored with your orders I was on board the Gun Boats, four of them are only wanting Men to place them in a complete state of readiness for immediate service — The Chesapeake when I took command of her had been brought up into the bite of Crany Island, in consequence of the threats of the British, their movements Sir are extremely suspicious, since the affair of the Leopard and Chesapeake, they have been at Anchor inside the Capes, and have brought too by firing, at every vessel that has pass'd in, or out the Capes, they have sent many insolent and menacing Messages to Norfolk, such as, if the people did not supply them with articles they might want, they would come up and retake the Chesapeake and cut out the French Frigate Sybell. This Sir from their Movements it is my opinion they intend to attempt. Yesterday afternoon the four British Ships came in and Anchord in Hampton Roads, this Morning they sent their Tenders, and sounded quite through the Narrows, the present position of the Chesapeake & Sybell are such, in consequence of the narrowness of the Channel, that if an attempt was made on either of them by the Ships they coul'd not render to each other that support which would be necessary; in consequence of this I have determined to move up nearer the Town where we shall be able to take such position as will enable us with the assistance of the Fort to make such a Defence as may render abortive any attempt that may be made on us —

Accept Sir my gratitude for the high trust you have reposed ill me, and I beg you Sir to rely most Confidently on my doing my duty to the last extremity — Conceiving it necessary Sir that you should have the earliest information of this movement of the British I have dispatched this by the St. Marys Pilot whom I have discharged —

The Chesapeake is now lying with her masts out and I am sorry to add our powder is bad —

P. S. Sir I have just learnt that the depth of Water from Hampton Roads to Norfolk will admit of three of the British Squadron coming up —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

Extracts from log of U. S. Brig Hornet of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

[4 July 1807]
[Alicant. ] Commences pleasant breezes from S. E. — At 5. P M. loosed & refurled Sails — At 8 John Merritt Marine died of a fever — Middle part Calm — At 8. A M being 4th July dress'd the Brig with Signals and national flags and at Meridian fired a Salute of 17 Guns — Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew Ends pleasant breezes from E S. E — 8 men sick

[8 July 1807]
[Alicant. ] Commences moderate breezes from the E — At 1/2 past 10 in boats. — At 11 got underweigh with a light air from the South — At Meridian Cape St Martin's bore N E distant 3 leagues — Ends pleasant weather wind E N E. —
Lat° Obs° 38°25'.'

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]
To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant John Smith, U. S. Navy

U. S. Sloop Wasp
Falmouth 9th July 1807

HONORED Sir, The Vessel which affords this Conveyance is the regular British Packet from this to New York, her departure is arranged for the ensuing Wednesday — After taking our departure from Cape Henry on the 10th Ulto we were benefitted by a twelve days succession of favourable winds which enabled us to effect three fourths of the passage; subsequent to the 22d a tedious Continuance of Calms and adverse winds have much deranged our prospect of making a short passage —

Through the variety of weather and Winds we experienced the Wasp afforded us every evidence of her many good properties, such as staunchness, stiffness, and fleetness, our beating up the Channel with some English Men of War has established the latter in a most gratifying degree —

My inducements for anchoring here (which I effected yesterday) were the blowing of the winds strong from the East and anxiety to have immediate Communication by mail with London and an opportunity to refresh the Crew —

Falmouth's being so immediately in the Channel Way, and having an excellent harbour makes it much resorted to by Vessels under the above Consideration —

I shall leave this tomorrow for Portsmouth owing to quarantine. We are denied the priviledge of going on shore until a return of post from London; the dread of our autumnal fevers and the information of our having lost six men on the passage have induced them to the measure, the difficulty will be removed on our arrival at Portsmouth.

The Crew are and have been in perfect health with an exception of the six deaths, three of which of Consumption, one of apoplexy, one of rheumatism, and one of intermitting fever.

[NDA. MC LB, 1806-1807.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 9 July 1807

Commences fresh breezes and squally — At 1 P M tack'd to the N° At 1/2 past 2 tack'd to the S° and took in Top gallant Sails — At 3 tack'd to the N°. At 1/2 past 5 came to an anchor in Altea Bay in 14 fsw water and veered out 60 fsw. Cable the East point of the Bay bore E. B. N. the west point S. W. and the Castle of the Town N W. distant 1 1/2 miles — At 4 A M commenced watering with 11 boats hired from the shore — it is a very fine place to water provided the shore boats are engaged — Ships boats being entirely too weak.

I think it the best water in the Mediterranean, by noon 4,000 Gallons was rec'd on board.

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

PORTLAND July 10 1807

Sir, Being absent when your letter of the 3d Inst arrived, I could not reply to it sooner —

* * * * * * * * * * *

I have just returned from a four days cruise in the Bay, and find my health somewhat improved by it, but am still very low, altho I have blood enough left in my veins to boil with indignation at the recent Insult and degradation which our flag has suffered — Should the late events lead to War, I pray you to order me early into actual service at sea, and I will cheerfully obey, even if my health should be such that I must be carried on shipboard in my cot — The Cause, and the occasion would soon restore me to health. —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

Extracts from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

[10 July 1807]

At 1/2 past 5 sent Royal yards up and hove short — At 7 got underweigh with a light air off the land. — At Midnight the westernmost head land of Altea
bore N W distant 3 leagues — At Meridian Alicant bore N W B W. distant 6 or 7 miles. Lat. Obs. 38°21'.

[11 July 1807]

Commences fresh breezes from the E — At 1/2 past 1 [PM] came too in Alicant & moored Ship with 80 f on each Bower. —

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Captain Hull of American Schooner Bald Eagle of New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPART. 14 July 1807.

You will immediately proceed to Sea and after you shall have discharged your Pilot, not before you will open the enclosed letter addressed to you, and act as you will find you are therein instructed.

[NA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

[Enclosure]

To Captain Hull of American Schooner Bald Eagle, New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPART. 14 July 1807.

You will proceed direct to the Mediterranean and deliver this enclosed letter, directed to Capt: Hugh G: Campbell or the Commanding Officer of the American Publick Vessels of war in the Mediterranean, to the Commander of the first American Vessel of War you may fall in with. — If you should not fall in with either of the Publick Vessels of War before your Arrival at Gibraltar, & should not have gained certain undoubted official information of the Port, where Capt Campbell may be, you will call at Gibraltar & enquire of John Gavino Esq the Navy Agent at that place, who will inform you — and you will then proceed for the Port or place, where you will be informed, Capt Campbell may be, and deliver to him the letter directed to him — Or if on your way to such port or place, you would fall in with any of the other Publick Vessels of war, than the Constitution, you will deliver the dispatches to the Commander of such Publick Vessel of war. With the dispatches you will deliver the accompanying letter directed to the Commanding Officer of any of the Publick Vessels of war in the Mediterranean.

After you shall have delivered the dispatches agreeably to your instructions, the object for which you are at this time engaged, will be effected, and your further Services may not be wanted — But if they should Capt Campbell will inform you.

[NA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

Confidential,

NAVY DEPARTMENT, 14 July 1807

Sir, Hostile intentions on the part of Great Britain have been manifested towards us, and in consequence, the President of the United States has determined to call home immediately all our Publick Vessels of War, and I dispatch a fast sailing Schooner from New York for the express purpose of conveying to you these orders.

Prior to your leaving the Mediterranean you will draw out of the hands of our Agents at Leghorn all the funds in their possession belonging to this Department — this you will do either by going to Leghorn yourself with the Constitution, or by dispatching one of the small Vessels under your Command with the requisite order upon the Agents who are in the enclosed Letter directed to pay such funds to you or to your order, and if possible I wish that these funds may be received in specie —

All the Provisions and Stores in the hands of William Higgins at Malta, that may be perfectly sound and of good quality, are to be brought home. The Publick Vessels can I presume, bring them, without being overburthened. I prefer that they should be brought in the Publick Vessels, but if they cannot bring them without being overloaded, you will bring in them such portion as can conveniently be brought, selecting those of most value, and employ a merchant Vessel to bring the residue in case you should think it more proper to bring them
WARS WITH BARBARY POWERS

than to sell them. All other provisions and stores in the hands of the Agent at Malta, that is, all such stores in his hands as may not be perfectly sound and of good quality, are to be sold, and I must, though unwillingly, trust to the Agent to sell them, if you cannot without inconvenience and without delay sell them while you may be at Malta. — The Agent will not it is to be presumed, make any difficulty in delivering up these stores to you. To provide as far as is in my power against any such objection on the part of the Agent, I have written to him the enclosed letter No 1, which however you will not deliver to him unless such objection should be made by him. The letter No 2 addressed to him is not to be delivered until after you shall have received from him all the provisions and stores that may be sound and of good quality. The Agents at Leghorn, at Syracuse, and at Gibraltar, are ordered to sell on the best terms in their power, all the provisions and Naval Stores of whatever kind that may remain in their possession, and to employ the best means that may be in their power to forward to me the proceeds thereof. The enclosed letters addressed to them respectively contain instructions to that effect. You will cause them to be forwarded.

These orders you will execute without one moment's delay. Disclose these orders to no one, not even to your most confidential officer. And you will manage so to execute them that no one shall suspect your object. I send a duplicate of my letter to you of the 16th July 1806, for the sole purpose of affording you a mean to allay any suspicion that may be excited on the part of those immediately near your person from the circumstance of your receiving these Dispatches. You will naturally be asked by your Officers for the news and you can tell them that you received my letter of the 16th July 1806. And it will be well if it can be done without occasioning delay, to call all the Publick Vessels to one point and to be prepared to sail immediately for America without touching at any Port before your arrival previous to your issuing the orders to return to America. And indeed it may be well for all the Publick Vessels to return in Squadron; but this will depend upon circumstances, on which you are required to exercise your soundest judgment and you will act agreeably to it's dictates.

The Wasp, Capt Smith, will probably have arrived in the Mediterranean before you leave that Sea; but if she should not, you will leave with the Agent at Gibraltar, & with the Agents at Leghorn, sealed orders, directed to Capt Smith, or to the Commanding Officer of the Wasp, to return immediately to America.

All the Publick Vessels under your command are to return to the Port of Boston. Immediately on your arrival there, you will report your arrival to me, and inform me of the exact state and condition of the Frigate Constitution — what repairs or equipments, if any, she will require to put her in readiness for actual service &c &c.

And you will order each of the other Commanders to make to me a similar communication and report as to the Vessels respectively commanded by them. I mention the Port of Boston from the impression that there will be less risk in going to that than to any other Port in the United States. If however on your arrival off the Coast, you should find that you can safely make either this Port or New York, you may, if in your opinion it should be advisable, make either of those ports, or if, contrary to our expectation you should find it unsafe to enter the Port of Boston, you may make any other safe and convenient Port you can.

I enclose for your information copy of my Letter to James Barron esqr (who was intended to have been sent to the Mediterranean as Commanding Officer) dated 29 May 1807, relatively to certain Bills drawn by William Higgins — &

[NA. NDA. LB, May 1799–July 1807.]

To William Higgins, U. S. Navy Agent, Malta, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPR 14 July 1807

I have ordered Capt H. G. Campbell or the Commanding Officer of the American Vessels of war in the Mediterranean to transport from Malta all the provisions and other Naval Stores of every description in your possession. That may be in good order & of good quality. You will deliver such provisions & Stores agreeably to the requisitions that may be made upon you.

[NA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805–1807.]

To S. & W. Y. Purviance & Co., Leghorn, John Gavino, Gibraltar, and George Dyson, Syracuse, U. S. Navy Agents, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPR 14 July 1807

You will sell on the best terms in your power all the property of whatever description, belonging to the Navy Department in your possession, the nett
proceeds of which you will forward to me in the best way and by the earliest opportunity that may offer. You will sell for cash & upon the shortest notice either at private or publick sale, as in your judgment may be the best.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 8, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of State from Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

TUNIS July 16th 1807.

Sir, I had the honor to address you on the 21st ulto p't the Schooner Mohawk, Captain Quarles, via Leghorn, duplicate of which I forwarded to Marseilles. —

I was in hopes to have had it in my power to write by the U: S: Brig Hornet, Captain Dent, who, I was informed, intended to call in this Bay on this return to the U: States; but as he has not yet made his appearance, and a considerable time having elapsed since I wrote, I am at liberty to inform you, that I have already taken his departure without the intention of putting into this port. —

Yesterday H: E. the Bey, sent his messenger to all the Consular houses, announcing a signal victory gain'd by his Troops (under the command of the Sapatapa or First Minister) over the Algerines &airs, which will no doubt fall into their hands, unless the Algerines receive very promptly a considerable reinforcement: This in the present situation of their affairs, is hardly probable. —

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, Commanding, 19 July 1807

[Alicante] This day commences light breezes from the Eastd and pleasant weather. At 9 P: M. came to an Anchor in the Bay the U: S: Frigate Constitution —

Captain Campbell At 10 sent the 2d cutter on board of her —

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

PORTLAND July 20th 1807

Sir, The 17th Inst I wrote, or rather dictated a letter to you from a sick bed — I am to day somewhat better and have visited the Gun boats, the Gun-Carriages, Water-Casks &c progress so rapidly that in a fortnight, I presume the whole of the Boats will be ready for service, in all respects excepting Military stores, which I suppose are to come from Washington, as I believe they cannot be procured here.

There will be required, in addition to what I have already rece'd, the sum of 3957 Dollars to compleat the whole of the Nine Gun boats for sea in all respects, excepting Military stores, & which sum I will thank you to forward as soon as may be convenient — Indeed I shall be in want of it by the time it can reach here as all my engagements are made for every article. —

With regard to my health; every Physician, and the best have been consulted both in Boston & here, advise me to take a Voyage of six or eight weeks, and to go as far as Madeira, stop a few days to refresh, and return — My friends here, are all desirous that I should charter a convenient Packet for the purpose, and try the experiment — they all appear to be confident that with proper Medicine, it may be the means of fully restoring me to health, and that nothing else will have that effect — I now wait only for your approbation to make the trial of a voyage to Madeira, as a passenger on board of a vessel which I shall charter for the purpose at my own expence.

I should not in the present state of our foreign relations, ask permission to go abroad, were I not in hopes, that in a few weeks, it may enable me to attend to any duty which may be required of me —

The service here, will not suffer by my absence, as by the time I can receive your answer, the whole of the Gun boats will be ready for sea — Lieut Edd N Cox, appears to be an intelligent officer, and I have no doubt will take good care of the Boats, until you may think proper to appoint an officer of higher grade to command them. — As the season is passing off rapidly I will thank you to favor me with an early answer, and also for the requisition of money contained in this letter, as it will enable to compleat the equipment of the boats, & to leave home without embarrassments.

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

[Alicante] Lieut Trippe came on board from the *Constitution* and resumed his situation as 1st Lieut, also Jno Brown Ward room Steward.

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]


U.S. Ship *Constitution*

Alicant July 23rd 1807

SIR, The U.S. Sp *Hornet* under your command being ready for Sea, I have to desire and request that you proceed to sea in company with the *Constitution* to Malaga and Gibraltar, where further instructions will be given you, should any unavoidable circumstance cause a separation of the two vessels you will in that case make the best of your way to Malaga and wait the arrival of this Ship the *Hornets* Station will be in the Rear and occasionally take the Learboard or Starboard line of bearing, keeping at the same time within Distinct Signal Distance

[NHF. Dent's LB, 1803-1810.]


[Alicante] Commences fresh breezes from the Ss and pleasant Ws. At 1 P. M. a signal was made from the Commodore to prepare to get underweigh — At 3 P. M. got underweigh in company with the Commodore.

Midnight light breezes tack'd Ship occasionally in company with the *Constitution*. Captain Dent went on board the Commodore.

Meridian light breezes the Commodore a head.

Lat 37° 53'.

[Master Commandant Dent returned on board 25 July.]

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, Portland, Me., from Secretary of the Navy

U.S. Navy Depmt 25th July 1807.

I this morning received your letter of the 17th ins. — Deeply indeed do I regret the delicate state of your health. I cannot expect you in such a situation to attend to any publick Business. Lieut Lawrence if not already arrived will soon be with you. Decline attending to the Gun Boats until Lt. Lawrence shall arrive and then transfer them entirely to him. And let me recommend to you to pursue the course which your Physicians may prescribe for the recovery of your health. The sea-air cannot but be of service to you, and I think a trip to the Southward might greatly contribute to restore you. We shall be happy to see you at Washington. —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, Portland, Me., from Secretary of the Navy

U.S. Navy Depmt 28th July 1807.

I this morning received your letter of the 20th ins. The sum you require viz $3957 was sent to you on the 20th ins. —

With great pleasure I grant you the permission you ask. Go to Madeira or any other place for the benefit of your health, and although we want you, yet I can't expect you to return till you have recovered your health. I mention this that you may not be in too great a hurry to return. —

When you return which sincerely hope you will do, in good health, I shall be happy to see you in Washington. —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant John Smith, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship *Wasp*

Cowes Roads 29th July 1807

SIR, I have the honour to acquaint you that we were admitted to Pratique on the 15th when after observing the accustomed respect to the Admiral Commanding at
Spithead I anchored the ship at this place, from whence we shall proceed to sea tomorrow —
We have found the facility much greater in visiting their Dock Yards than I could have imagined, in satisfying us they have been very attentive —
The Circumstance of the Chesapeake & Leopard as in circulation here is a source of much curious speculation, and the general sentiment appears to be regret; We lost four of our men yesterday by desertion from One of our Boats, they have been apprehended by an Officer in the impress service at Ryde their delivery I have required of the Admiral his reply will be received this day; the result I shall do myself the honour to advise you of in my next —

To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, from Lieutenant James Lawrence, U. S. Navy

PORTLAND July 29th [1807]
SIR I have this day received orders from Commodore Preble to take the command of all the Gun boats at present in this port, with directions to use all dispatch in getting them to New York, was it not for the want of men I should be able to leave this in six days, as they are very scarce, it is impossible for me to say when I shall be able to leave Portland, unless I send L't Cox to Boston, which is my only chance, the deficiency of Officers I will make up, by employing Captains of coasters who I think capable of navigating the boats to New York, and will use every precaution to prevent separation during the run, on my arrival here I found the Commodore [Preble] confined to his bed since then he is somewhat better, yet too much indisposed to attend to any kind of business he has written to the secretary for permission to make a voyage to Madeira, and is only waiting for an answer, he will in all probability sail in ten day or two weeks if he does not I am fearful it will be too late, I will inform you by post, the time I shall leave this
N. B. the officers at present in Portland are, Lieut* Lawrence, Cox, & Row, Midshipmen, Nicholson, Donaldson, Adams, & Pierpoint —

[LC. U.S.N., 1805-1811.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 29 July 1807
At 12. [Midnight] a light breeze sprung up from S. E. the Constitution on the larboard Bow. — At 2 sent a boat a head to tow — At 2 hoisted in the Boat. — At 10 a light breeze sprung up from the West. At 12 the Constitution astern.
Lat** 36°36'.
[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

PORTLAND August 1st 1807.
SIR, I am honored with your Letters of the 24th & 25th Ult, the first of which has been communicated to Lieut Lawrence for his Government, — I shall follow the advice of the latter and take the sea air, — I have however altered my plan of going to Madeira until I know what effect the late affair of the Chesapeake has on our relation with England
I have therefore chartered a Packet of One hundred Tons, and shall sail tomorrow on a cruise on the Atlantic, — my intentions is to return to this Port once a fortnight for the first month to hear the News, — If I recover my health nothing will afford me more pleasure than a Voyage to Washington in the Autumn, — Lieutenant Lawrence yesterday sent off a Gun Boat for Boston to procure Men, — I have furnished him with money for the recruiting Service & advances &c

[NA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 3 August 1807
At ¾ before 8 came too in Malaga Roads with the larboard bower Anchor in 13½ fathoms
At 8. the Constitution made the signal No 334
[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]
To Secretary of State from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

(TRIPOLI 7. AUGUST 1807.

SIR. I am waiting with much impatience, the arrival of some vessel of war for the purpose of transporting the family of Hamet Caramanli. In my letter of the 2. of June I mentioned the doubts which the Minister had expressed as to the extent of my orders; the detention of the family, and more particularly the return of the Brig Hornet without permission to take them has renewed this suspicion; and those with whom the Bashaw communicates most freely, assure me, that he believes the measure to be disapproved of by the Commodore.

The Bashaw's character is not unknown at the seat of government. There are certain moments in which timidity marks every action, and others in which he is alike deaf to reason and blind to his own interest. When under the influence of the latter he is cruel and sanguinary, and, at such a moment, no exertion of mine could save the unfortunate children of the Ex-Bashaw.

The frequent revolts in the distant provinces by the avowed friends of Hamet, a dis-affection to his person even in the city, and the remembrance of past events, keep his suspicions awake respecting the exile: for I can assure you, Sir, with the strongest truth, that the representations which have been made of the insignificance of his friends in this Kingdom are very far from being correct.

It is these circumstances which may probably keep the Bashaw in a state of peace with all the Christian powers. Poverty would drive him to war of a sense of his weakness, and adverse circumstances at home did not check him.

The vicinity of Malta to this port, with which alone it has any commerce, and the strong maritime force of Great Britain in these seas, give her the precedence with this Regency.

France, at this moment, is not so much indebted to her own power as to the Minister Dghies, for the consequence she enjoys here. He has passed some years to advantage in that country and is unfeignedly attached to it's interests. His oracle is the French Consul.

Denmark is the only power to which the Bashaw can now turn his attention; it is very uncertain whether his demands will be accorded to the extent mentioned in my last, but, I have no doubt of the affair being amicably arranged.

This Kingdom has been on the decline for many years, and the American war has given it a more severe blow than was believed. On this, the strongest of foundations, we may build our consequence, and our security for peace.


To Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy, York, Pa., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPARTMENT 18th AUG. 1807.

SIR. It is my intention to give you the command of the New Orleans station — You will repair to Washington for detailed information and instructions — On your way hither call on me at Baltimore.

In consideration of your long absence from your country and your meritorious services, you will consider yourself at liberty to remain two or three Weeks with your Friends, before obeying this order.


Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 13 August 1807

[Malaga] Rec’d from the Constitution 4 32 pounders Carronades with carriages &c complete

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP CONSTITUTION
MALAGA ROADS 16th AUG. 1807

SIR. I left Syracuse the 12th of June and anchored here the 2nd Inst. the Hornet in company, where I intended to fill up our Water, and proceed immediately for Gibraltar in the expectation of meeting the Chesapeake which Vessel I have frequently been informed was fitting out for this station, but to my great
disappointment and surprise I find on perusal of a Boston Paper, that she has been attacked by a British 50 Gun ship, and obliged to return into Port. In consequence of which I have determined to wait here for farther information by post, and shall take the liberty of sending home the *Enterprize* with every particular respecting the Squadron; I am prompted to this measure in consequence of the time of her crew having expired, likewise that of this ship's Company, which has occasioned some discontent among them. Mr. Dyson is the Bearer of this who has resigned his agency at Syracuse; Mr. William Walter Barker is left in charge of our Affairs at that place until your pleasure is known, the Trabaccalos or small Vessels procured in the Adriatic are so much impaired and a prospect of their defects increasing, likewise the probability of their never being more useful to us, has induced me to order them to be sold with all the perishable articles belonging to the Hospital which I hope will meet your approbation, I expect to hear from Algeziras this evening or tomorrow, where I am informed the *Enterprize* was a few days past, Mt. Dyson and his lady were passengers on board the *Constitution* intending for the United States, but the present Appearance of our Political Horizon, induced me to persuade him to take passage in a Merchant Ship which offered this morning, and gave him but one hours notice, which prevents my being more explicit —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 2, 1807.]

Extract from log of U. S. Brig *Hornet*, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 16 August 1807

[Malaga] First part light airs from the S#. & W#. Sailed in an American Merchantman Mt: George Dyson & lady for America —

[NA. NDA original, 1805–1810.]


U S. SHIP Constitution MALAGA ROADS

Augst 19th 1807

Sir, You are hereby order'd and directed to proceed with all possible dispatch in the US. Sp. *Hornet* under your command to Malta where you will have all the principal articles among our public Stores immediately sold including the Barcaloes and Gun Boats, with all their Sails rigging & the remaining Stores of good quality you will ship on board any vessel you can charter or freight an American vessel will be more proper for that business, as you may charter him by the ton as a Government Transport, you can with great propriety insure him employment for two months, and ample compensation made him for a longer time — Should Mt. Higgins refuse to give up the public stores you will in that case apply to the Governor for redress which will be your last resource, but should you succeed in getting possession, they must be sent to the US. addressed to such Navy Agent as should reside there — Should you find it impracticable to send them to the US. you must order them to Leghorn addressed to our Navy Agents with orders to sell them to the best advantage — if the vessel you charter has much more room than required for the Stores at Malta it would not be improper to order her to Syracuse and take on board as many of our public Stores as will complete her lading, in doing which provisions & powder must be the articles of your consideration, that having accomplish'd I have to desire that you proceed to Syracuse and direct the agent to ship on board as much provisions and powder as will complete the lading of the Store Ship — from thence you will proceed to Leghorn and draw from our Navy agent all the public funds in their possession, which must be in Spanish Dollars, which you are to take on board the *Hornet* and proceed to the most convenient port in the US. without delay — on your return down the Mediterranean it might be advisable to call at Malaga, where you may receive further information from the US — which will enable you to judge the propriety of calling at Gibraltar —

Immediately on your arrival in the US., you must report yourself to the Navy Department, and state the particulars of your vessel, mentioning her defects and the outfits that you may think necessary to put her in a serviceable state — Draw from Mt. Higgins as much cash as he may be disposed to advance and give him Bills on the Navy Department.

[NHF. Dent's LB, 1803–1810.]
To Secretary of State from John Gavino, U. S. Consul, Gibraltar

Gibraltar 19th August 1807.

Sir, I had the honour of addressing you the 19th June last p' N° 44 when accompanied Copy of a letter from Consul Gibbs of Palermo regarding his Sicilian Majestys Blockad of the Ports of Naples in Possession of his Enemies —

I now beg leave to hand you at foot a note of the American Vessels which have been detain'd since my last by British Cruisers, & their fate —

Colollor Lear of Algeir has lately requested to know of me in case of his being able to accomplish some arrangements with the Regency for Cash in lieu of some of the stipulations, whither I would allow him to draw on me for $20,000 to 25,000 for which he would send Bills on Government, I immediately acceded thereto, and hope will meet your approbation. —

It seems that the Algereen army has lately been Beat by the Tunisians, and in consequence the Algerians intend to attack Tunis by Water, they have signified to the Portuguese that they will now treat with them for a Peace, this I conjecture is a fines to prevent the Portuguese squadron molesting them. —

I now beg leave to transmit you the list of the last Six Months arrivals at this Port —

On the 10th Instant I received a letter from Comodor Campbell advising his arrival at Malaga together with the Hornet, that they Expected to have Completed their water by the 12th & would immediately proceed for this Port to take some Provisions but the wind continued West until the 16th — late on the evening of the 15th arrived from New York the schooner Bald Agle, when I was honour'd with the Packet you were pleas'd to direct me with sundrys for the Consuls on the Coast which were next day Convey'd to St. Roque and put in the Post Office; it also accompany'd the Proclamation of the Honourable President on the late event which took place with the Chesapeake frigate; as the Comander of the Schooner told me he had dispatches for Comodor Campbell, I Early next morning (as the wind was fresh East) directed his proceeding to the Eastward in quest of the Constitution & Hornet and if did not fall in with them to go to Malaga, and if did not find them there to return here; but as none of them appear'd with the Easterly Wind I Conclude he met Comodor Campbell at Malaga. I also found means to Dispatch an Express from St. Roque to Consul Kirkpatrick with the letter addressd to him from the State Department requesting at same time his informing Comodor Campbell of the directions given the Master of the schooner Bald Agle; I expect in the morning the return of the Express —

Mr. Dyson of Syracuse came Passenger in the Constitution on his way to the U. S. and is now in quarantine in this Bay, he says left the Constitution and Hornet yesterday in Malaga but saw nothing of the Schooner —

I beg leave to trouble you with the inclosed for the use of the Treasurer Department.


Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 20 August 1807

At 1 A M got under weigh and stood to the S' & E' left the Constitution at Anchor in the Bay of Malaga
Lat° Obs° 36°26'

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant John Smith, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Wasp Augt 24th 1807

Rock of Lisbon bearing E. by N.4 N.

distance 6 Leagues —

Honoured Sir, The difficulty of obtaining Conveyance for letters to America from any of the blockaded ports of France, as also my objections to sending them by Post to any of the other Ports, induced me to advise you of what concerns us by the first homeward bound American Vessel we should speake within our route to the Mediterranean —

We effected anchorage at the Port of L'Orient on the 9th when we arranged for a Quarantine of ten days, a circumstance that surprised me much as the Crew of the Ship were then in perfect health. The Maritime Prefets who has the control of Affairs of this Nature here stated his regret to me in a letter that the decision of the board of health required my observance of quarantine, however
I conjecture that our direct coming from England must have been the sole cause, it was my intention to have got under way some days earlier had the Wind proved favourable —

On the 16th we were favor'd with a Change of wind which permitted us to proceed to Sea — Both on the days of entering & of that of departure from L'Orient we were boarded by some of his H. B. Majesty's Ships, Composing the Blockade of that Port; their conduct was polite —

The first Vessel that we have discovered (since our leaving L'Orient) standing to the Westward we are now in the act of bringing too; She proves to be the Schooner Virginia of Norfolk bound to [space]

[NDA. MC LB, 1806-1807.]

To Charles Prentice from William Eaton, former U.S. Navy Agent for the Barbary Regencies

RICHMOND Aug 25th 1807

My Dear Sir, I desire you will have the goodness to signify to me what sufficient inducements I can offer you to pass a few months with me at my seat in Brimfield, and to assist me in preparing for publication A History of the Triполитan War. I have also in contemplation the establishment of a News Paper in that village — which — if the encouragement should meet your views I could wish you would edit

Write me, I pray you, at this place and duplicate at Brimfield — And, as you love me, keep these propositions secret —

[LC. E 172–A35 2d Set.]

[25 August 1807]

To Secretary of the Navy from Purser Nathaniel Lyde, U. S. Navy

Sir, A task falls on me of the most painful nature that ever occurred during my life, in announcing to you, the death of our beloved & respected Commodore — Edward Preble — who died at half past 5 OClock this afternoon, — The gloom which this Melancholy event causes in this Town, is truely distressing, —

PORTLAND August 25 1807

[Note.—The stationery on which the above was written was bordered in black. The cause of Commo. Preble’s death was consumption or tuberculosis.]


[27 August 1807]

Honors shown to Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

The citizens of his native town determined to pay to his remains every possible respect; and his funeral was an imposing pageant, uniting with the solemnities of religion masonic and military pomp and show. Business and labor were entirely suspended, and the population of Portland and the neighborhood, moved by a common impulse, and forming a large assemblage, devoted Thursday the 27th to the sad duty of his burial. It was known at Boston, that the funeral services would occur on that day, and the usual mourning honors were accordingly paid by the shipping in that port. Intelligence of his death reached Washington on the 1st of September, a few minutes past noon, and, says the National Intelligencer of the 2d of that month, “Immediately the flags of the frigates in ordinary, and at the marine garrison, were struck half-mast; at half past noon, one gun was fired at the navy yard, which was repeated every five minutes, till seventeen minutes before sunset, at which time commenced a discharge of seventeen minute guns; when, with the departing sun, the colors were struck amidst the sincere regrets of his brother officers.” The event was suitably noticed in other places, while the newspaper press, and the private letters of distinguished citizens, bewailed “the loss of so much professional talent, ardent patriotism, and civic worth, at so critical a juncture.” The master spirit of our navy of that period had indeed fallen; but the young men whom he had trained, and to some of whom there is proof before me he had fulfilled the duties of a father, or of an elder brother, lived to do him honor, and to win for themselves inperishable names.

[NR&L. #20734, Br1 P 9228.2.]
To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, commanding Naval Force at New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

Navy Dept: Augt 27, 1807.—

I have received your letter of the 24th inst—

The law for the government of the Navy provides no punishment for duelling; but there is a punishment provided for those offences which most frequently lead to duels. The 3d Art. of the act for the better government of the Navy declares that “any officer or other person in the navy who shall be guilty of oppression, cruelty, fraud, profane swearing, drunkenness, or any other scandalous conduct, tending to the destruction of good morals, shall, if an Officer, be cashiered, or suffer such other punishment as a Court Martial shall adjudge”. The 15th Art. declares that “no person in the Navy shall quarrel with any other person in the Navy, nor use provoking or reproachful words, gestures, or menaces on pain of such punishment as a Court Martial shall adjudge.”—

As I am not particularly acquainted with the circumstances which led to the duel between Barrymore and Redick I cannot give any instructions at this time in the case; but if after an investigation of the circumstances you should be of the opinion that either or both parties have committed either of the offences provided for in the above recited articles of the act for the government of the Navy, you will call a Court Martial, otherwise reprimand them. —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Purser Nathaniel Lyde, U. S. Navy

SIR, I wrote on the 25th instant informing you of the death of our beloved and lamented — Commodore Edward Preble. — His remains were yesterday interred with all the respect due to such departed worth, — and it is with satisfaction when I inform you the Funeral was conducted with all the honors of War, which possibly could be paid to the Memory of Man. — Order of procession you will find enclosed. — The Escort, Military, consisted of Three Companies of Light Infantry and One Artillery, which was conducted with great decorum, and good judgement, the Committee of arrangement, chosen by the inhabitants of this Town are particularly intitled to much credit for their exertions on the solemn occasion, — The bells commenced tolling at 8 OClock continuing one hour, shipping in the harbor hoisted their colours half Mast, — at 1 — OClock all business ceased, Stores & Shops were Shut, — On moving the Corps minute Guns were fired, and every person’s countenance was impressed with the Melancholly seen, — in fact it is not in my power to described to you the respect which was paid to the Memory of the deceased, a person was Appointed to pronounce an Elegy but the time would not allow it. —

I take the liberty of Stating to you these proceedings of the Burial of our late Commodore, knowing the high estimation in which he stood, presumed they would be gratifying, The Nation will feel the loss of a most valuable Officer & protector, and be assured Sir that I have met with a loss that I shall never get over,— Portland August 28th 1807

[Note.—The stationery on which the above was written was bordered in black.]


The procession will move at three OClock through the principal Streets in Town to the burial ground in the following order Viz:

**Funeral Escort**

Military Officers with side arms
Seamen of the port with flags in mourning
Justices of the peace
Judge & Register of Probate
Sheriff of Cumberland & Marshall of Maine
Masonic Bretheren of two lodges

**Corps**

Mourners
Clergy
Slectmen
Physicians
Citizens four deep

The above is only a rough copy taken from recollection

To Master Commandant John Smith, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Sloop Wasp, from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Constitution. 
Algæzires. Augt 29th 1807.

Sir, I am commanded by the Hon'ble the Secretary of the Navy to acquaint you that on your arrival at Gibraltar, you will take on board a supply of provisions and proceed with out delay to America, and if possible make the Port of Boston, but should you on your arrival off the coast find that you can safely make the Potomac, or New York, you may in that case make either of these ports as your Judgement may advise you. or if contrary to your expectations you should find it unsafe to enter any of the ports above mentioned, you may make any other safe and convenient Port you can — On your arrival in the U. S. you will report yourself to the Navy Department, giving a correct statement of the Wasp what repairs or equipment she may want or require To put her in readiness for actual service.

(Copy)

[Additional text provided here]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

Duplicate

U. S. Ship Constitution. 
Algæzires. Septr 5th 1807.

Sir — I beg leave to represent that in Consequence of the time of this Ships company Having expired with a few exceptions And in the full Expectation of meeting The Chesapeake, at Gibraltar, I left Syracuse the 12th of June allowing time to Call at Messena, Pleremo and Leghorn, Prior to which I dispatched Captain Dent to Tripoli for such communication As Mt Davis might have for Goverment With orders to Join me at Alicant, Which Was effected on the 18th of July — On the 1st of August I arrived at Malaga the Hornet in company, where I received the account of Commodore Barrons misfortune and return of the Chesapeake into port, likewise the Proclamation of the president of the U. S. Respecting that unfortunate affair, which Determine me to wait for further Information and put the two Vessels In as proper state for defence as the Means in our power would permit, by Mounting the 8. 32lb Carronades that Were on board the Constitution, two Of them I have on the forecastle and Other two in place of the after Guns on The Quarter Deck, the remaining four I spared the Hornet and are mounted Upon that Vessel, Likewise purchased Four Hundred round shot for them. They being as I thought reasonable, Wed the cause of my purchasing so many 5. Cents Pf 1lb, which with other preparations Has rendered this Ship as fit for service as She can be without some alterations that Should be made to Enable her to perform Such service as would be expected of her In case of an active war — While in this Situation the return of post brought a farther account of the Chesapeake disaster and of Captain Porter having said For America, Whot until that moment I had reason to beleive was at Algezeres, A procedure so repugnant to my orders That I hope he will be able to account For in a Satisfactory manner —

I now Sir come to the most painful Part of my duty that has ever occured since I have been honored with receiving Your commands, which is in not Personally executing the whole of your Orders of July the 14th which are the first I have received from the Navy Department since September the 6th 1806, Yet rest in the hope when my reasons Are explaind and maturely considered They will in a great measure paliate The crime — Your orders reached me The 18th of August their contents I mark with With attention and took a view of our Situation in these sease, likewise the Nature of your orders respecting Malta And Leghorn, to effect which nothing More appeared requisite than a little Address and Mercantile Knowledge Which with the following reasons induced Me to send Captain Dent on in the Execution of them — In your instructions I observe a great desire to get home all The publick Vessels with the greatest Secrecy and dispatch, and having at The time I received them decended the Mediterranean three Hundred leagues Below Malta, at a season when calms Are so prevalent as to render Navigation Uncommonly tedious, that might have dentity me in going up and returning clear of the Straits until the month of November, In a season that would not only render More diffculty the ships getting home But expose us much sooner and longer To the British (in case of their commencing Hostilitys) then I presume would meet Your approbation, Espe-
cially should they take a premature step as they have done by the Deans in detaining them all. With regard to the stores that might have been stowed in the Publick Vessels the proportion would be small, when compared with the accompanying list, which would render necessary the chartering of a vessel for the remainder and probably cost as much as if the whole were freighted, I therefore concluded that the least risk attending the business by leaving one vessel in place of two, in the Mediterranean would be most agreeable to you, and after a serious conversation with Captain Dent on the subject stating the measures I would persue on the occasion and impressed on his mind the necessity of secrecy and despatch, all of which he appeared perfect master of: I gave him his orders to proceed, copy of which [August 19, 1807] accompany this for your information, I likewise wrote to Mr. Higgins observing that Government had fixed on a more central deposit for our publick stores in the Mediterranean, and where as the affair aforesaid had been of so atrocious a nature that I thought proper to keep them in close confinement, until a court martial could be held on them suitable to their merits.

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

To Purser Nathaniel Lyde, U. S. Navy, Portland, Maine, from Secretary of the Navy

In my private as well as in my publick character I have occasion deeply to lament the death of Commodore Edward Preble announced to me in your letter of the 25 ult. This mournful event will be felt by the citizens of the United States as a national misfortune, and his numerous intimate friends well knowing his personal worth will feelingly participate in the sufferings of his affected family.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 9, 1807-1809.]

To Captain James Barron, U. S. Navy, Hampton, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

By the enclosed copy of a precept you will find that a court of enquiry is called to investigate your conduct in the late affair between the Chesapeake and the Leopard, and to state an opinion thereon. You will also perceive that your attendance at Norfolk is required on the 5th Octt next.

[Enclosure] PRECEPT

To Alexander Murray Esquire, Captain in the Navy of the United States.

Whereas the President of the United States did give the command of the Frigate the Chesapeake to James Barron Esquire a captain in the Navy of the United States and did order him to proceed with her to the Mediterranean sea and whereas the Frigate aforesaid was on her voyage to the Sea aforesaid attacked by a British vessel of war, to which vessel of war she was surrendered without that defence having been made which might have been expected from the known valour of Americans: all which by the accompanying papers, to wit, Paper A. being a copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Navy to James Barron Esquire dated 15th May 1807. B. being a copy of a letter from James Barron Esquire to the Secretary of the Navy dated 23d June 1807 with copies of the papers therewith transmitted by James Barron Esquire to the Secretary of the Navy. C. being a copy of another letter from James Barron Esquire to the Secretary of the Navy, dated 23d June 1807. D. being a copy of a letter from the Lieutenants & from the Sailing Master of the Frigate Chesapeake to the Secretary of the Navy dated 23d June 1807. E. being a copy of a letter from James Barron Esq't to the Secretary of the Navy dated 29th June 1807 with a copy of the paper therewith transmitted by James Barron Esquire to the Secretary of the Navy, will more fully appear. Concerning the cause of which surrender we think it necessary that
Enquiry should be made in order that we may have a faithful report made to us of the causes thereof for our better information.

The President of the United States has therefore charged me to call a Court of Enquiry for the purposes aforesaid, and you are hereby accordingly ordered to proceed to Norfolk in Virginia to act as a Member of the said Court and being the Senior Officer called, you will be the President thereof. Notifications are also transmitted to Captains Isaac Hull & Isaac Chauncey with orders to appear at Norfolk on the 5th day of October next as members of the said Court. And the Court is hereby directed and empowered to summon such Persons as may be necessary to give information touching the said matters, and is moreover authorized and required strictly to examine into the matters before mentioned and to report a state thereof as it shall appear to them together with their opinion thereon. All which you are to transmit to me to be laid before the President of the United States, for his consideration. And for so doing this shall be to you and to our other said Officers and all others concerned a sufficient Warrant.

Given under my Hand and the Seal of the Navy Department of the United States this 12th day of September Anno Domini 1807.


To Secretary of State from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

Tripoli 19. September 1807.

SIR. Under other circumstances than those in which I actually find myself, the unaccountable delay in the return of the Hornet (as promised by Capt Campbell) would prove to me a source of much uneasiness.

The Bashaw has been pleased to honor me with a considerable portion of his confidence, and I feel no doubt of being able to maintain the respectable and friendly footing on which I am placed. Without this, my embarrassment would be great, between the solicitations of the family of Ahmet Caramanli at Tripoli, the uneasiness and importunity of the father at Syracuse, the suspicions which are still kept alive as to the uncertainty of their departure, and, the exertions of jealous Consuls to ward off their own difficulties by involving others.

I received a few days since, three letters from the Ex-Bashaw, who, at the same time, addressed the English Consul, soliciting his interference for the recovery of his family. Copies of his Excellency's letters and my answer are enclosed.

I wrote to Consul Gen'r Lear, on the 17, May and 29. of June, stating the impossibility of negotiating a bill on Algiers, and requesting him to forward: me, by the way of Malta, the sum of four thousand dollars. I am still without any advices from that quarter, and have been destitute of public funds since the 1. of June.

The sum requested from the Consul Genl was for defraying the ordinary expenses of the Consulate as well as to meet the engagements I had entered into with [code], mentioned in my letter of the 2. of June, and which should be fulfilled on the departure of the family. * * * *

Extracts from the Journal are herewith enclosed.

[Enclosure]

EXTRACTS FROM THE JOURNAL

August 9. 1807. Arrived the English Sloop of War the Bittern with the Consul W. W. Langford, Esq.

10. Accompanied the English Consul and the Commander of the Sloop at their audience with the Bashaw. He received them with much coolness, refused to communicate directly with the Consul and requested him to address me and receive my answers as from himself. The audience was too mortifying to be continued for any length of time.

14. A private audience with the Bashaw on British affairs, when all difficulties between his Excellency & the Consul, were settled. My visit to the Bashaw was at the request of Mr Langford.

17. The Bashaw's wife was delivered last evening of a princess. A regalo on such occasions being necessary I sent him a piece of brocade value 194 dollars as pt account.

21. A private audience with the Bashaw.—Admiral Murat (Peter Lisle) arrived from Lisbon and brought a present to the Bashaw of velvet, silks and brocades to the value of about 4000 dollars. The Portuguese have issued an order prohibiting Barbary Cor-
sails from cruising on their coast. This measure is said to have been adopted in consequence of the bombastical menaces of the drunken Admiral.

24. A private audience with the Bashaw on P. and E. affairs. He gave the American Consul a female slave Maria Maroot, of Catania in Sicily.

Aug 25. A private audience with the Bashaw.

27. The different negotiations with Sheik Caliphah have been thwarted, as much by the rashness of the Bey, as the increasing demands of the Sheik. The Camp has, in consequence, been again put in motion.

Sept 7. Received letters from the Ex-Bashaw &c &c.

9. Wrote to the Ex-Bashaw &c &c.

Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 14 September 1807

At 12 saw Syracuse, bearing N W distant 4 leagues — At ½ past 12 hauled up Mainsail — At 1 hauled aboard M Tack. — At 2 hove too off the harbor Syracuse — At 5 A M stood in for the Harbor. — at 7. Came too in Syracuse in 10 fathoms water light house bearing N E B E. and the South point of the Harbor. S. E. ½ E.

Rec'd on board 1 Topmast, 1 pair Gallowses — 2 boats Davits, 3 sweeps, 7 blocks, 4 handspikes, 1 Grapling, 2 barrels flour, the remainder of a barrel of Coffee, left by the Constitution and three Barrels containing Lime Juice.

To His Excellency D. Marcello de Gregorio, Governor of Syracuse, Royal Fortress, from W. W. Barker, acting U. S. Navy Agent, Syracuse.

EXCELLENCY, A Transport belonging to the United States of America having arrived in this Port; accompanied by H. L. Keene Esqr Naval Officer, for the purpose of taking away the Ammunition, and Provision belonging to the United States, deposited in this Fortress, and with positive orders, to take away the Powder, lodged in one of the Magazines of the Castle, in custody of your Excellency as representative of His Sicilian Majesty, from whom hitherto the United States of America, have had every demonstration of perfect friendship.

On applying to your Excellency to send a person with the Keys, in order to embark the Powder, you informed me they had been consign'd by order of His Majesty together with the other Keys of this Fortress, to Colonel Clinton — To avoid delay, I wrote to Colonel Clinton requesting of him the Keys, and he hath replied "he could not permit the removal of any Powder from the Magazines of Syracuse without the orders of the Comt of His Britannick Majesty's Forces in this Island.

This opposition, and delay are of importance to the speedy departure of the Transport and contravene the order received by H. L. Keene Esqr from his Commander. — Besides this the United States of America, have not confided their Ammunition and Stores in Sicily, to a foreign authority, but solely to that of the Kingdom of Sicily; it therefore behoves your Excellency, to inform Colonel Clinton, that the Powder in question belongs to the Nation of America, and that under the Guaranty of the August Sovereign of the Kingdom of Sicily, it hath been confided to your charge; to be in all cases at the free and uninterrupted disposal of the Naval Agent of the U. S. of America — Your Excellency being responsible for the restitution of the Ammunition deposited in the Castle you will therefore do away every obstacle to the immediate embarkation of the Powder in question — with an offer of my services to your Excellency's Commands and the most distinct consideration.

To Secretary of State from James Simpson, U. S. Consul, Tangier, Morocco.

Sir I have the honour to acquaint you a Messenger has this morning arrived from His Majesty's Camp at Alcassar, with advice of Hashash having been de-
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1806 TO 1807

privied of all command, put in Chains and delivered to the care of the Black Troops. —
Sidny Muhammed Selawy succeeds him in the Governments of Tetuan and Tangier. — This change removes from all influence with the Emperor an Enemy of the United States and brings near us one who has uniformly manifested a disposition to be useful to me as well in Public as private concerns. —

[NA. SDA. CL, Tangier, Vol. 2, 1803-1810.]

[1 October 1807]

To Sidi Mohamet Dghies, Minister for Foreign Affairs, Tripoli, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

The undersigned Consul Genl of the United States of America and Chargé d'Affaires near His Excellency the Bashaw of Tripoli.

To Sidi Dghies, Minister for foreign affairs &c &c

The undersigned presents his salutations to the Minister and requests that he will favor him with the following information.

What number of females constitute the family of Ahmet Caramanli, and what number of males? What number of slaves is proposed to accompany them on their embarkation? The undersigned is induced to make these enquiries to guide him in the preparation of a vessel for their immediate accomodation.

Tripoli 1. October 1807.


[3 October 1807]

To Sidi Mohamet Dghies, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Tripoli, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

The undersigned George Davis, Consul of the United States of America and Chargé d'Affaires near His Excellency the Bashaw of Tripoli, has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Minister's note of last evening.

The undersigned has fully considered the objection urged by His Excellency the Bashaw to the departure of his brother's family in a merchant vessel; and he deeply regrets it's necessity. But the inconveniences attending a short voyage in a vessel of inferior accomodations, are certainly overbalanced by the prospect of speedily uniting the family with a father and husband who anxiously awaits their arrival. Much more congenial to his feelings would it have been could their conveyance have been effected in an American vessel of war; a mode more suitable to the dignity of the personages, more respectful to His Excellency, and more conformable to the wishes of his government. However pleasing this mode would have been to all parties, it cannot at present, from imperious circumstances, be adopted.

The undersigned must now advert to an erroneous assertion contained in the Minister's reply, which calls on him for prompt correction. He utterly disclaims any agreement or engagement with the Bashaw that the family of Sidi Ahmet should be transported in a vessel of war. For the reasons above recited and which are sufficiently obvious he preferred that conveyance, and certainly he did not conceal his opinion from his Excellency.

The undersigned has the honor to represent to the Minister the good faith and celerity, with which every stipulation contained in the treaty of amity between the United States and this Regency, has been fulfilled on the part of his Government. He has also to add, that they have given his Excellency every manifestation of friendship and good will, of which he had the honor of presenting a very recent proof. Under these circumstances a similar conduct on the part of the Bashaw was expected. His Excellency has agreed that the family of Ahmet Caramanli shall be delivered up to the United States for the purpose of being restored to it's head. Let him do this and his government is responsible for their safety.

When essential engagements between nations are unfulfilled, formalities may be waved. The undersigned must therefore renew his demand, and begs, in the name of his Government, that His Excellency will reflect, that the inexecution on
his part of this important stipulation contained in our treaty, must necessarily compel him to resort to such measures as the honor of his country requires. — He is disposed to believe that a personal interview with the Bashaw, would not only shorten discussion, but might probably give a more favorable turn to his Excellency’s thoughts. With this view the undersigned renew, thro’ the Minister, his application for an audience and hopes for as early an answer as his convenience will permit.

TRIPOLI 3. October 1807.


To Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

(Copy) (duplicate)

TRIPOLI 3. October 1807

Sir, The vessel by which I forwarded my letter to you of the 29th of June returned to this port on the 29 ultimo and brought me no letters; consequently I am still without any of your favors.

Recent advices from Capt. Dent inform me of the order given for all our vessels of war to leave the Mediterranean. This event will necessarily produce much embarrassment as it respects the family of Ahmet Caramanli but decisive measures must be adopted and steadily adhered to. In consequence of Mr. Higgins’ last communication which informs me that no funds have been placed at my disposal at Malta, I have drawn on you as pr letter of advice for the sum of five thousand dollars for the public service.

The United States will now incur the additional expense of the charter of a vessel &c for the accommodation of the family of Ahmet Caramanli provided the Bashaw will allow them to depart. They can remain here no longer without the sacrifice of a great proportion of the advantages we have gained, and should affairs assume a more serious aspect than I am disposed to believe the vessel which has been chartered for Syracuse will be dispatched to Algiers. —

Sir, The foregoing is a duplicate of my last respects. The enclosure for Government is a detail of the arrangements made here. I have left it unsealed for your perusal. The original is sent by the same conveyance to Alicante. I will thank you to choose an early conveyance for the one addressed to your care. —

TRIPOLI 16th October 1807.

A true Copy

Tobias Lear.— Decr 31st 1807


[5 October to 4 November 1807]

To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

To John Rodgers esq:

captain in the Navy of the United States

WHERAS the President of the United States did give the command of the Frigate the Chesapeake, to James Barron esquire a Captain in the Navy of the United States, and did order him to proceed with her to the Mediterranean sea: and WHERAS the frigate aforesaid was on her voyage to the sea aforesaid attacked by a British Vessel of war called the Leopard, to which Vessel of war she was surrendered without that defence having been made which might have been expected from the known valor of Americans: and WHERAS by Precept directed to Alexander Murray esq: a captain in the navy of the United States, issued on the 12th day of September in the year of our Lord 1807, a Court of Enquiry was convened for the purpose of enquiring and examining into the causes of such surrender, and was ordered to report a state of the matters that should be disclosed to them, with their opinion thereon: — and WHERAS in virtue of the Precept aforesaid, the Court aforesaid did convene on the 5th day of October 1807 and did hold their sessions at Norfolk in the State of Virginia from the 5th day of October to the 4th day of November 1807, inclusively; — and WHERAS the Court aforesaid did form and transmit to me through Littleton W. TASWELL esquire, the Judge Advocate to the Court, their opinion, (copy of which is hereunto annexed and marked A) touching the matters disclosed to them, and the causes of the surrender aforesaid: and WHERAS by the said opinion of the said Court it appeareth,
that James Barron, a captain in the Navy of the United States and commanding officer of the aforesaid frigate the Chesapeake at the time of the surrender aforesaid: did not visit the said frigate Chesapeake during the period she remained in Hampton Roads, as often as he was in duty bound to do, and that when he did visit her he did not, as he was in duty bound to do, examine particularly into her state and condition: and did, on the probability of an engagement neglect to clear his ship for action: and did fail to encourage in his own person, his inferior officers and men, to fight courageously: and did not do his utmost to take or destroy the aforesaid Vessel of War the Leopard, which vessel it was his duty to encounter. —

And WHEREAS by the opinion aforesaid of the Court aforesaid it doth also appear,

that the guns of the Chesapeake were never exercised before she proceeded to sea, that her crew were quartered but a few days previous to that time — and had never been called to quarters more than three times prior to her sailing for sea: — that some of the guns of the said frigate Chesapeake were not securely fitted in their carriages — that some of her sponges and wads were too large — but few of her powder horns were filled — that her matches were not primed — and that some of her rammers were not in their proper places: that her Marines were not supplied with enough cartridges, and that none of those which they had were of the proper size: —

and WHEREAS the Court aforesaid, in the commendation they have passed upon the other officers of the Ship, have excepted those whose duty it was to have remedied the deficiencies above stated: and WHEREAS Charles Gordon esquire, a master commandant in the Navy of the United States, was, by letter dated 23rd February 1807 copy of which is hereunto annexed and marked B. attached to the said frigate Chesapeake, as Captain under the command of the said James Barron esquire: and WHEREAS William Hook was, by letter dated 4th March 1807, copy of which is hereunto annexed and marked C. attached to the said Frigate Chesapeake as Gunner: and WHEREAS John Hall esquire, a captain in the Marine Corps of the United States, was, by letter dated 14th day of May 1807, copy of which is hereunto annexed and marked D, charged with the command of the Marines attached to the said frigate Chesapeake; and WHEREAS, the aforesaid Charles Gordon, William Hook, and John Hall, were on board the said frigate Chesapeake at the time of the surrender aforesaid:

NOW THEREFORE, it doth appear highly fit and proper that a General Court Martial should be assembled. [See Proceedings of General Court Martial for the trial of James Barron, Charles Gordon, William Hook and John Hall January 1808, published by Navy Dep't and printed by Jacob Gideon, Junior, 1822, containing 496 pages.]

John Rodgers
William Bainbridge
Hugh G. Campbell
Stephen Decatur Jr
Charles Stewart
John Shaw
John Smith
John H. Dent
David Porter
Joseph Tarbell
Jacob Jones
James Lawrence
Charles Ludlow

for the purpose of trying according to Law, the officers herein before mentioned, for the offences with which they do appear to be respectively chargeable — and accordingly a General Court Martial, to consist of the Members mentioned in the margin, or any five or more of them, are hereby ordered to assemble at Norfolk in the State of Virginia on the fourth day of January 1808, for the purpose of trying the officers whose names are hereafter mentioned, for the offences, with which they do severally stand charged, which are also hereafter mentioned.

that is to say:

The General Court Martial hereby ordered to assemble, is to try, according to Law,

JAMES BARRON esquire, a captain in the Navy of the United States.

1st For negligently performing the duty assigned him.

SPECIFICATION.

In that he did not visit the Frigate Chesapeake during the period she remained in Hampton Roads, and before she proceeded to sea, as often as he was in duty bound to do, In that when he did visit her, he did not, as it was his bounden duty to do, examine particularly into her state and condition.
In that certain threats on the part of a commander of a British Vessel of War, that he would take by force, if he could not otherwise obtain them, certain men from on board the frigate Chesapeake — and that such threats were known to or heard by the said James Barron — and still he neglected to clear his ship for action. In that there were various indications of a hostile disposition towards the frigate Chesapeake, exhibited by the British Ship of war the Leopard — to wit: her putting to sea after certain signals had been seen and noticed by the said James Barron, when there was no other vessel in sight or any other object to induce her to go to sea, but the Chesapeake — the Ports of the said ship Leopard were triced up and her tomplings were out a considerable time before she commenced firing upon the Chesapeake — and still that notwithstanding these suspicious appearances, which were seen and observed by the said James Barron, he neglected to clear his ship for action.

In that by various manœuvres, which are set forth in the opinion of the Court of Enquiry hereunto annexed, the British Ship of war Leopard did manifest an intention to fire upon the said frigate Chesapeake — and still that the said James Barron neglected to clear his ship for action.

In that the said ship Leopard did approach the said frigate Chesapeake, under all the appearances of being prepared for action — and still the said James Barron neglected to clear his ship for action.

In that the said James Barron did receive from the commanding Officer of the Leopard, a communication clearly intimating that if certain men were not delivered up to him, he should proceed to use force — and still the said James Barron neglected to clear his ship for action.

In that the said James Barron did verily believe, from the communication he received from the Commanding Officer of the said ship Leopard, that the said ship would fire upon the said frigate Chesapeake, or take by force if they could not be obtained by other means, any British Deserters that could be found on board the Chesapeake — and still the said James Barron neglected to clear his ship for action.

In that he did not on the first moment of an indication or suspicious appearance of a hostile intention on the part of the said ship Leopard, order his men to quarters. In that he did not, after he was satisfied that an attack upon his ship would be made, use prompt and officerlike measures to prepare his ship for battle. —

In that he ordered his men to quarters he did not order them as became an officer of the American Navy. —

In that he ordered that the drum should desist from beating, and that the men should be got to quarters secretly without beat of drum.

In that from the manner in which he ordered his men to quarters, he did not evince a determination bravely to defend his ship.

In that he was not at his station during the attack aforesaid, but remained a considerable part of the time at the Gangway as if imploring forbearance. —

In that he drew his men, or some of them, from their guns to lowering down a boat or boats, to send on board of the attacking ship, during her attack upon him.

In that he ordered his first lieutenant from his quarters during the attack, to carry a message on board of the Leopard at that time firing upon him.

In that during the attack, he used language in the presence of his men calculated to dispirit them.

In that during the attack he ordered his men to keep down that they would all be cut to pieces. —

For not doing his utmost to take or destroy the Leopard, which Vessel it was his duty to encounter.

In that the said ship Leopard did fire upon the said frigate Chesapeake, and the said James Barron did fail suitably to repel said attack.

In that the said frigate Chesapeake was by order of the said James Barron surrendered to the said Ship Leopard at a time when the injuries sustained
either on the said frigate or her crew did not make such a surrender then
necessary. —

In that the flag of the said frigate Chesapeake was by order of the said
James Barron, struck to the said Ship Leopard, when the guns of the said
frigate Chesapeake were loaded. —

In that the flag of the said frigate Chesapeake was by order of the said
James Barron, struck to the said ship Leopard at a time when the main deck
battery of the said frigate Chesapeake was in a situation which would have,
enabled the return of a Broadside in a very short time. In that the flag of
the said frigate Chesapeake was by order of the said James Barron, struck
to the said Ship Leopard, without the said James Barron's having consulted
any of his officers, as to whether the Flag ought to be struck or not. —

In that the flag of the said frigate Chesapeake was by order of the said
James Barron struck to the said ship Leopard before a single gun of any kind
was fired from the said frigate Chesapeake.

The General Court Martial hereby ordered to assemble is also to try according
to Law,

CHARLES GORDON esquire, a master commandant in the Navy of the United
States,

For negligently performing the duty assigned him.

SPECIFICATION.

In that he had the command of the said frigate Chesapeake from the 1st
day of May 1807 to the 6th day of June 1807 & during all that time he had
not the guns of the said Frigate exercised.

In that he had not the guns of the said Frigate exercised, as often as he
was in duty bound to do. —

In that the crew of the said Frigate Chesapeake were not called to quarters
more than three times prior to her sailing for sea. —

In that the crew of the said Frigate Chesapeake were not called to quarters
as often as the said Charles Gordon was in duty bound to call them. —

In that from the 1st day of May to the 6th day of June 1807, the crew of
the said frigate were not quartered. —

In that the crew of the said Frigate Chesapeake were quartered but a few
days before she proceeded to sea.

In that the Crew of the said Frigate were not quartered as early as the
said Charles Gordon was in duty bound to quarter them. —

In that he did not see that the guns of the said frigate were securely fitted
in their carriages.

In that he did not take proper care to have the spunges and wads of the
said Frigate of the proper size. —

In that he did not take care to have the powder horns of the said frigate
filled.

In that he did not take care to have the matches of the said frigate primed.

In that he did not take care to have the matches of the said frigate in
their proper places. —

In that he did not take care to have the marines on board the said Frigate
supplied with enough cartridges.

In that he did not take care that the cartridges which the Marines on
board the said frigate had, were of the proper size. —

In that he did not call upon the Gunner of the said frigate for a regular
report of the state and condition of the guns and all other matters in his
department.

In that he did not call upon the Commanding Officer of the Marines on
board the said frigate for a regular report of the state and condition of the
Marines and their arms and supplies of ammunition. —

In that notwithstanding some of the guns of the said Frigate were not
securely fitted in their carriages — or that notwithstanding some of the
spunges and wads of the said frigate were too large — or that notwithstanding
but few of the powder horns of the said frigate were filled — or that
notwithstanding the matches of the said frigate were not primed — or that
notwithstanding some of the Matches of the said frigate were not in their
proper places — or that notwithstanding the Marines of the said frigate
were not supplied with cartridges enough — or that notwithstanding the
cartridges which the Marines on board the said Frigate had, were not of
the proper size, he, the said Charles Gordon, did report to the said James Barron, that the said frigate *Chesapeake* was ready for sea. —

In that the said Charles Gordon did report to the said James Barron that the said frigate *Chesapeake* was ready for sea, when she was not ready for sea. —

In that he did not, upon the said James Barron's going on board the said frigate, report to him the exact and particular state and condition of the said frigate; but suffered the said James Barron to remain under the erroneous impression, excited by the report he had made to him, that the said frigate was ready for sea. —

In that notwithstanding certain indications of a hostile intention, exhibited towards the said frigate, by the said ship *Leopard*, the said Charles Gordon did not report to the said James Barron the exact state and condition of the said Frigate *Chesapeake*. —

In that the said Charles Gordon never did make to the said James Barron, a true and faithful report of the exact state and condition of the said frigate *Chesapeake*.

The General Court Martial hereby ordered to assemble is to try according to Law, WILLIAM HOOK — Gunner of the said frigate *Chesapeake*, For negligently performing the duty assigned him.

**SPECIFICATION.**

In that he did not have all the guns of the said frigate securely fitted in their carriages. —

In that he did not take care to have all the spunges & wads of the said frigate of the proper size. —

In that he did not fill the powder horns of the said frigate.

In that he did not prime the matches of the said frigate.

In that he had not the matches of the said frigate in their proper places. —

In that notwithstanding certain indications of a hostile intention exhibited towards the said frigate by the said ship *Leopard*, he did not report to the said Charles Gordon the exact state and condition of the guns and other matters in his Department. —

In that he never did make to the said Charles Gordon a true and faithful report of the exact state and condition of the guns and other matters in his department. —

In that the said Wm Hook did not repair to his quarters when first ordered to do so.

In that the said Wm Hook did not repair to his quarters until after repeated orders to that effect were given to him. —

In that the said Wm Hook did not repair to his quarters until after the said Ship *Leopard* had commenced firing upon the said frigate *Chesapeake* notwithstanding repeated orders had been given to him to that effect. —

The General Court Martial hereby ordered to assemble is also to try according to Law, JOHN HALL esq. a captain in the Marine Corps. For negligently performing the duty assigned him. —

**SPECIFICATION.**

In that he did not take care to have the Marines on board the said frigate supplied with enough cartridges. —

In that he did not take care to have such cartridges as the Marines had of the proper size. —

In that notwithstanding certain indications of a hostile intention exhibited towards the said frigate *Chesapeake* by the said ship *Leopard*, he did not report to his commanding Officer the exact state and condition of the Marines, on board the said frigate *Chesapeake*, their arms and supplies of ammunition. —

In that he never did make to his commanding officer on board the said frigate, a true and faithful report of the exact state and condition of the Marines on board the said frigate, their arms and supplies of ammunition. —

And now Littleton W. Tazewell esquire is hereby appointed Judge Advocate to the Court hereby ordered to assemble, and if he should decline acting, the said Court will appoint such other suitable gentleman, learned in the Law, to discharge
the duties of Judge Advocate to the said Court as they, or a majority of them, may, in their wisdom, deem fit and proper.

In Faith whereof I hereunto sign my name, and affix the seal of the Navy Department of the United States this seventh day of December, in the year of our Lord 1807. —

Rt Smith,
Secretary of the Navy of the United States of America.

A — mentioned in the Precept

At a Court of Enquiry assembled on board the United States Ship *Chesapeake* in the harbor of Norfolk & State of Virginia, by order of the honorable Robert Smith Secretary of the Navy of the United States, and continued by adjournment from day to day from Monday the 5\(^{th}\) day of October 1807 until Wednesday the 4\(^{th}\) day of November 1807.

Present

Captain Alexander Murray, President

and

Captain Isaac Hull and members therof.

The following opinion and report was unanimously given and directed by the Court to be transmitted to the Honorable the Secretary of the Navy of the United States.

Pursuant to an order from the honorable Robert Smith Secretary of the Navy of the United States to Captain Alexander Murray directed dated the 12\(^{th}\) day of September in the year of our Lord 1807, the Court proceeded to enquire into the causes of the surrender of the *Chesapeake*, a frigate of the United States, then under the command of James Barron Esquire, a captain in the Navy of the United States, to a British vessel of war, which surrender was made (as it is in the said order stated) without that defence having been made, which might have been expected from the known valor of Americans, and having heard all the evidence adduced before them as well by the Judge Advocate as by the said captain James Barron, and having maturely and thoroughly considered the same (captain James Barron having declined to offer any defence) Report to the honorable the Secretary of the navy, as by his said warrant they are required to do, a state of the matters touching the said surrender, together with their opinion thereon, as followeth, —

1. — It appears to the Court that the United States ship *Chesapeake* of 38 guns then under the command of James Barron esquire, a captain in the Navy of the United States, sailed from Hampton roads, on an intended cruise in the Mediterranean sea, on the morning of the 22\(^{nd}\) of June last past, having on board a crew consisting of more than 370 men, and completely equipped with every thing necessary for such a ship of war sailing on such a cruise. —

2. — It appears to the Court that captain James Barron was appointed commodore of the ships and vessels destined for the Mediterranean service on the 15\(^{th}\) day of May last past, and hoisted his broad pendant on board the *Chesapeake* the first time he came on board of her, after her arrival in Hampton roads, to wit, on or about the 6\(^{th}\) day of June last past.

3. — It appears to the court that commodore Barron visited the *Chesapeake* only twice during the period she remained in Hampton roads, and before he came on board to proceed to sea, on neither of which occasions did he examine particularly into her state and condition. —

4\(^{th}\) — It appears to the court, that the guns of the *Chesapeake* were never exercised before she proceeded to sea; that her crew were quartered but a few days previous to that time, and had never been called to quarters, more than three times prior to her sailing for sea. —

5\(^{th}\) — It appears to the Court, that the ship was reported to commodore Barron to be ready for sea on the 17\(^{th}\) day of June, that he came on board on the 21\(^{st}\) and that the ship sailed on the morning of the 22\(^{nd}\) of June last past. —

6\(^{th}\) — It appears to the Court that antecedent to the sailing of the *Chesapeake* there had been received on board of her some persons, who had been claimed by the British Government as deserters from their service, but had not been ordered to be delivered up by the American Officers — that there was also a report in circulation and generally known on board the *Chesapeake* that a threat had been used by the captain of the British ship of war *Melampus* to take these men from the *Chesapeake*. That commodore Barron had full knowledge of the facts that such men were on board his ship, that they had been demanded by the
British Government, and had not been delivered up, the court are perfectly satisfied; but no positive evidence has been adduced to prove that the report of the threat above mentioned, was communicated to him before his ship sailed.

74 — It appears to the court that the Chesapeake in proceeding from Hampton Roads to sea passed a British squadron at anchor in Lynhaven Bay, who at the time of her passing them were making signals to each other; which was not only reported to Commodore Barron by one of his officers, but actually observed by himself.

8th — It appears to the Court, that the British ship of war Leopard of 50 guns, one of the squadron then at anchor within the limits of the United States, weighed immediately after these signals were thrown out, and stood to sea.

9th — It does not appear to the Court, that at this time there was any vessel in sight, or any other object to induce her to sea but the Chesapeake.

10th — It appears to the Court, that at the time the Leopard got under weigh the wind was at S.S.W, and therefore fair for her to proceed to sea, but that instead of availing herself of this to clear the land, she hauled by the wind, close round Cape Henry, and stood to the Southward, under easy sail, thereby shewing that it was not her intention to get off the land speedily.

11th. It appears to the Court that after this the wind became light and baffling and likely to shift and come out from the Eastward, and that when this happened, the Leopard shortened sail and stood to the Eastward.

12th. It appears to the Court that after this the wind did come out from about S. E, and that the Leopard having thus got the weather gage preserved it by tacking in shore when the Chesapeake did so, in order to get off her Pilot, and after the Chesapeake again stood off to the Eastward, that the Leopard wore and bore down for her.

13th. It appears to the Court that when the Leopard tacked and stood in shore on the same tack with the Chesapeake, her lower deck ports were all triced up.

14th. It appears to the Court that when the Leopard run down for the Chesapeake she rounded too on her starboard quarter and to windward of her and that at this time her tompons were out of her guns.

15th. It appears to the Court that Commodore Barron was upon deck observing the Leopard during the time these manoeuvres were practising and appearances exhibited.

16th. The Court is of opinion, that the circumstances above stated were in themselves so suspicious as to have furnished sufficient warning to a prudent, discreet, and attentive Officer of the probable designs of a ship of war conducted in that way and ought to have induced Commodore Barron to have prepared his ship for action; especially with the information he possessed of the situation of his crew generally, of those who had been demanded by the British Government particularly and of the general state of the ship at that time.

17th. It appears to the Court that Commodore Barron nevertheless did not order his ship to be cleared for action, and that he did not call his men to quarters.

18th. It appears to the Court, that when the Leopard came alongside the Chesapeake, an officer was sent from her with a communication from Captain Humphries the captain of the Leopard to commodore Barron, which the latter could not and did not misunderstand, but very correctly concluded to be a demand with which he ought not and could not comply, and one which if refused, would be enforced if possible.

19th. It appears to the Court that although such was the situation and impressions of Commodore Barron at this time yet that he did not still order his ship to be prepared for action, although ample time was allowed for that purpose, the British officer being detailed on board the Chesapeake from 35 to 45 minutes.

20th. The Court is of opinion that the neglect of Commodore Barron to order his ship to be prepared for action under such circumstances, is a direct breach of the 4th Article of the rules and regulations for the government of the Navy of the United States adopted by an Act of the congress of the U: S. passed on the 23d day of April 1800, and entitled "An Act for the better government of the Navy of the United States". — [See Naval Documents, Quasi-War with France, Vol. 7, page 462.]

21st. — It appears to the court, that after the british officer left the Chesapeake, bearing a positive refusal from commodore Barron to the demand which had been made by captain Humphries, and after commodore Barron was himself satisfied that an attack upon his ship would be made, he did not take prompt, necessary, and efficient means to prepare his ship for battle. That his first order was merely to clear his gundeck and his second given after the lapse of some time was to get his men to quarters secretly, without beat of drum; although with such a crew as
he had on board, and in such a situation as the ship then was, it was not to be expected that such orders could be effectually accomplished.

22nd It appears to the Court that the conduct of commodore Barron during the attack of the Leopard manifested great indecision, and a disposition to negotiate rather than a determination bravely to defend his ship — that he repeatedly hailed the Leopard during her attack upon him — that he drew his men from their guns to lowering down boats to send on board of the attacking ship — and that he ordered his first lieutenant from his quarters during the attack, to carry a message on board of the Leopard at that time firing upon him.

23d It appears to the Court, that during the attack, Commodore Barron used language in the presence of his men calculated to dispirit his crew by ordering them to keep down that they would all be cut to pieces.

24th It appears to the court that commodore Barron ordered the colours of the Chesapeak to be struck, and that they were struck, before a single gun of any kind was fired from her, and that at the time they were so struck, her main deck battery was in a situation which would have enabled the return of a broadside in a very short time.

25th The court is therefore of opinion that the Chesapeak was prematurely surrendered, at a time when she was nearly prepared for battle and when the injuries sustained either in the ship or crew did not make such a surrender then necessary, and that for this commodore Barron falls under a part of the 6th article of the rules and regulations for the government of the Navy of the U. S. adopted by an Act of the congress of the U: S. passed on the 23d day of April 1800, entitled "an Act for the better government of the Navy of the United States".

26th The court is of opinion that although the conduct of commodore Barron before and during the attack of the Leopard evinced great inattention to his duty, and want of decision, yet that during that attack he exposed his person, and did not manifest either by his orders or actions, any personal fear, or want of courage.

27th It appears to the Court that although the Chesapeak might and ought to have been better defended than she was, yet that she was not in a situation at the time of the attack made upon her, to have enabled so gallant a defence being made as might be expected. Some of her guns were not securely fitted on their carriages, some of her spunges & wads were too large, but few of her Powder Horns were filled, her matches were not primed, some of her rammers were not in their proper places, her marines were not supplied with enough cartridges, and none of those which they had were of the proper size. These circumstances however could not have influenced commodore Barron in striking his colours, because they were not known to him at the time.

28th The court is of opinion, that the conduct of all the other officers of the Chesapeak (except those whose duty it was to have remedied the deficiencies before stated) was proper, commendable and honorable.

29th The court is lastly of opinion that the causes of the surrender of the Chesapeak were, her being attacked by a ship of superior force at a time, when such an attack having not been expected by her commander, no sufficient preparation for resistance had been made. That there were abundant causes however, to have induced the expectation of such an attack, and that there was ample time to have made such preparation, the court have already stated. That the ship was prematurely surrendered even [under] such circumstances the court have also stated, and the reasons of such want of preparation and improper surrender will be found fully exhibited in former parts of this report.

The Court having now fully performed the duties assigned to it in the warrant of the honorable Secretary of the Navy adjourned without day.

Lttl: W. Tazewell, signed, A. Murray
Judge Advocate.

Capt N. U. S.

PAPER B. MENTIONED IN THE PRECEPT

M. Commd: CHARLES GORDON,

Present.

Sir, You will immediately place yourself under command of Com. Jas Barron under whom you are to act as Captain of the frigate Chesapeake to which ship you are hereby attached.

respectfully,

Rt Smith.

NAVY DEPM
Febt 23d 1807.
WARS WITH BARBARY POWERS

PAPER C, MENTIONED IN THE PRECEPT.

Gunner William Hook,
Navy Yard.

Upon receipt hereof you will place yourself under command of the Commanding Officer of the Chesapeake to which ship you are hereby attached.

R. S. Smith.

PAPER D, MENTIONED IN THE PRECEPT.

Capt. John Hall,

Sir, You will receive as forming your command on board of the United States frigate Chesapeake, one subaltern, 3 Sergeants, 2 corporals, and 45 Privates, with which you will proceed on board immediately & report yourself with it to Captain Charles Gordon at present her commander. You will receive from the Staff the returns which are necessary, and the quarter master will deliver to you with other papers an invoice of clothing, Military stores &c &c packed for your delivery to the Detachment on board, or any other which may be under your charge, as senior officer in the squadron, when such articles are by you deemed necessary for the same. It will be useless here to mention the duties, which may or may not be expected from our men while serving at sea; I may presume as they are unacquainted with the service of seamen, that they will not be ordered aloft: The commanding officer on board I am sure will, if he is desirous that the Detachment should appear military, exact of you or your command, no duty unpleasant or severe, as being unmilitary for you to perform. Written orders in preference to the verbal, whenever the occasion will permit them I must recommend to you, as they admit not misconception, they certainly when attainable ought to be expected. The fatigue dress and the intention of it you are too well acquainted with, to make necessary any remarks here, it is a part of the publick property and must be equally as well preserved as the uniform: The former you know is to be used at particular times, and under particular circumstances as an Undress, the latter equally so as the Dress of the Corps; loss of either must be made up by the Soldier suffering it to take place, in the way most eligible in your opinion. As Senior Officer on the station I shall look to you for all communications which may relate to our men there. Our officers will apply to you as such, and the regular returns for the Staff must be delivered to you by them, and by you transmitted to Head Quarters — great care with great responsibility consequently will be required from, and attached to your situation. As you know how essential to the Adjutant a correct knowledge is as to dates in the payment of the men, and as you know loss cannot be his which may arise from the errors of others, I have to request that you will urge to our officers with you, the propriety of attention to them in their Pay rolls to the Paymaster, that they may avoid the loss, if any should happen from their neglect, by men discharged in the receipt of more pay than was actually due to them. For the purpose of sending home the Italians now of the Band, at their request so to go, I have added them to your command as music: you will on reaching that home, as they have been clothed to the 15th of August next, the supposed time necessary there to reach, pay as usual to that period, and give to them the discharges, which will by the adjutant be delivered to you from me. You will receive from Lieut Amory now in the Mediterranean, the clothing, military stores &c &c which he may hold beyond the quantity necessary for his Detachment when relieved, or you will receive from him the necessary papers for the procurement of them if on shore, under receipts, that he may deliver to the Quarter Master, an account of the articles so transferred, that you may be charged with them. Supplies will be regularly furnished from this, to meet any exigence which it is presumed will happen in the Quarter Master Department. You will therefore, unless it is evident that such supplies have miscarried from unavoidable accidents on the passage, or that they are with-held from causes which you could not in time be advised of, make no purchases of clothing on account of that Department. No appropriation contemplated to meet such casualties, you must ultimately if engaged in them without necessity be involved in difficulties and losses, equally so any officer on that station, so acting without information from you. By every opportunity you will report to me the state of the Detachment.
in the Squadron, and you will as often as may be in your power, furnish for the Staff such returns as are required. —

signed FRANKLIN WHARTON
Lt Colv Com'd M. C.

[Commodore James Barron was sentenced by Court Martial "to be suspended from all command in the navy of the United States, and this without any pay or official emoluments of any kind, for the period and term of five years, from this eighth day of February, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eight."]

[7 October 1807]

To Hamet Caramanli, Rightful Bashaw of Tripoli, from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

GEORGE DAVIS
Consul of the United States of America for the Regency of Tripoli —
To His Excellency AHMET CARAMANLI.

The vessel by which you will receive this letter, conveys to you your wife, three sons and one daughter. Your other daughter, the wife of the Bey, preferring to remain with her husband, has been allowed her option.

The effects belonging to your family accompany them, together with the number of slaves fixed upon by your wife.

His Excellency Jussuph Bashaw has promised thro' my representations to make, from time to time, such remittances as he may deem necessary for your support. As he will be guided by the dictates of his own breast, both as to the time of sending you supplies and their value, it will be unnecessary, thro' any channel to solicit him upon either of those points.

Should the provisions allowed you by your brother be unequal to your expectations, or should it at any future period be totally discontinued, you are not thence to found any claim upon the American government. The United States did not feel themselves authorized to demand such a concession and they never will insist upon it's performance.

In the mean time your Excellency may rely upon my good offices and best exertions for your interest.

TRIPOLI 7. October 1807.


To Secretary of the Navy from George Dyson, New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK 11th Oct 1807

Sir, I have the honor to forward you the enclosed Letter from Capt. Campbell, who I left in Malaga on the 14th August with the Constitution & Hornet, a Schooner came into Gibraltar & landed dispatches there from Government which were forwarded by land to Malaga on the 16th. I left Gibraltar on the 24th & Supposed we saw the Constitution stand into the Bay that Evening —

My health obliges me to remain here for a few days which prevents me from delivering the enclosed in person I hope to be able to present my accounts at the Navy office in a very short time —


Extract from letter to Stephen Pynchon, Postmaster, Brimfield, Massachusetts, from William Eaton

RICHMOND 12th Oct [1807]

Yes, My Dear Sir, I heard, too soon heard of the death of my much loved much respected friend PREBLE! and if I have not mentioned him, it is because my heart regrets the poverty of that language which cannot express its feelings — The world has lost a man — America a pillar — and I a friend! I would not arraign the dispositions of God — but why should let ordinary death kill such a genius, dismantle such a frame, chain such a patriot, and freeze such a heart, can only be explained in his own mysterious cabinet — But that Preble is gone makes to me the terrors of the mighty king les terrible, and a futurity more wished for — If there be a heaven of the just, he is there!

* * * * * * *

[LC. Personal P. Misc, Eaton Ac. No. 2948.]
To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant John Smith, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Wasp
Boston October 14th 1807

Sir, I have the honour to acquaint you that I have this moment anchored here with the U. S. Sloop V'mp under my Command in Company with the U. S. Frigate Constitution with which Ship we left Algeziras on the 8th of last month the Wasp's state will admit of proceeding to sea immediately if an opportunity could be afforded to over haul her standing rigging, the rope it consists of having been laid and fitted in the Winter Season establishes the Necessity — I have Cause to regret the quality of the Crew, they are decidedly the most insufficient I ever knew, the small number of Seamen in the U. States at the period of their enlistment together with the despatch required in collecting them Can only account for it, Should an arrangement to obtain good men in this place meet your approbation the thing Can be carried with speed into effect —

A Copy of an order from Hugh G. Campbell I enclose with these [See 29 August 1807]

[NDA. MC LB, 1806-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Francis Johonnot, Navy Agent, Boston, Mass.

Boston 14th October 1807.

Sir, I may probably not make a requisition for money for the ordinary supplies in the Naval Department, for this month, as I expect to be otherways furnished. The Frigate Constitution & the Wasp arrived this day,


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Constitution, Boston Harbour
Oct 14th 1807 —

Sir, Herewith I enclose a Statement of defects, and repairs Necessary to put the Constitution in a Proper state for real service, all of which is humbly submited for your consideration by —

[Enclosure]

Defects of the Constitution and Repairs necessary to put her in a State for rea Service.

Her copper must be examind in consequence of a defect about the fore foot that Catch the cables when winding at Anchor — A thorough Caulking of The upper works — New Mainmast, Mizennmast doubtfull, 1 fore and Main topmast — 1 fore, main — and Mizen Top Gt Mast — 1 fore and Main Topsail yard — 1 Cross Jack yard And set of Studdingsail Rooms — 1 Jibboom — 1 compleat set of sails — 4 Cables of 21 Inchis — A set of water Casks, at least a large proportion of them

A set of boats — A new rudder At least a new rudder Head — H, G, C,

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

To Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers, from Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

Tunis October 10th 1807.

Sir, I am this moment informed that Captv Hunter, instead of going from hence to Malta, departs in a few hours for Bona — He delivered me your esteemed favours of 15th ultimo, with the package contain Doctor Shaws' Travels, 3, vol: of the Laws of the U: S: & the Newspapers, for which I return you many thanks — The 3. Vol: unfortunately happen to be exactly the same with as those rem: in the office. — I wrote you on the 29th ultv by a Maltese Vessel chartered by the Bey to carry the Algerine Prisoners to Algiers — My time is so short, that I fear I shall not have time to give you a Duplicate: however I hope you have rec'd it. —

One of the Bey's Corsairs will sail from the Goletta tomorrow — for what object remains a profound secret — She is a Xebec of 16. guns & 130. men,
commanded by Rais Ramadan Arnaout. — We have had no arrivals from Europe since my last; and we are perfectly in the dark, with respect to what is going forward on the other side of the water. —

Since writing the above lines I have receiv'd a letter from Mr. Davis enclosing a package for the Sec'y of State, which I send to you, as I know of no other way to forward it — I give you an extract from Mr. Davis' letter, viz: —

**TRIPOLI 30th Sept. 1807.**

I annex an extract from a letter I receiv'd two days since from Capt. Dent, and also forward you the President's Proclamation. This circumstance may give me some embarrassment, as the family of the Ex-Bashaw is still here. —

Extract from a letter receiv'd by Mr. Davis from Captain Dent, dated Malta 13th Sept. 1807 —

I arrived here yesterday from Malaga & sail to day for Leghorn, from thence direct to the U: States — we are at length brought to the eve of a war with England. All Amer' vessels are stopt and an embargo laid in the U: States. Govt has sent a New York pilot boat to Capt: Campbell with dispatches of the greatest importance. Capt: C: sailed the 19th ult. for Boston, the Enterprise has likewise sailed for home, but it is doubtful whether they will reach it.

I have succeeded in withdrawing all our property from this place, contrary to my expectations.

Captain Hunter is this moment about to depart, & have only time to say, that I remain always, Dr's Sir, with great respect & Esteem,

[LC. Chas. D. Coxe LB, Ac. 2951, 1806-1809.]

---

**To President Thomas Jefferson from Secretary of the Navy**

Navy Dept. 16 Oct. 1807.

The death of Com. Preble has caused a vacancy in the Corps of Captains in the Navy of the United States. To fill up this vacancy, I enclose a commission for John Shaw esquire, the senior officer in the Corps of Masters Commandant — and to fill up the vacancy in this latter Corps which will be made by the promotion of Capt Shaw, I enclose a Commission of Master Commandant for Mr. P. C. Wederstrandt the next officer on the list of Lieutenants entitled to promotion.

Should these nominations be approved of by you, the Commissions will require your signature.

[NDA. Nom. & Appts., 1798-1820.]

---

**Extract from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding, 18 October 1807**

At 8 P M 17 October weighed and sailed from Malaga.

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & cloudy weather — At 5 took in Fore top gallant and Royal Studdsails

At 1/2 past 5 took in larboard Fore topmast and Main Royal Studdsails — At sunset Gibraltar bore E B N 1/2 N, Cape Spartel West and Cape Trafalgar N B W 1/2 W. — At 8 P M Cape Spartel bore S. distant 6 miles from which I take my departure [for the United States]

[Note.—From 20 August to this entry, routine cruising and calls were performed, with nothing of an unusual nature recorded.]

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

---

**To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy**

U. S. Ship Constitution


Sir, I beg leave to inform you That while at Leghorn I took on Board the Monument intended To be erected at Washington, in Memory of those officers that fell before Tripole — the Weight I believe is about 15 Tons —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]
To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Frigate Constitution, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP 20th Oct 1807.

I this day received your letter of the 31st Sept accompanied by sundry papers. The President approves the course you have taken in returning to America; and will, perhaps tomorrow, determine what order he will give relatively to the Frigate. —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, Commanding Officer, New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPM 22 Oct 1807.

I have received your letter of the 18th. It is to be hoped that the punishment inflicted on Abraham Bristead and James Wilson will deter others from committing similar crimes. We shall not I hope be compelled to punish such offenders to the extent of the Law, which declares that if any person in the Navy shall sleep upon his watch or negligently perform the duty assigned him, or leave his station before regularly relieved — and that that if any person in the Navy shall desert, or entice others to desert: he shall suffer death, or such other punishment as a Court Martial shall adjudge. —

[NDA OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Frigate Constitution, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP 23 Oct 1807. —

You will proceed with the Frigate Constitution, and direct Capt Smith to proceed with the Wasp, to New York, and you will on your arrival there report yourself to Commodore Rodgers, under whose orders you will act, until further orders from me.

I intend that the Constitution shall be paid off, soon after her arrival at New York. To enable me to know how much money to remit to New York, for the purpose of paying off your Crew, you will forward to me an Estimate of the sum due to the crew. You will have the command of the Constitution until your crew shall be paid off. After the order for paying off shall have been received and executed, you will consider yourself at liberty, agreeably to your request, to come on to Washington, first giving up the command of the Constitution to Commodore Rodgers. —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, Commanding Officer, New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP 23 Oct 1807.—

I have ordered the Frigate Constitution and the Ship Wasp to New York, and their Commanding Officers are directed to report themselves to you on their arrival there.

The Constitution will be paid off, and Capt Campbell will retain the command of her until she shall be paid off. He will then deliver her up to you, and agreeably to his request proceed on to Washington. —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy

NAVY YARD NEW YORK

Oct. 26. 1807

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant informing me that you had ordered the U. S. Frigate Constitution, and Ship Wasp to this port. —

The respectability which two such vessels will add to my command, is pleasing to me in a degree equal to their importance; and I am equally gratified that you have honored me with an opportunity of again hoisting my Pendant on board of the Constitution. —

[LC. JRP, Let. & Ord., N. Y. Navy Yard, 1807-1808.]
To Captain Stephen Decatur Jr., U. S. Navy, Commanding Officer, Norfolk, Va.,
from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP 26 Oct 1807.—

The death of Lieut Benj Smith, is a circumstance much to be regretted. From
the information possessed by the Department, he was certainly a valuable Officer.—

Act, as to your own judgment shall appear proper, in the case of Broome &
Crump. I am not in possession of information to enable me to form a satisfactory
decision upon their case. Probably an appropriate reprimand from you might
be useful.

I hear with great pain of duels between Officers of the Navy and Citizens. It
exposes the Officers, especially those of the Chesapeake, to very unpleasant criticisms.
I urge you to discountenance, and prevent this practice by all the means in your
power.

[END. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

WASHINGTON Oct 26. 1807.

SIR, In the month of January 1806, I received Orders from Commodore John
Rogers to proceed to Naples with the U. S. Schooner Enterprise for the purpose of
affording protection to the Americans there and their property.

On my arrival there finding the place in a state of Anarchy and that the impor-
tant duty I had to execute with the small force I had under my command made it
necessary to support appearances far above my rank as Lieut Commt I was
compel'd (in order to attach respectability to my situation, the only means which
could insure success and give me authority to carry my orders into execution) to
support an establishment far above my means, I consequently incur'd expences
to which I should not have been liable in the common routine of duty, and have
in my accounts made a charge of three dollars pr day not as a full compensation
for the sacrifices I was necessarily compel'd to make for the good of the service,
but to relieve me from the burthen of an expence which would fall heavy on my
shoulders.


To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

WASHINGTON Oct 26. 1807.

SIR, In the month of May 1806 I received orders from Commodore John Rodg-
ers to proceed to Tripoli for the purpose of taking Mr Neisson his Danish Mfr Con-
sul there, to Europe and received permission to touch at Malta to procure supplies
for his accommodation. Considering it a compliment paid by our Government to
Mr Neisson or the Danish Government procured supplies sufficient to accom-
modate him in the manner I supposed intended but on my arrival was unhappily
disappointed in my expectations of carrying him to Europe as his successor had
not arrived and he unable to depart. The above mentioned stores being on hand,
more than necessary for my consumption and having no other means of disposing
of them, I caused many of them to be used for the Hospital department and some
for my Cabin, but suppose that the quantity over and above what I should have
procured or consumed for myself to have been about $150. and have made a charge
in my accounts for that Sum.


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. SHIP Constitution,
Boston Harbour Nov 1st 1807

SIR, Your orders for the Constitution and Wasp to proceed to New York,
Reached me the 30th Ult and have Taken the necessary measur[es] to carry Them
into Effect without delay, and Flatter myself with leaving this place On Tuesday
the 3d Inst wind permitting Being under the necessity of filling up Our water, pro-
curing a new Messenger And taking on board the Necessary Supplies of provision,
Wood &c &c will prevent us from being ready Prior to that period — Enclosed
Is an estimate of money required To pay off the crew up to the 31st Ult —

[END. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

[En route to the United States from the Mediterranean.]

Lat° Obser 23°19'.
Pass'd a great quantity of Sea Weed
Neptune made his appearance on board in crossing the Line when upwards of 60 of the Crew were Shaved agreable to Custom.

[NA. NDA. original, 1805–1810.]

To the Speaker of the House of Representatives from William Eaton

WASHINGTON CITY, November 3, 1807.

Sir: I beg leave, through the medium of the chair, to lay the enclosed communication before the Representatives of the United States in Congress.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, sir, you most obedient servant,

WILLIAM EATON.

To the Hon. the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

To the honorable the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States in Congress assembled:

Since the adjournment of the first session of the ninth Congress, I have received, at different times, communications from Hamet Caramalli, ex-Bashaw of Tripoli, stating his distressed situation, and imploring relief from the beneficence of the United States; which communications have been transmitted to the proper department. I have the honor to offer, for the consideration of Congress, a translated copy of the last address from him, (the original in Italian is in the office of the Department of State,) which is evidently intended for the representatives of the people of the United States, and is as follows:

SYRACUSE, February 18, 1807.

To their most Serene Highnesses:

In the depth of my miseries, my only consolation has been the reliance I placed on the powerful support of a republic so distinguished throughout the world for that justice which protects and sustains whoever confides himself to her patronage. This credulity resigned me wholly to her discretion. But I could never have thought that this my confidence should work out my individual destruction. I have sacrificed all my means, and exposed my life in the service of the United States. It was impossible for me to expect, by way of recompense, an exilement in Syracuse far from my family, and deprived of every convenience of life. I hoped to be recompensed by an equivalent to my usefulness and to my sacrifices. The promises made to me admitted no suspicion that so much time should have elapsed and that hope not yet realized; or that I should not yet have found repose. Public ships of war have repeatedly returned hither which had been bearers of my communications. Seeing myself nevertheless unnoticed, I suspect my letters have been miscarried; for it is impossible to persuade me, my circumstances and wants being known to them, that the United States would abandon me.

My situation does not enable me to undertake a long voyage for the purpose of making a personal representation of my deplorable condition. I hope the exalted republic will not require this of me, in order to awaken their feelings to my just expressions of solicitude and concern for myself; it would be unjust to neglect my complaints, and severely felt by those who occasion them.

I have lost my family; I have lost my inheritance; my acquisitions and my fair prospects are lost also. I have, indeed, sacrificed my claim to the confidence of a faithful ally (Eli Bey), whom I abandoned through my partiality to the Americans. I had no right to apprehend that my devotion and my complacency would overwhelm me in bottomless ruin.

To my own individual sufferings I ought to annex also those of my faithful people, whose attachment to me has involved in the same wretchedness; who suffer with me the same sequestration from their country, from their families, and from their property; all which they have left through violations of those whose duty it was to sustain them.

I will not, like the world, reproach the representatives of the American nation with ingratitude. I rather implore their commiseration towards me;
at least so far as to restore to me my family, and to grant me a competence. It is yet possible that, absent from my own country, I may become serviceable to the United States. My former subjects are ever ready to devote their lives to my service: mine with theirs I will hold ever ready to devote to that of the exalted republic.

And am, forever, most Serene Highnesses,

HAMET BASHAW CARAMALLI, Son of Ali Bashaw, &c. &c. &c.

Some expectations have been lately entertained by our Government, from the representations of Consul Davis, that provisions would be made by the ruling Bashaw of Tripoli for the subsistence of his exiled brother. But upon information directly from Syracuse, by George Dyson, Esq., Navy agent of the United States, now in this city, it is rendered certain, that no relief can be relied on from that quarter; and probable, that whatever encouragement of this nature had been held out by the usurper, it had no other object than to betray his brother to destruction.

Having myself the chief influence, as an agent of the United States, in drawing the ex-Bashaw from his situation in Upper Egypt; and having, in conformity to treaty arrangements, been instrumental in reconciling him to the unparalleled reverse of abandoning his flattering prospects; of relinquishing forever his hopes of recovering the kingdom wrested from him by treason, and now apparently within his grasp; and of receding from victory, like a prisoner, to a land of strangers. Having effected this by the assurances which I was authorized to make to him, that his wife and family should be restored to him, and that a manly respect to his future well-being would be had by our country, it may not be deemed inconsistent with the dictates of commiseration towards the supplicant, nor with my duties of respect towards the honorable body to whom his supplications are addressed, if I indulge a remark on the occasion.

It is remarkable, for it is an incontestable truth that, whether the claims of the ex-Bashaw go to the justice or the generosity of the United States, the use which was made of his services contributed much if not wholly influenced the overtures of peace on the part of the ruling Bashaw; for it was negotiated at a time when no coercion of our squadron then in the Mediterranean had as yet been attempted to be tried upon him, and when the infirmities of Commodore Barron placed such an experiment at an incalculable distance. That no serious impressions had from any quarter been made on the apprehensions of the enemy after the transfer of the squadron from Commodore Preble to Commodore Barron, except what were impressed by the capture and subjugation of his eastern province, the internal revolution of his kingdom, and the annihilation of his army through the influence and co-operation of Hamet Bashaw. That the United States alone enjoy the advantages resulting from those events, while the ex-Bashaw, as he has truly represented, receiues no other benefit from his confidence and his exertions than privation and exile, but a little better than captivity. It cannot be contested that Hamet Bashaw has two fair claims on this nation.

To be reinstated in a situation as eligible as that from which he has been drawn, and to have his family restored to him: the former guarantied by honorable promises, the latter by the solemnity of treaty stipulation. And it is firmly believed the people of the United States are liberally disposed to see those obligations cancelled.

From a country blessed beyond the common lot of nations, rich in her means, and proud in the righteousness of her dispositions, does not honor, justice, and humanity, give the world a right to expect that the hand of charity at least will be opened to a friend whom, without his fault or free agency, and from causes so notorious, accident has thrown into misery so profound as this unfortunate prince now suffers?

It ought not to be concealed from Congress also, that there are at Malta and elsewhere sundry foreigners, Frenchmen, Greeks, and Mahometans, whose wounds received in the service of the United States in the province of Derne render them incapable of acquiring a subsistence, and to whose cases no provisions made by law can be extended.


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Constitution

Boston Harbour Novr 9th 1807

Sir, The pilots have had charge of this ship and the Wasp since the 4th Inst waiting the first Favourable moment to pass over the Shoal above the Narrows—
WARS WITH BARBARY POWERS

which. They have been prevented from accomplishing. The *Wasp* will Sail this Evening the wind being Fair, and her draft of water Easy. The *Constitution* will follow, in the morning should the Wind admit of her Laying Through the Narrows —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

To Stephen Cathalan, Jr., U. S. Commercial Agent, Marseilles, France, from J. B. Ducoster for Frederick Degen, U. S. Navy Agent, Naples

(Copy)

NAPLES 29th Nov 1807

Sir, I have the honor to inform you, that from the report of Captain Ichabod Shiffield of the Schooner *Mary Ann*, of New York, arrived on the 4th inst in this Port, from America, it appears that an unexpected War has taken place between the Regency of Algiers, and the United States; he has declared in this Consulate upon Oath, that on the 26th ulto he fell within the Streights with an Algerine Frigate of 44 Guns, by which he was made a Prize of, and which without hardly any examination, took three men out of his said Schooner, and ordered her into Algiers, under the charge of Nine Turks, including a Boy, he was in their possession 'till the 29th when being near the Barbary shore, he determined himself to endeavour to retake his Vessel in which he had the good fortune to succeed, having thrown four of the Turks overboard, secured four of the others by surprize, whom he embarked in a Boat, and Kept the Boy, who is now on board, he after that shaped his course for Italy, and came safe into our Mole on the 4th aforesaid

Captain S. has further declared, that the Brig *Violet* of Boston, loaded with Colonial Produce for Leghorn, was also taken within sight of him, by the said Frigate, and that he had also heard they had captured an American Ship & Schooner, a few days before.

I mention in haste these circumstances to you, in order that you may make them known to what Americans are, or may arrive, in your Port; and take such steps as you deem most prudent for their safety

In the absence, & by the authorization of Fred* Degen Esq* Consul [Navy Agent] U. S. A. (sign'd) J. B. DUCOSTER

A true Copy — MARSEILLES 29th Nov 1807
(signed) STEPH CATHALAN

[NA. SDA. CL, Malaga, Vol. 1, June 1793—May 1814.]

[11 November 1807]

To Charles W. Goldsborough, Chief Clerk, Navy Department, from George Dyson, ex-U. S. Navy Agent, Syracuse

Sir, In answer to yours of this morning by which I understand that Congress had appropriated $2400 — for the Relief of Hamet Caramalli Ex Bashaw of Tripoli —

permit me to state, that I have regularly paid to the said Ex Bashaw, by order of Commodore Rodgers $200 pt Month from the twelfth of July 1805 to the twelfth of May 1807 inclusive & that the same allowance is still continued by the present acting Agent at Syracuse —

about the end of May or beginning of June last Capt Campbell requested me to pay the Ex Bashaw Two thousand four hundred Dollars & take a receipt for that sum in his name which I also did, consequently that transaction will not appear on the face of my accounts, the money being furnished by Him —

Navy Dept 11 Nov. 1807


To the United States Senate from President Thomas Jefferson

(Confidential.)

[Confidential.]

November 11, 1807.

To the Senate of the United States:

Some time had elapsed, after the receipt of the late treaty between the United States and Tripoli, before the circumstance drew particular attention, that, although by the third article the wife and children of the ex-Bashaw were to be restored to him, this did not appear either to have been done or demanded. Still it was constantly expected that explanations on the subject would be received.
None, however, having arrived when Mr. Davis went as consul to Tripoli, he was instructed to demand the execution of the article. He did so; but was answered by the exhibition of a declaration, signed by our negotiator the day after the signature of the treaty, allowing four years for the restoration of the family. This declaration, and the letter of Mr. Davis stating what had passed on the occasion, are now communicated to the Senate. On the receipt of this letter, I caused the correspondence of Mr. Lear to be diligently re-examined, in order to ascertain whether there might have been a communication of this paper made, and overlooked or forgotten. None such, however, is found. There appears only, in a journallized account of the transaction by Mr. Lear, under date of June 3, a passage intimating that he should be disposed to give time, rather than suffer the business to be broken off, and our countrymen left in slavery: and again, that on the return of the person who passed between himself and the Bashaw, and information that the Bashaw would require time for the delivery of the family, he consented, and went ashore to consummate the treaty. This was done by the next day; and being forwarded to us as ultimately signed, and found to contain no allowance of time, nor any intimation that there was any stipulation but what was in the public treaty, it was supposed that the Bashaw had, in fine, abandoned the proposition; and the instructions, before mentioned, were consequently given to Mr. Davis. An extract of so much of Mr. Lear's communication as relates to this circumstance is now transmitted to the Senate;* the whole of the papers having been laid before them on a former occasion. How it has happened that the declaration of June 5 has never before come to our knowledge, cannot with certainty be said; but, whether there has been a miscarriage of it, or a failure of the ordinary attention and correctness of that officer in making his communications, I have thought it due to the Senate, as well as to myself, to explain to them the circumstances which have withheld from their knowledge, as they did from my own, a modification, which, had it been placed in the public treaty, would have been relieved from objections which candor and good faith cannot but feel in its present form.

As the restoration of the family has probably been effected, a just regard to the character of the United States will require that I make to the Bashaw a candid statement of facts; and that the sacrifices of his right to the peace and friendship of the two countries, by yielding finally to the demand of Mr. Davis, be met by proper acknowledgments and reparation on our part.

* See the letter of July 5, 1805.


Establishment of a Court of Honor

NAVY YARD, N. YORK — Nov. 11th 1807

Sir, We have the honor to enclose for your perusal our resolutions respecting a Court of Honor, and trust they will meet with your approbation.

To establish harmony, & preserve unsullied the Honor & reputation of officers, as objects, of the most sacred & desirable nature, we whose names are hereunto annexed have thought it advisable to constitute a Court of Honor, for the attainment of those objects, and do solemnly pledge ourselves to abide by the decision of that Court whatever it may be and to protect the said court in the privileges which we have vested in them.

For the regulation of this court, therefore we establish the following articles, from which there shall be no diviation until altered by the authority from which they derive their Source.

1. In every contest between officers of whatever nature it may be, the party aggrieved shall be oblig’d to lay the circumstances before the Court for their investigation & decision, and if the party so aggrieved should fail to state his grievance to the Court, it will then be the duty of said court, on application from any officer to investigate the conduct of the officer who has received the injury and to pass such sentence as in their judgement may appear Correct.

2. Whatever a blow, or approbrious epithets, are unwarrantably used from one officer to another the whole circumstances relative to the affair shall be submitted to the court & the most Humiliating apology shall be imposed on the offender.

3. In every situation where the character of an officer is impeachable, it shall be the duty of officers, who may be acquainted with circumstances, to ar-
raign the offender before the Court & in default of this duty, they shall be con-
considered, themselves, as amenable to the jurisdiction of said court.

4. On investigating the conduct of any officer, if it shall appear that an 
officer has behaved in an ungentlemanlike, or unofficerlike manner it shall be 
duty of the Court to represent such an officer to the commander in chief as 
a character unworthy of holding a commission or warrant in the service of the 
United States.

5. Power shall be vested in the Court, in case of the sickness, absence or 
arrangement of any member, or members of said court, to appoint any officer, 
or officers they may think proper to act in place of said member or members, 
for the time being.

6. All circumstances not embraced in the above articles are to be left to 
the discretion of the Court; And we do hereby appoint the following officers 
as members of said court, with full power to act for us, until further arrangements 
may be made

JAMES LAWRENCE
OLIVER H. PERRY
SAM: R. MARSHAL
JOHN JOHNSON
JOHN DECATUR
SAM: G. BLOODGET. Sec

Commodore John Rodgers.

[L.C. JRP, Series Two, Vol. 4, 1807-1809.]

To Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy, from Naval Constructor Josiah Fox

NAVY YARD WASHINGTON 12 Nov 1807

Sir, In answer to your letter of the 9th instant requesting a report of the State 
of our Frigates and other Vessels at this Yard, In compliance thereto, beg leave 
to communicate the following subjoined report of their several states. Viz:

Frigates — United States, having undergone a thorough repair, is now preparing 
for Coppering, and as her Masts Yards and Spars are nearly ready 
she can be speedily got ready for service, provided the weather con-
tinues favorable —

John Adams — is now undergoing repairs which are considerably 
advanced, and it is presumed should occasion require her services, 
she might be completed in a short period —

Essex — is also, now undergoing a thorough repair; such parts as lye 
under the surface of the Water have been nearly completed and Cop-
pered, therefore great progress, may be made also on this Ship in a 
short time, provided the Winter is favorable.

President, Congress and New York, will all require considerable repairs, 
before they can be fitted for service —

Constellation and Adams, could be immediately fitted for Temporary 
service on the Coast, Ports or Bays —

Boston. I beg leave to refer to the report of 7th February 1806, on 
the state of this ship —

Brigs. Syren is in a good state, and might be immediately equipped for 
service —

Vixen, and Schooner Nautilus, requiring but trifling repairs, could be 
speedily equipped for service —

Schooner Enterprise, is in good order and might be immediately equipped service 

Gun Boat No 7 is ready for manning —

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

To Hon. D. Thomas, Chairman of the Committee upon the Petition of Hamet 
Caramanli, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP 16 Nov 1807. —

I have had the honor of receiving your letter of the 13th ins. —

The sum of $2400 appropriated by Act of Congress of 21 April 1806, for the 
relief of Hamet Caramanli Ex Bashaw of Tripoli, was remitted to the Officer Com-
manding the Naval Forces in the Mediterranean, in June 1806; and although the 
Navy Department does not possess any official information as to the fact of this 
money having been paid over to Hamet Caramanli, yet there exists good reason to
presume that it was paid to him, that in May 1807, 1000$ part of the 2400 was paid to him, and that in June 1807 the balance, viz. 1400, was paid to him. —

The Commanding Officer to whom the remittance was made, has lately arrived in the Country, and will shortly exhibit his accounts for settlement, when full information will be afforded upon the subject of these payments.


To Secretary of the Navy from Captain John Rodgers, U. S. Navy

NAVY YARD NEW YORK Nov 18. 1807

Sir, I have the honor to acquaint you that a Pilot has this moment arrived, who reports that the Wasp is inside, and the Constitution off Sandy Hook —

[LC. JRP, Let. & Ord., N.Y. Navy Yard, 1807–1808.]

To Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy, Superintendent, Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP. 24 Nov 1807

You will suspend procuring the Articles for Algiers directed by my letter of the 10 Sept: last until otherwise directed, except only for such Articles, as you may have already contracted for.

[NDA. Barbary Powers LB, 1803–1808.]

To the United States Congress from Master Commandant David Porter, U. S. Navy

WASHINGTON Nov 24. 1807

GENTLEMEN Your Petitioner states that he has imported from Italy on account of the Officers of the United States Navy A Monument to be erected in Memory of their Brother Officers who fell during the different Attacks made on the City of Tripoli in the year 1804. That said Monument has lately arrived at Boston in the United States Frigate Constitution, will shortly be landed at New York and from thence will be sent to this City to be erected. Your Petitioner states also that said monument is contained in Fifty one Cases, Numbered from No. 1 to 51 inclusive, weighs about fifteen Tons and cost about Two Thousand Dollars Your Petitioner prays that he may be relieved from paying a duty on the same.


To Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Frigate Constitution, New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEP. 26 Nov 1807. —

You will order the Crew of the Constitution to be paid off and discharged. I send to Mr Harris your Purser, by this day's mail, the sum of Dn 52,000, for the purpose of paying off the crew — If you should find that more will be required for this purpose, Mr Beekman upon your requisition, will be furnish a small sum to enable the Purser to complete the paying off. But I hope that more will not be required.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 7, 1805–1807.]

Extracts from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

[27 November 1807]

Lat$ Ob$ 32°40'.

The Pilots are very negligent off Charleston if we may judge from our situation we have been cruising all this morning from 7 to 3 ft water — fired a Signal Gun and could not fall in with a Pilot Boat.

[28 November 1807]

At 7 made Sail — At 8 A M fired a Gun and made a Signal for a pilot — At ½ past 9 received a Pilot on board from Charleston from 9 until noon working to Windward off the Bar. — At noon Came too in 7 ft the lighthouse, bearing W ¾ N. about 10 mile distant, hoisted out the 24 Cutter — Ship’d the Royal Mast. and sent the Royal yards aloft. — Ends moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather, but very cold.
[20 November 1807]

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant weather — At Sunset struck the Royal yards, and launch’d the Royal masts — At 6 A M got underweigh, At 9 cross’d the Bar. At 10, when in the Narrows the Sling of the Main yard gave way and the yard came down on deck, by the Run, let go the Anchor and furled the Sails At ½ past 11 the Main Yard being got up again got underweigh with the wind at East. — Fired a Salute of 17 Guns in passing Fort Johnson

[30 November 1807]

Commences light winds with pleasant weather — At ½ past 1. A M came too in 7 ft. water off Charleston — At Sunset struck Royal yards — Middle part light airs and thick foggy weather — At noon fresh breezes from the S. E. a pilot came on board to take the brig abreast of the Navy Yard.

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SLOOP [BRIG] Hornet
Charleston 29th Nov. 1807

Sir, I have the honor to inform you of my arrival here in forty days from Malaga encountering nothing of moment on the passage, until getting on the Coast, where I experienced very heavy Gales from the W. S. W. to N. N. W for eleven days in which I am sorry to inform you the main mast of the Hornet was sprung and several of the shrouds parted — the mast appears to have been green when put in, it is in consequence much warped & very defective. —

The Hull of the Brig is in good order & requires no repairs — the hold must be broken up; — the Water Casks & examined & new hooped — it will be necessary to over haul the whole of the rigging & until this is done it will be impossible to say what may be wanting — An entire new suit of Courses & topsails are absolutely necessary, as well as three new Cables, which you will discover by the report of survey herewith sent you. — The Channels are entirely too low — in their present state they afford less protection to the masts, and are in continual danger of being washed away by the Sea, to prevent which I have been obliged to secure them by additional knees — when by the wind they are continually under water and injure her sailing very much. I submit it to your judgment whether they would not be much better raised, and placed as those of the other Brigs, they will then afford much greater protection to the masts, and being placed above the water, could not injure her sailing. —

The Gun Carriages are rotten & defective — and the Guns too light & trifling for a vessel of the Hornets tonnage & appearance, She would with ease mount sixteen forty two pound Carronades and two long brass eighteen pounders — An English vessel of half the tonnage mounts sixteen 32” a much greater weight in proportion to their sizes. —

I shall immediately set about overhauling the rigging — brake up the hold, and get out the mast & repair it — I shall then be enabled to inform you of every thing necessary to put her in a state of complete readiness for for sea

[NA. MC LB, 1806-1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

U. S. Ship Constitution
New York 30th Nov. 1807

Sir— I forwarded to you from Boston a statement of repairs necessary for this ship, a duplicate of which I now transmit to you by this Days post—Vis—

A thorough caulking above water and bottom Examind — A new Main Mast — A Misinmast doubtfull and Must be taken out to be strictly Examind — one full set of new sails, One fore Top Mast, one Main Dv—One set of Top Gall’st Masts — One fore and Main Top sail yard—One Cross Jack Yard, and Set of studdingsail Booms—One Jibb boom, a Gang of Top Mast and Top Gth Rigging—Four Cables of 21 Inches, and a large proportion of new Water Casks — A set of Boats —

Some alteration should be made In the Magazine And Cockpit, the present Plan in my opinion being very inconvenient, and am of opinion that the Quarter deck and forecastle of this ship Should be furnished with heavy Carronades, in place of the long light Twelve pounders now on board—the Reason is obvious should we have a Formidable Enemy to contend with it would be Expected that
the Constitution would be superior to any frigate in the British Navy, when the fact can be easily proved to the contrary. Instance the Levena of fifty guns, Twenty Eight, Twenty four pounders on the Main deck, Twenty thirty two pound Carronades, on her quarter deck and forecastle, and two long chases.

All frigates rated thirty six guns in the British Navy, carry the following: Twenty Eight, Eighteen pounders on the Gun deck, and Twenty on the quarter deck and forecastle, Eighteen of which are thirty two pound carronades, and to two long chases.

I likewise enclose a list of men whose times are not expired, having shipped them while at Lisbon which I shall not pay off until your pleasure is known.

[NA. Captain’s LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Nathaniel Ingraham & Son, Navy Agents, Charleston, S. C.

CHARLESTON 1st December 1807

Sir, Since our last respects the U. S. - Brig Hornet, Capt. Dent has arrived here, and we are sorry to add that she has sprung, her main mast, and carried away the most part of her main rigging and is otherwise damaged. — Capt. Dent informs us, he has written you, of his situation. — The Supplies pt. Schooner Wolf are received, the receipt of which we have acknowledged to the Navy Agent at Baltimore, & are


Extracts from log of U. S. Brig Hornet, of 18 Guns, Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy, commanding

1 December 1807
Fresh breezes and hazy weather — At 3 came too abreast of the Navy yard; and moored with the 2 Bowers — Struck top gallant yards and Masts — unbent the Sails and unrove all the running rigging — engaged a Tender and sent the Spars and Lumber on shore. — Dismiss’d 5 men who came Passengers from Leghorn

8 December 1807
[Charleston, S. C.] Commences with pleasant weather, wind North, people employed overhauling the Rigging on shore, discharging the Shingle ballast to wash and clean it — the Carpenters employ’d fishing the Foremast. — At 10 A. M. took the Bowsprit out to hoop it, and would it afresh. — Ends pleasant Weather, Wind East.

[End of remarks concerning Mediterranean cruise which commenced on October 1805.]

[NA. NDA original, 1805-1810.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Hugh G. Campbell, U. S. Navy

NEW YORK. Dec. 12th 1807.

Sir, I beg leave to inform you That I resigned the command of the Constitution to Captain Chace, on the 8th Inst prior to which I gave Furloughs to the following officers, Lieutenant & Midshipman Ludlow to Newburg state of New York for thirty days — Lieutenant Woolsey to Plattsburgh State of New York, for Eight weeks — Lieutenant Burrows to Washington for one Month, with orders to report Himself — Doctor Heap to Washington With orders to report himself to the Navy Department — Mt Shields to Philadelphia — Midshipman Chace to Fairfield, state of Connecticut For Twenty days — Midshipman Anderson to Richmond Virginia for two Months, with orders to report Himself to the department on his Way through Washington — Midshipman Marshall D? — I intend to leave New York about 17th on my Way to Washington and will probably Pass a week in Philadelphia should It meet your approbation.

I wish much for some indulgence this winter for the benefit of My health which is much impaired, and accompanied with Rheumatic Pains —

[NA. Captain’s LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]
To U. S. Consuls in the Mediterranean, Cadiz and Lisbon, from Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers

**ALGIERS December 16th 1807**

Circular

Sir, You have undoubtedly before this, heard that three American Vessels had been detained by a frigate of this place, in consequence of the annuities for two years past, not having been sent from the U States in Naval and Military Stores, as stipulated by treaty; notwithstanding the amount thereof had been repeatedly offered in Cash. —

These Vessels are, the ship *Eagle* of New York, Nathaniel Shaler, Master, from Bristol to Palermo; Cargo, Glass bottles — *Brig Violet* of Boston, James Merret, Master, from Oporto to Leghorn; Cargo, Sugar, hides, Indigo &c and schooner *Mary Ann* of New York, Ichobold Sheffield, Master, from the straits of Belle Isle to Leghorn; Cargo, fish. — The two former have been in this port upwards of 40 days. —

The schooner has not arrived, and is supposed to have made some other Port. —

The People on board these Vessels have been treated very well, and no pillage of any kind has been committed. —

I have now the honor to inform you that I have adjusted this business with the Dey, who has received the amount of two years annuities due, in Cash, and the Vessels are liberated; and that our commerce will receive no further molestation from the Cruizers of this Regency. —

I pray you will give the goodness to give this as much publicity as possible, for the benefit of all concerned therein. —

P. S. December 17th 1807

We have this moment heard, by an arrival from Leghorn, that the schooner before mentioned had arrived in Naples, having been retaken by the Captain and part of the Crew left on board, who threw overboard four of the Captors, and put four others into the boat to shift for themselves. —

I have myself received no advice of this; and on application to the Dey, who first sent me the information, he assures me that it shall not alter the arrangement made yesterday, and that our Vessels may navigate without fear of molestation. —

At present all their Cruizers are in Port. — **TOBIAS LEAR**

Please to forward a copy of this letter to the Secretary of State of the U States, by the first opportunity. —


---

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Stephen Decatur, Jr., U. S. Navy

**U. S. FRIGATE Chesapeake Decr 17th 1807**

Sir, Your letter of the 7th of Decr appointing me a member of a court martial, for the purpose of trying Commodore James Barron & others, I have received — I cannot in justice to Comm^o^ Barron & my own feelings, set on this court, without stating to you my opinion of his case —

When the unfortunate affair of the 22nd of June occurred, I formed & expressed an opinion, that Comm^o^ Barron had not done his duty — during the Court of Enquiry, I was present when the evidence of the officers was given in — I have since seen the opinion of the Court, which opinion I think lenient. — It is probable that I am prejudiced against Comm^o^ Barron, & view his conduct in this case, with more severity than it deserves — previous to his sailing, my opinion of him as a Soldier, was not favourable — Altho Sir, I hope, & trust, I should most conscientiously decide, on Comm^o^ Barrons case, still Sir, there is no circumstance that would occasion me so much regret, as to be compelled to serve on the court martial that tries him — I have therefore to solicit that I may be excused from this duty—

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol. 3, 1807.]

---

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Isaac Chauncey, U. S. Navy

**U STATES NAVY YARD N York 28th Decr 1807**

Sir, Yesterday about 10 OClock the Law of Congress laying a general embargo on all American Vessels within the Jurisdictional limits of the United States, was put into my hands — I immediately dispatched four Gun Boats to the Narrows & Hook, with Orders to stop all Vessels except coasters, Attempting to pass to Sea. I also sent three Others, above Corlears hook, with simuler Orders, — I made this
Arrangement with the Gun Boats under the impression that the Law itself Authorised me to take this Step without waiting for specific orders from the Department and under full expectation that I should receive those orders to day but as I have not received any orders on the subject I am fearfull that I have been too anxious to do my duty, and have done that, which perhaps, I ought not to have done—If this should be the case I beg that you will Attribute it to too great a solicitude to meet the wishes of government and not from any intention to exceed my Authority—

As soon as I was made acquainted with the law, I waited upon Mr Gibson the collector of this port, and tendered him, the Assistance of any part of the disposable force, under my command to assist him in carrying the law into full & complete execution he readily accepted of my offer and requested me to send such a number of Gun Boats to the Hook, as to completely prevent any Vessels from passing to sea, the Gun Boats has been of considerable service in stoping some vessels, determined to go to sea at all hazards, and which it would have been out of the power of the revenue Officers to have stop'd

[NDA. Captain's LB, Vol.3, 1807.]

To Tobias Lear, U. S. Consul General, Algiers, from Charles D. Coxe, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis

Tunis December 26th 1807.

Dear Sir, By the return of the Maltese Vessel which brought the Tunisian prisoners from Algiers, I received your esteemed lines of 21st October, & have not had an opportunity of replying thereto till the present moment.—I enclose a duplicate of mine pt Captain Hunter to Bona, the original of which I hope, however you have rec'd in due course.—

It is with the greatest pleasure I learn that you are satisfied with the arrangements I had made respecting the duties to be paid on merchandise imported in Vessels of the U: States, & it shall always be my constant endeavour to merit a continuance of Your approbation in all future occurrences which may fall within the Sphere of my Agency.—

In obedience to your request, I immediately seized every opportunity within my reach to communicate to our respective Consuls on the European Coast (as well as the Sear of State) the information contained in your letter concerning the threat of the Dey of Algiers — I annex an Extract of Messrs Degen, Guebhard & Co's letter to me, from which there remains no doubt, that advantage has been taken of the recall of our Ships of war from this Station — of this latter circumstance you were advised by mine of 16th October. — We are all under the deepest regret and concern for the disagreeable situation in which yourself and Mr Lear must now be placed, as well as our unfortunate Countrymen, who may have been captured.—

I have not rec'd a single line from America, nor any news more than the present contains of sufficient importance to communicate. The Vessel by which this goes will sail immediately and leaves me only time to say, that our affairs here are as they should be, and as you left them.—

Mr Ambrose joins me in sincere good wishes for the health and happiness of yourself and Mr Lear, to whom you will be so good as to present our best regards. Accepting for yourself the assurance of the great esteem & respect with which I always remain,

P. S. Extract of a letter from Messrs Degen, Guebhard & Co, dated Leghorn 21st November 1807.—

Our last advices from Naples brings us accounts, the contents of which is of the highest importance to the American trade, wherefore we embrace the first opportunity that offers, to communicate the circumstances, which have come to our knowledge — An American Schooner has lately arrived at Naples, bringing the unpleasant intelligence that she had been captured by an Algerine Frigate of 44 Guns, which had already taken another Schooner and a Brig — Nine Turks were put on board, four of which the Captain of the Schooner threw overboard by surprise, and the other four he secured, and then set adrift in a boat, in sight of the Barbary Shore, and one he brought with him to Naples — It cannot therefore be doubted, but that the Regency of Algiers, has taken advantage of the absence of the United States forces in these seas to declare war, and there is no calculating the Evils that will follow, as if we are to believe public reports, a considerable Squadron consisting of eleven small and large Vessels, belonging to that piratical nation, were during the latter end of last month cruising off the coast of Spain.
MAP OF THE MEDITERRANEAN REGION
Extract of a letter from Mr Davis, dated Tripoli the 12th November 1807.

The family of His Exr. Ahmet Caramanli, accompanied by a number of Slaves, embarked on the night of the 15th ultimo for Syracuse. They were handsomely provided with every necessary and some money by the Bashaw, who has engaged to support them decently so long as his brother remains quiet. Thus this disagreeable and protracted affair is at length honorably terminated.

[LC. Chas D. Coxe LB, Ac.2951, 1806-1809.]

To Secretary of State from George Davis, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

No 10 (Duplicate)

TRIPOLI 29. December 1807.

Sir, I have suffered a greater length of time to elapse since the date of my last respects, because little occurred worthy of communicating, and opportunities of forwarding my dispatches are very unfrequent.

On the 21. ultimo the Bashaw again renewed his demand for the Gun-boats. He says that the Commissioner, at the signing of the peace, promised to write to Government and exert his influence to obtain them for him. His repeated instances on this subject makes me desirous of receiving your instructions respecting them.

It is considered an object of importance and of public utility to divert, as much as possible, the resources of the Barbary Regencies from piracy, by employing them in commercial or other harmless purposes. Actuated by this motive I have made a temporary arrangement with the Bashaw to open his Barilla works and to supply him with the means of transporting it to other countries. Altho' this may ultimately be attended with private advantage, yet it's continuance is made entirely dependant upon the approbation of Government.

The Tartan which conveyed the family of the Ex-Bashaw to Syracuse, returned on the evening of the 24. Instant. The cause of her detention will be explained by the enclosed extracts from Mr Barker's letter.

At an interview with His Excellency on the 25th I obtained the agreement for the support of his brother's family of which the enclosed is a copy. It is written in French because the Minister is most conversant in that language.

May I be permitted to suggest, that a pension of one thousand dollars per annum from our Government, in addition to the liberal allowance made by the Bashaw, will tend much more to the permanent comfort of the Exile, than the advance of the sum which was contemplated by Congress. From his known imprudence should his all be at once placed within his power, it would soon be squandered. If the Consul at Tangier was authorised to pay him, monthly or quarterly, the joint allowance, it would support him in opulence. I do not doubt the Bashaw's perpetual compliance with his engagement.

The enclosures No 1 & 2 are copies of the Ex-Bashaw's letter to me and my answer. No 3 is a copy of my letter to W. W. Barker, Esq: U. S. Naval Agent at Syracuse.


To Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant John H. Dent, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SLOOP [BRIG] Hornet
Charleston — 29 Decemr. 1807

Sir, I have the honor to inform you on the attempt to raise the Channels of the Brig, I find her so differently constructed from any other vessels I have before seen, that I find they cannot be raised & strengthened to afford that protection to the mast I at first expected — I have therefore defered it entirely & shall endeavor to secure them in their present situation.

The time of the Crew having expired I find them extremely impatient for their discharge — Several have already deserted and left the place, supposing their discharges would not be granted. — A New Crew, I think might be Shipped here very easily, and without resorting to a practice which I think very injurious to the Navy, that of giving large advances and bounty — the whole of which they are robbed of by a rapacious gang of miscreants under pretence of being security for their safe reception on board, and often keeping them drunk for a day or two and send them on board stripped of their clothes & money, and in a state of nakedness to be clothed by the purser at a time when they are three & four months in ad-
Vance which practice keeps them in debt during the whole cruise after — were they advanced six months pay they could derive no other advantage than a day or two longer to be intoxicated — The Marines time of service has also expired — there are now on board but sixteen — and no Officer the Lt having been sent on shore at Tunis as Charge d'affaires in the place of Doctr Dodge — and the Sergeant on board the Constitution in irons.

Mr Grandison the Master of the Brig is a character I by no means can approve of as an Officer calculated for our Navy — He is well known in the Mediterranean by the name of Smith & has passed for a relative of Sir, Sidney Smith's. — He has refused to give any reasons for this change and whether they proceed from prudential or interested motives I am unable to determine. — His general conduct however on shore has been so unlike an Officer & Gentleman that it is extremely disagreeable to associate with him — a dismissal would perhaps be advisable — but should you first wish farther information, I will do myself the honor to give you all that has come to my knowledge. —

Mr Fendall a midshipman on board the Hornet wishes very much to leave the service — and as there is little hopes of his ever coming forward in the navy as a Seaman & Officer, I have approved of his wishes to do so — but as I am not authorised to receive his resignation — I submit the acceptance of it to yourself.

Mr Keene I have ordered to join the Brig — but as he wishes a change very much I have thought it preferable to mention the circumstances, as it is very disagreeable to keep him on board in consequence of a perpetual disagreement with all the other Midshipman, — I have ever found it necessary to separate him from them to prevent quarrelling & his injuring a number of young Midshipmen to whom I am very partial —

Mr Gadsden having represented to me that he had no person on board his boat to whom he could intrust him in his absence, I have thought proper to send him Mr Peters an experienced young man & good seaman — I have supplied his place by Mr Lockwood a promising Boy from N°2 who had three midshipmen on board — the whole of which arrangements I hope will meet your approbation.

[NDA. MC LB, 1806-1807.]
INDEX

Abbot, Mr., author of treatise on shipping. 496
Abbreviations index to sources. vii, viii
Ab'd'el Selim, an Arab chief. 62
Accountant of the Navy. See Turner, Thomas.
Acmet Bashaw. See Hamet Caramanli.
Acton, Sir John, General, Prime Minister of State, The Two Silicicies, references to 100, 342
Acts of Congress of the United States:
Peace Establishment Act. 1806 changes in 419
Providing for employment of seamen and boys 509
Reference to March 15, 1934 1
Adams, U. S. S., Capt. Alexander Murray:
At New York and Staten Island 300, 301
Cost of 30, 329
Cruising instructions 199
Cruising off Atlantic seaboard for protection of commerce 273, 295
Guns 30
Off Cape Henry 323
Off Charleston Bar protecting commerce 307, 314, 316, 319, 320
Off St. Mary's River 316
One of Second U. S. Mediterranean Squadron under Commo. Morris,
Capt. Hugh G. Campbell 30
Refit and repairs needed; ready for service 169, 173, 320, 357
Report on state of, Washington, D. C 579
Sailed from Charleston, S. C 295
Adams, William P., Mid., at Portland 550
Agents. See Navy Agents, U. S. and Consuls.
Ahmet. See Hamet Caramanli.
Aidan, Am. brig, Capt. Hector Coffin, details and protest, plundered and abused by Algerine polacre 438, 439, 451
Aidomi, Nicola, cannonier 4
Ajax, H. B. M. S., Capt. Henry Blackwood, accidentally took fire and blew up 494, 515
Alexander, Am. schr, from Baltimore, Md., attacked from Spanish battery in Gibraltar Bay 490
Alexandria in District of Columbia 73
Alexandria, Va., Congress and Hornet, U. S. brig saluted in passing guns 312, 313, 317
Algeciras, Pedro Porral to act as U. S. Navy Agent at 13, 58, 65
Algiers:
Annuities, presents, and tribute to 163
Biennial present, Lear, Tobias, to get in Leghorn 270
British Consul at. See Cartwright, Richard.
Consular present from Mr. Catheart, reference to 232
Dey of, Hamet—
Aga or General of the Turks strangled on suspicion of having designs against 489
Comments re character and personality of 326, 494
Crescent, Capt. dismissed by 494
Disagreement with Richard Cartwright 338
Elected to replace Mustapha Pacha 287, 298
Frigate requested of Great Britain by, to carry regalia to Constantinople 335
Lear, Tobias, graciously received by 331
Presents of livestock sent on board brig Hornet by 449
Private secretary to predecessor 332
587
Algeria—Continued

Dey of, Hamet—Continued

References to

Dey of, Mustapha Pacha—

Absence of Tobias Lear understood by
Assassinated by the army
Correspondence with Bashaw of Tripoli
Interference by, in former peace negotiations with Tunis
Opinion of Tobias Lear

References to

Relations with Bashaw of Tripoli

Tunis, Bey of, feeling of equality with

Embargo at

Fortification of

Friendship, Am. brig, Capt. Clemmons sailed from, for Leghorn

Hameda Rais, Admiral, cruising in Atlantic

Heads and ears of insurgents brought from Oran

Hebrew Sanhedrin of

Internal affairs of, report of Tobias Lear

Internal situation, insurrection, massacres and

Lear, Tobias, returns to, in

Mountford, Timothy, in charge of Consulate during Tobias Lear's absence

Nautilus ordered to stop at, for despatches or news

Niger, H. B. M. ship, at

Oran. See Oran.

Passports, method of issuance by

Purchase of articles for, by U. S. suspended

Raleigh, Capt. William Hannover, carrying cargo of naval stores for Algiers

Relations with—

Denmark

France

Great Britain

Morocco

Portugal

Spain (large tribute paid)

Sweden

Tunis

United States

Salutes

Slaves escape from arsenal at Lisbon

Spanish consul at, reference to

Timber in William and Mary in lieu of that lost in Sally

Treaty of 1795 confirmed by new Dey, Hamet

U. S. merchant vessels at. See Sophia, Traveller, Raleigh.

U. S. Ships of War at. See Constitution, Siren, Enterprise, brig Hornet.

Vessels of—

Crescent, to be broken up; prizes taken by

Disarmed and dismantled

Passports, Mediterranean

Polaere boards, plunders, and abuses capt. of Am. brig Aidan

Status of, cruising grounds and activities of

Violet, Am. brig, captured by

Wheat ($32,000) purchased for, in lieu of money annuity, by Tobias Lear

Aliases

Page

335, 583, 584
432
498, 507, 509, 510
159
311, 130, 131, 257, 298, 331
17
200
18
48
17, 50
189
520
332
326, 336
494
495
389
270
520
17
580
211, 246, 321, 326, 327
513
231
270
520
432, 438, 439
396, 422, 438, 439
396, 487, 489, 501
335, 338, 396, 413, 489
332, 418
319, 326, 396, 413, 451, 458, 553
389, 396
396
332
458, 488-490, 495, 498, 501, 513, 514, 520, 527, 548, 553, 571, 584

396, 432, 438, 439
396, 487, 489, 501
335, 338, 396, 413, 489
332, 418
319, 326, 396, 413, 451, 458, 553
389, 396
396
332

159, 332, 336, 349, 355, 362, 396, 432, 438, 439, 459, 496, 513

432, 448, 449
3
520
231
309, 332

162
326, 418, 458, 488, 494, 501, 514, 577, 583, 584
577
163

118, 345, 586
INDEX

589

Ali Caramanli, or Ali Bashaw, father of Hamet.................. 210,
263, 264, 350, 517, 518, 576

Ali Hodgia or Ali Hoggia, correspondence with State, Secretary of... 445, 447

Allegro, Ambrose, Secretary in U. S. Consulate, Tunis........... 236,
298, 357, 380, 499, 512, 520, 584

Allen, John, Sailing Master, fishing smack Ranger:
Arrested for ungentlemanly and unofficerlike conduct........ 287, 289
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of....................... 150
Man given up from Ranger to British frigate................... 289
Ordered to report to, and deliver vessel to Commo. Barron on arrival
in Mediterranean.............................................. 149, 150
References to................................................. 133, 135, 192, 247
Robbed by Spanish privateers.................................. 247

Allen, William Henry, Lt., U. S. S. Constitution, Essex, and Chesapeake... 9,
10, 275, 464, 540-542

Ally Hodgia, one of Melli Melli's suite.................................. 479

Ambrose, Mr. See Allegro, Ambrose.

American State Papers, Naval Affairs No. 56..................... 320

Ammunition...........................................................................

Amory, William, 1st Lt., U. S. M. C., U. S. S. Essex............ 148, 569

Amour, Riis Ali Ben, Capt., Tunisian zebec captured for violation of
blockade of Tripoli.................................................... 48, 105

Amphetrite, H. B. M. S. See Amphitrite.

Amphion, H. B. M. frigate, Capt. Hoste.............................. 335

Amphitrite, H. B. M. S., Capt. C. Boyle, R. N., in Gibraltar Bay.... 124, 126

Anchors:

At Malta............................................................... 359
Hornet brig loses anchor off Tripoli................................ 478
Inferiority of cast anchors........................................... 333

Ancona, negotiations for loan or purchase of small craft. See Gunboats
and Mortar Boats or Bombards.

Andalucia, Capt. General of.............................................. 310

Anderson, James, 1st, Ord. Seaman, Philadelphia, died........ 203

Anderson, Walter G., Mid., U. S. frigate Constitution........... 582

Anderson, William, Capt.'s. Clerk, late U. S. S. Philadelphia... 276, 286

Angus, Samuel, Mid., U. S. brig Vixen................................ 38

Ann, Am. store ship, Capt. Sylvanus Smith, carried provisions to Medi-
erranean.............................................................. 58, 65, 71, 72,
77, 85, 97, 102, 106, 120, 126, 129, 137, 141, 167, 168, 170, 175

Anna Maria, Eaton, William, claims of................................ 403

Ant, British merchant ship, deserter from U. S. service on board........ 331

Appleton, Thomas, U. S. Consul, Leghorn, Italy:
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo.............................................. 35
Rodgers, John, Capt.................................................. 335, 363, 438

Appropriations:

Hamet Caramanli, relief of.............................................. 579, 580

Money disbursed for Navy 1798-1805.................................. 329

None made for Navy for 1806, afterwards rectified.................. 390

Arabian horses given by Bey of Tunis to President of U. S........ 308

Arabian horses procured by Tobias Lear................................ 527

Arabs capture crews of Am. stranded or wrecked ships............ 404, 405, 424-426

Arcavani, Angelo, cannonier............................................ 4

Aréthusa, H. B. M. transport:
Grant, Thomas, seaman of, flogged on board Enterprise at Malta.... 469
Wilson, Thomas, detained on U. S. schooner Enterprise............... 469

Argentina, Buenos Aires, reported taken by the British........... 484

Argus, U. S. brig. Master Commd. Isaac Hull:
Anchor for, necessity of............................................. 353

Ancona gunboat fitted with mortar from. See Gunboats and Bomb-
ards, Ancona.

Arrived at—
Gibraltar with squadron.............................................. 431, 433, 434
Malta........................................................................... 431
Naples............................................................................ 325, 326
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argus, U. S. brig. Master Comdt. Isaac Hull—Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at—Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse from Derne</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse from Naples</td>
<td>353, 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td>226, 229, 253, 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D. C. (Eastern Branch), laid up in ordinary</td>
<td>37, 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Malta</td>
<td>387, 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Messina</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Naples protecting American interests</td>
<td>324, 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Syracuse</td>
<td>35, 140, 219, 275, 276, 279, 289, 301, 300, 314, 318, 333, 358, 361, 385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At or off Tunis</td>
<td>228, 293, 357, 401, 402, 406, 407, 412, 415, 417, 424, 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization given for return of, to U. S.</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cables, in urgent need of</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular regarding sloops</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioned and warrant officers, list of</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complement deficiency to be supplied by Capt. Decatur, Congress</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveying gunboats and bomb vessels to U. S. from Mediterranean</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of</td>
<td>30, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition of William Eaton, cooperation with</td>
<td>75, 154, 157, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveyed to Alexandria $14,000 loaned to Mr. Eaton</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture and occupation of, with Nautilus and sloop Hornet</td>
<td>12, 14, 19, 20, 33, 43, 45-47, 50, 62, 63, 69, 74, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dent, John H., Master Comdt., on board</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, William, on board</td>
<td>21, 23, 27, 45, 46, 55, 67, 69, 80, 86, 101, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evacuation of ordered, Mr. Eaton refuses to leave</td>
<td>24, 56, 84, 89, 117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Samuel of U. S. sloop Hornet came on board</td>
<td>69, 86, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamet Caramanli, references to</td>
<td>27, 63, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Isaac, Capt., went on shore</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men sent on shore to work at fort and batteries</td>
<td>27, 45-47, 50, 51, 54, 55, 63, 67, 80, 86, 89, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neapolitan escaped from Tripolitan army to Argus</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed for Syracuse</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing by, at</td>
<td>1, 29, 103, 107, 115, 121, 122, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategem employed at</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostages on board, list of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extracts from journal of Master Comdt. Isaac Hull (See daily entries)</td>
<td>19-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness for service</td>
<td>329, 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds to be transported from Naples to Syracuse by</td>
<td>332-336, 332-336, 333, 334, 340, 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunboats, Vengeance and Spillfire to return to U. S. (Charleston)</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>under charge of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guns</td>
<td>30, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Isaac, Capt., in command of</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, William, Mid., on board, as one of her Lts</td>
<td>279, 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine detachment of, to be completed from ex-Philadelphia's crew</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortar furnished by, for gunboat fitted out as bombard</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off Cape Razorin on route to Derne</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On crisis of observations</td>
<td>413, 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of Commo. Samuel Barron's, Freble's and Rodgers' squadrons</td>
<td>30, 31, 37, 354, 505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordered to proceed from Mediterranean to Washington</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordered to Tunis</td>
<td>332, 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordered to Washington, D. C. from Charleston, S. C.</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordered, with Hornet and gunboats, to Syracuse</td>
<td>258, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilotage for, off Messina, instructions re payment</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize money for officers and crew of</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions for</td>
<td>29, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>4, 23, 52, 122, 157, 228, 276, 285, 287, 334, 358, 383, 423, 431-433, 435, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résumé of and ship's movements</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Argus, U. S. brig. Master Comdt. Isaac Hull—Continued
Sailed from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar for U. S. with Siren</td>
<td>37, 438, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td>249, 271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To cruise off Tunis for protection of American interests | 379, 381, 383 |
To sail from Naples for Syracuse on arrival of Enterprise | 326, 335, 337 |

Armstrong, John, U. S. Minister to Paris, France | 507 |
Arnout, Raies Ramadan, commander of a Tunisian xebec | 572 |
Arnold James, U. S. S. Chesapeake. See Arnold, Joseph. | 538, 540 |
Arnold, Joseph, U. S. S. Chesapeake, killed | 520 |
Arm, Robert, Master, Am. brig Sophia | 532 |
Atlantic coast of U. S., activities of U. S. Ships of war. See names of Ships, Vessels, and Gunboats, U. S. |
Attorney General of the United States | 72 |
Aurora, Am. ship, detained by H. B. M. S. Melpomene and sent to Malta | 535 |
Austin, Capt. H. B. M. S. Indian | 314, 319 |

Austria:
Relations with—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>287, 299, 300, 347, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Autore, Luigi or Autory, Lewis, Messina pilot on Enterprise and Ancona Gunboat No. 2 | 197, 224 |
Avery, John, Secretary, Massachusetts House of Representatives | 377 |
Ayres, Lt., transferred to Vizen | 152 |
Ayres, John Ennalle (alias Henry Jones), private on public vessel | 345 |
Babbidge, John, Am. brig Susannah of Newburyport | 459 |
Babbitt, Mr. (probably Mid. Fitz Henry Babbitt) U. S. brig Vizen and Essex | 152, 153, 271 |
Babbitt, Thomas, Surgeon, President, desires to return to U. S. in | 153 |
Bagot, William F., Sailing Master, U. S. F. Constitution | 437, 484 |
Bailey, Cyrel, seaman, charge of Gunboat No. 4, at Ancona, with 4 men | 133 |
Bainbridge, Joseph, Lt., Acting Lt., Enterprise, under Commo. Preble | 505 |
Bainbridge, William, Capt., late Philadelphia and prisoner:
   Arrived at Hampton Roads from Mediterranean | 275 |
   At Perth Amboy, N. J. | 75 |
   At Syracuse | 108 |
   Commanding Am. merchant ship Hebe | 444, 445 |
   Comments re treatment of American prisoners | 14 |
   Constitution and Vizen, permitted by Bashaw to go on board | 70, 74, 77, 78, 90, 104, 161 |

Correspondence with—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dale, Richard, Capt.</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dearborn, Henry, Brig. Gen.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Major</td>
<td>75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear, Tobias</td>
<td>71, 90, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>275, 285, 363, 368, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissen, Nicholas C.</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, David, Lt.</td>
<td>174, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Edward, Capt.</td>
<td>271, 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners in Tripoli</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John</td>
<td>97, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, Keith, Purser</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Court of Inquiry into loss of Philadelphia, sentence of, honorable to | 97, 141, 142, 144, 165, 239, 275, 284, 288 |

Dyson, George, instructed to supply money to | 110 |

Essex commanded by, in First U. S. Mediterranean Squadron | 30 |

Health of | 120 |

Informed of peace by Surgeon Jonathan Cowdery | 69 |

Journal kept by, in Tripolitan prison. lost | 70 |

List of crew of Philadelphia, turned Turk and dead, submitted | 203 |

List of officers in Philadelphia, submitted by | 276, 285, 286 |

Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair | 562 |
Bainbridge, William, Capt., late Philadelphia and prisoner—Con.  Page
No news from family for a year........................................ 174
Opinion of Capt. Samuel Barron........................................ 174
Opinion of, of officers serving in Philadelphia.................. 285, 286
Opinion of, thanks and tribute to, Nicholas C. Nissen....... 79, 80, 368, 369
Peace and ransom negotiations, opinions, comments and recommenda-
tions of........................................................................... 104, 161
Philadelphia commanded by, in Third U. S. Mediterranean Squadron.. 30
References to......................................................................... 23, 26,
32, 34, 77, 82, 88, 91, 95, 105, 108, 110, 130, 142, 339, 415, 512
Release of, from prison, on conclusion of peace between U. S. and
Tripoli.............................................................................. 125
Sailed in President for U. S.................................................. 78,
To visit Commo. Barron at Catania....................................... 100, 108
Bainbridge, William, Mrs., Perth Amboy, N. J...................... 174, 271, 445
Baker, Mr., U. S. Consul, Majorca........................................ 444
Baker, Nathan, Purser, U. S. brig Siren, correspondence with Navy,
Secretary of........................................................................ 6
Bald Agle. See Bald Eagle.
Bald Eagle, Am. schr, Capt. Hull.......................................... 546, 553
Baldwin, Senator, on Senate Committee for Ratification of Peace Treaty
with Tripoli........................................................................ 349
Baldwin, Samuel, 1st. Lt., U. S. M. C., on board Franklin in command of
15 Marines.......................................................................... 333
Ball, black, to signal surgeon................................................ 255
Ball, Sir Alexander John, Governor of Malta:
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo..................................................... 88
Davis, George................................................................. 525
Lear, Tobias.......................................................................... 588
Preble, Edward, Capt......................................................... 191
Rodgers, John, Capt.......................................................... 137, 182, 191, 313, 327
Fishing smacks of U. S. build, purchased through Capt. Preble. See
Traveller and Ranger.
Order re detention of Enterprise authorized by..................... 469, 470
Proclamation issued re value of doubloons............................ 504
References to......................................................................... 89, 123, 150, 182, 280, 340, 341, 346, 347, 417, 432
Rodgers, John, Commo. expresses appreciation of U. S. Government, to........................................................................ 313, 327
Ball, Alexander John, Lady.................................................... 191, 338, 341, 417
Ballard, Mr., U. S. brig Franklin............................................. 333
Ballard, Henry, Mid., U. S. brig Siren and Vizen..................... 38
Ballard, William, Mid., Vizen, Siren and U. S. Gunboat No. 1... 152, 452
Baltimore, Md.:
All men from, ordered to U. S. from Mediterranean.............. 223
Hornet, brig, building at, and launched from Mr. Price's wharf... 66,
169, 182, 197, 273, 282
Baltimore, U. S. S., cost of.................................................... 330
Bameester, Mr. See Bomester, Don Giovanni.
Band of musicians enlisted at Catania................................... 311
Barbara, Fortunata, master of St. Crucifissio........................ 310
Barbary Regencies, general comments re................................ 512
Barclay, Col., British Consul General presumably at New York, N. Y. 378
Barken, Edward, U. S. frigate Constitution......................... 188
Barker, William Walter, acting U. S. Navy Agent, Syracuse:
Correspondence with de Gregorio, D. Marcello.................... 559
References to.......................................................................... 552, 585
Bariottè, Antonio, cannonier................................................ 4
Barnes, Joseph, U. S. Consul, Sicily..................................... 342, 347
Barnwell, William A............................................................ 238
Barrell, George, sketches of Spanish gunboats by.................. 248
Barret (or Berrete), Jean Batiste, passenger, Indefatigable........ 404, 425
Barron, James, Capt., U. S. S. Essex, President and Chesapeake:
Accounts of crew, misunderstanding................................... 338, 339
Arrived at Hampton Roads from Mediterranean.................... 275
Assumed command of President............................................ 64, 67, 69
INDEX

Barrett, James, Capt., U. S. S. Essex, President and Chesapeake—Con.  Page
At Catania------------------------------------------ 98
Barron-Rodgers controversy. See controversies, minor disagreements, quarrels.  530, 535, 566
Broad pennant of, hoisted on Chesapeake--------------- 530, 535, 566
Chesapeake-Leopard Affair—
  Charges preferred against, by certain officers of Chesapeake----- 540-542
  Court of Inquiry and Court Martial, charges, specifications,
    findings and sentence------------------------------ 542, 543, 557, 558, 561-570
  Report (original) regarding H. B. M. S. Leopard's attack on
    Chesapeake---------------------------------------- 537, 538
Surrendered his ship, Chesapeake, without defending. See Chesapeake.  538, 540, 541
Wounded during attack by Leopard------------------ 538, 540, 541
Chesapeake, relieved of command of, by Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr.------ 541-544
Chesapeake to be commanded by Capt. Charles Stewart-------------------- 422
Command of Mediterranean Squadron, U. S. S. Chesapeake flagship--- 411,
  420, 500, 523-525, 557, 561, 562, 566
Constitution, on board, off Tripoli-------------------- 50, 160
Correspondence with—
  Barron, Samuel, Capt.----------------------------- 31
  Humphries, Salisbury Pryce, Capt.------------------ 535, 536
  Navy, Secretary of---------------------------------- 253,
    411, 420, 500, 519, 523-527, 530, 535, 537, 539, 540, 542, 557
  Preble, Edward, Capt.------------------------------- 288
  Robinson, Thomas, Jr., Master Comdt.------------------ 2
  Rodgers, John, Commo---------------------------------- 55, 75, 110, 141, 145, 164, 166
Decatur's, Stephen, Jr., Capt., opinion of------------------ 583
Details of peace negotiations to be given to Capt. Samuel Barron by- 64
Duties of, at Syracuse, during absence of Capt. Rodgers---------------- 110
New York commanded by, in Second U. S. Mediterranean Squadron--- 30
Orders and instructions to---------------------------------- 23, 31, 55, 56, 166, 283, 500, 523-527, 530, 542
Preble's, Edward, Capt., comments concerning------------------ 297
President, flagship of First Mediterranean Squadron, under Commo.----
  Dale, commanded by--- 30
References to----------------------------------------- 2, 9, 10, 24, 26, 32, 33, 35, 52, 53, 56, 71, 78,
Sailed in command of President, for U. S.--------------------- 97, 203, 283
State of personal affairs of---------------------------------- 288
Barron, James S., Mrs. records published by courtesy of-------------- 4,
  8, 15, 24, 44, 64, 70, 76, 78, 121, 147, 154, 205, 220, 290, 311
Barron, Samuel, Commodore of U. S. Mediterranean Squadron:
  Accounts of, submitted by his secretary, Robert Denison---------- 290
  Arrived in U. S. in President from Mediterranean, stayed at Hamp-
    ton, Va.------------------------------------------ 308, 383
  Bainbridge, William, Capt., opinion of------------------ 174
  Bainbridge, William, Capt., visit of, to, at Catania------------ 100, 108
  Barron-Rodgers controversy. See Controversies, minor disagreements,
    quarrels.
  Commander-in-chief of William Eaton's Expedition------------------ 178
  Comments re disposition of zebec captured off Tripoli by Constitu-
    tion----------------------------------------------- 16, 105, 194
  Comments re trial and offense of Charles L. Ridgely------------- 248, 249
  Commodore of Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron (Flagship,
    President and others)--------------------------------- 31
  Correspondence of re Tripoli sent to U. S. Senate---------------- 343
  Correspondence with—
    Appleton, Thomas---------------------------------- 35
    Bali, Sir Alexander John------------------------------- 88
    Barron, James, Capt.-------------------------------- 31
Barron, Samuel, Commodore of U. S. Mediterranean Squadron—Con.
Correspondence with— Continued

Page
Briggs Bros., Alexandria, Egypt........................................ 4, 138
Broadbent, John..................................................... 59, 123, 159
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt.................................. 43, 76, 87
Commanders in U. S. Squadron in Mediterranean............. 154
Davis, George......................................................... 11
Degen, Frederick....................................................... 5, 35
Degen, Purviance & Co........................................ 35, 57
Dent, John H., Master Comdt........................................ 47, 54
Eaton, William..................................................... 14, 25, 58-63, 219, 220
Evans, Samuel, Lt................................................ 19
Gavino, John......................................................... 35, 65, 85
Goldsborough, Charles W...................................... 219, 290
Hall, John, Capt. U. S. Marine Corps.......................... 311
Hamuda, Bey of Tunis............................................... 53
Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt.......................................... 20, 24
Jarvis, William....................................................... 3, 35
Kirkpatrick, William............................................... 35
Lear, Tobias......................................................... 22, 24, 34, 64, 94
MacKenzie, James, & Glennie, A.............................. 35
Matthew, John S. M.................................................... 35
Montgomery, Robert............................................. 35
Navy, Secretary of.................................................. 21, 137, 149, 196, 201, 207, 248, 300, 400
Preble, Edward, Capt............................................ 127
Ridgely, Charles L., Mid............................................ 49
Robinson, Thomas, Jr., Master Comdt.......................... 9, 71, 143
Rodgers, John, Capt........................................... 2, 31, 32, 46, 49, 52, 56, 64, 68, 75, 78, 88, 108, 118
Simpson, James....................................................... 35, 172, 205
Smith, John, Master Comdt......................................... 47
Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt................................... 11, 58, 126
Yznardi, Joseph....................................................... 35
Cox, George, Master Comdt., Captain of U. S. frigate President.. 165
Denison, Robert, secretary of................................ 25, 122, 177
Eaton's, William, opinion of.................................... 507
Eaton, William, letter of 9 Aug. re peace terms, protested... 219, 220
Expedition of William Eaton and cooperation with Hamet, comments and opinions of................. 22, 24-26, 213-215, 219, 315, 344, 391, 400
Farewell letter to.................................................... 154
Financial transactions................................................. 9
Health of—
 Ill at Catania...................................................... 98, 100
 Improvement in....................................................... 1, 2, 72, 106, 129, 127, 196, 203, 280, 305, 311, 482
 On board President, very ill, confined to bed............... 174, 177, 178
 On shore at Malta, very ill....................................... 24,
  31-35, 47, 52, 53, 55, 56, 65, 68, 88, 95, 100, 130
 On shore at Syracuse, very ill................................ 98, 157
 Operations of squadron adversely influenced by serious illness.... 215,
  216, 220, 377, 392
 References to.......................................................... 22, 25, 58, 154, 288, 300, 301, 400, 576
 Returned to U. S. due to delicate state of...................... 153, 167, 201, 290
 Very ill at Hampton, Va............................................. 283
Hornet, sloop, purchased at Malta by.................. 486, 487
Lear, Tobias, cooperation with, in plans for peace negotiations........ 23,
  26, 32, 46, 215
Lear, Tobias, exerts undue influence on.................. 213-220, 377, 392, 393
Orders and instructions issued by........... 31, 32, 84, 91, 92, 215
Philadelphia commanded by, in First U. S. Mediterranean Squadron...... 30
Preble, Edward, Capt, comments concerning.............. 297
Ranger and Traveller, order re funds from sale of... 149
References to.......................................................... 1, 3, 8, 12-14, 17, 19, 20, 33, 69, 71, 75, 83, 89, 92, 97, 100, 101,
  104, 168, 109, 117, 123, 129, 130, 136, 195, 147, 150, 158, 185,
  169, 174, 177, 182, 190, 191, 230, 260, 284, 347, 349, 350, 431,
  443, 465, 487, 576.
Resigns command of squadron to Capt. John Rodgers........ 24, 31,
  32, 34, 35, 46, 47, 52-55, 68, 109, 128, 130, 132, 154, 160, 184
**INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Barron, Samuel, Commodore of U. S. Mediterranean Squadron—Con.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sailed for Mediterranean with squadron</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed in <em>President</em> for U. S.</td>
<td>130, 153, 154, 157, 166, 167, 170, 203, 206, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli, general comment concerning</td>
<td>22, 108, 120, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., resignation of</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yataghan turned over to Tobias Lear</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Mrs.</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr, John, Capt.</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, John, Capt.</td>
<td>383, 395, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrymore, Joseph Henry, Mid., New York Station and U. S. Gunboat No. 2, duel between, and David Redick</td>
<td>39, 555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Charles, seaman, U. S. <em>John Adams</em>, deserter</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batavian Republic. <em>See</em> Holland.</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayle, C., Capt.</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard, William C., Mid., U. S. <em>Hornet</em> and Gunboat No. 1</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaufort, galley, cost of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauvisier, Monsieur, French Chargé d’Affaires, Tripoli:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Lear, Tobias</td>
<td>84, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Capt.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formerly mediator between Tripoli and U. S. representatives</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages of Frenchmen, prisoners in Tripoli, demanded by</td>
<td>88, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaver, Am. ship, Capt. Isaac Chauncey:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Whampoa, China</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, William, impressed by H. B. M. ship <em>Phaeton</em></td>
<td>532, 533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captured, colors struck, by lawless boarding by H. B. M. S. <em>Lyon</em></td>
<td>532-534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedinger, Daniel, Navy Agent and Superintendent of Navy Yard, Norfolk.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Va. references to</td>
<td>13, 472, 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beebe, Silas, New York, owner of fishing smack <em>Ranger</em></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beekman, John, Navy Agent, New York:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Preble, Edward, Capt.</td>
<td>46, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>8, 85, 373, 387, 393, 395, 580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellona, British privateer of Liverpool</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellona, H. B. M. S.</td>
<td>538, 539, 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belts, Marine Corps, U. S.</td>
<td>321, 397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bengazi, Bey of</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Charles, Mid.</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentlib, Sidi Mahomet, Moorish merchant, Algiers</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben Tunes, despatches to Tunis from Malta</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beresford, Capt. H. B. M. S. <em>Cambrian</em></td>
<td>300, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley, George Cranfield, Hon., Vice Admiral of the White, R. N.: <em>Chesapeake-Leopard affiars</em>, threat and order of</td>
<td>535-538, 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berret, A., passenger in Am. <em>Indefatigable</em>, correspondence with Simpson, James</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Robert, Marine, <em>Hornet</em> brig, confined for denial of duty and insolence</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, William. <em>See</em> Barry, William, Boatswain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betsey, Am., schr.</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betsy, Am. ship, of Plymouth, en route from Leghorn to New York</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bianchi, Bortolo, cannonier</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bickerton, Richard, Sir, Admiral, R. N. at Gibraltar, saluted by <em>President</em></td>
<td>18, 131, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bickford, Joseph Mudge, master, cargo of <em>Huntress</em> to Gibraltar</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddle, Charles, Philadelphia, Pa., correspondence with Campbell, Hugh G., Capt.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddle, James, Mid. U. S. Gunboat No. 1:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruising off Charleston Bar and St. Mary’s river protecting U. S. commerce, with <em>Adams</em></td>
<td>314, 316, 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>199, 270, 286, 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigelow, Timothy, Speaker, Massachusetts House of Representatives</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, Mr., clerk of Mr. George Dyson</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisson, Francesco, cannonier</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bittern, H. B. M. sloop of war, arrived at Tripoli with William W. Langford on board. 558
Black, Thomas, seaman, Indefatigable. 425
Blackwell, Francis, capt. of Am. storeship Stapleton. 430
Blackwood, Henry, Capt. R. N., comdg. H. B. M. S. Ajax. 494, 515
Blake, Joshua, Lt., U. S. F. Constitution and Essex:
Correspondence with Commo. John Rodgers. 213, 367, 377, 411
Court of Inquiry held re conduct of, during action of 3 August 1804, with Tripoline gunboats. 145, 148, 150, 152, 297
Quarrel with Master Comdt. Thomas Robinson, Jr., Court Martial, acquitted. 213, 235, 236, 239
References to. 367, 377, 464
Blakeley, Johnston, Mid., U. S. brig Hornet, U. S. S. Constitution, and President. 159, 385
Blockades:
Of French ports by Great Britain. 553, 554
Of Naples. 553
Of Spanish ports by Great Britain. 131, 179, 274, 280, 285
Of Tripoli. See Tripoli, blockade of, and names of ships.
Blodget, Samuel Gilman, Lt., U. S. sloop Hornet:
Correspondence with Commo. John Rodgers. 239
Member of Court of Honor. 579
References to. 250, 464
Blount, Mr. 521
Bodewin, Mr. See Bowdoin, James.
Bomb Ketches. See Mortar Boats or Bomb Ketches, U. S.
Bomester, Don Giovanni, British Consul, Messina. 197
Bonano, Mr., an Italian. 294
Bonaparte, Joseph, King of Naples and The Two Sicilies. 361, 368, 379, 381
Bonaparte, Napoleon. 316, 339, 340, 347, 355, 356, 390, 406
Borner, Charles, forger. See Roberts, Laurent.
Bosbor, Giovanni, cannonier. 4
Boston, Mass:
Brown, Samuel, Navy Agent at Collector of port, Brig. Gen. Henry Dearborn. 96
70
Boston, U. S. S.:
Cost of. 330
Haswell, John M., Mid., lost use of arm on board. 234, 235
Repairs required by. 358, 579
Bottle, John seaman, Indefatigable. 425
Bounty. See Pay.
Bourne, Henry, Mid., R. N., H. B. M. S. Melpomene. 535
Bowdoin, James, sent to Spain as U. S. Minister, not received. 307, 339
Boyd, Walter, Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 9. 41, 363, 458
Boyle, C., Capt., H. B. M. S. Amphitrite, correspondence with Shaw, John, Master Comdt. 124, 126
Bradley, Stephen Bow, Hon., Chairman, U. S. Senate Committee:
Correspondence with—
Dent, John H., Master Comdt. 377
Eaton, William. 349, 370
Navy Secretary of. 414
Wormeley, Wallace W., 2d. Lt., U. S. M. C. 373
References to. 349, 360, 364, 398
Report of investigation of Hamet Caramanli submitted by. 391-393
Brandy and wines for Mediterranean squadron. 301, 305
Bray, G., Master, Am. schr. Hiram of New York. 459
Bread, cost of. 375
Brenton, Jahleel, Capt., R. N., H. B. M. ship Spartan, correspondence with Thornborough, Edward, Vice Admiral. 530, 531
Brewington, M. V., Lt., U. S. N. R., acknowledgment to. iii, 105, 184
Briant, James. See Bryant, William.
Bribes. 225
Briggs Bros., Alexandria, Egypt:
Correspondence with Barron, Samuel, Capt. 4, 138
References to. 4, 35, 75, 111, 138, 154, 206, 260
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brim, Henry</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristead, Abraham</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britton, Thomas, Acting Carpenter, U. S. b. ketch Vengeance, in New York</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadbent, John, an Englishman, U. S. Consul and Navy Agent, Messina:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character of</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles L. Ridgely, assistance rendered in effecting release. See Ridgely, Charles L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission received as U. S. Consul, Messina</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Commo</td>
<td>35, 123, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guillellochini, Cavaliere Giorgio</td>
<td>148, 149, 151, 155, 158, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo</td>
<td>171, 176, 197, 286, 317, 348, 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunboat No. 2 (Ancona) assisted by</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to.</td>
<td>224-226, 305, 318, 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook, Philip H., Mid., U. S. S. John Adams, G. B. No. 7</td>
<td>8, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooke, Samuel B., Sailing Master, Argus and Chesapeake</td>
<td>37, 539, 541, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Col., an English Officer, sailed from Syracuse for Malta in Hornet, brig</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Mrs., sailed from Syracuse for Malta in brig Hornet</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, William, transferred to Vixen</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broom, James M., Mid., Chesapeake, wounded</td>
<td>538, 540, 574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 11, correspondence with Commo. John Rodgers</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Mr., reference to</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Cotton, Chesapeake, wounded</td>
<td>539, 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Elihu D., Capt., Am. provision ship Ceres</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, George (alias George Merchant), U. S. Gunboat No. 6. (See Gunboats, U. S.)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, J., U. S. brig Vixen, transferred from Vixen to Siren</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, John, Steward, U. S. brig Hornet</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Patrick, U. S. brig Hornet, flogged</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Samuel, Navy Agent, Boston, Mass.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial arrangements re purchase of fishing smacks Traveller and Ranger</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, U. S. brig, requested to furnish fresh provisions</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to.</td>
<td>96, 115, 135, 314, 450, 487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William, Acting Boatswain, U. S. brig Argus</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browning, John, Vixen and President</td>
<td>152, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, William, seaman, Am. ship Beaver, impressed by H. B. M. S. Phaeton</td>
<td>493, 532, 533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Admiral. See berkeley, Vice Admiral.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckmaster, George, to build small cutter for brig Hornet</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budd, Charles A., Mid., U. S. brig Franklin</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullocks and other presents sent by Bashaw to Constitution and Vixen</td>
<td>83, 86, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullus, John, Surgeon:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment as U. S. Navy Agent in Mediterranean</td>
<td>505, 524, 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorized to draw bills for squadron</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposition concerning Chesapeake-Leopard affair</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of</td>
<td>505, 524, 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to sword for Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr.</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary and allowances</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess, T., U. S. brig Vixen and Siren</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burk, Thomas, Marine, U. S. Gunboat No. 8, deserted at Tripoli and endeavored to turn Turk</td>
<td>362, 364, 365, 389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnham, Josiah, Capt., Am. ship Commerce</td>
<td>479, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burr, Aaron, expedition and capture of</td>
<td>482, 493, 507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrows, William, Lt., U. S. frigate Constitution, Essex and brig Vixen</td>
<td>351, 582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstrom, Mr., Swedish Consul at Tripoli</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, John, Surgeon's Mate, correspondence with Pynchon, Stephen</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, John, seaman, late Philadelphia, pay and rations</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, John, U. S. brig Hornet</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Butler, William, deserted from U. S. Gunboat No. 6 ................................................................. 186
Cadiz. See Spain.
Calabria, in possession of France .......................................................... 415
Cambrian, H. B. M. S., Capt. Beresford .................................................. 300, 307
Camel or Cammel, Capt. See Campbell, Hugh G.
Camel, P., U. S. brigs Vixen and Siren ............................................... 152
Campbell, Admiral, Gibraltar .......................................................... 102
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt. and Commodore, U. S. S. Constitution, Essex, and Constitution:
Adams commanded by, in Second U. S. Mediterranean Squadron .......... 30
Arrived at Boston from Mediterranean ............................................. 571
At Tunis ....................................................................................... 509, 510, 515
Cadiz, attends to U. S. representation in; comments ......................... 380, 418, 464
Command of Constitution resigned to Capt. Isaac Chauncey ................. 552
Command of Constitution transferred to, by Commo. John Rodgers ........ 36, 37, 433-435, 436, 437, 438
Command of Essex transferred to Commo. Rodgers ....................... 343, 435, 436, 437, 438
Command of U. S. Squadron expects to be relieved of .................. 522, 528, 529
Command of U. S. Squadron in Mediterranean, received from Commo. Rodgers .......................................................... 36, 37, 435-438, 446, 463
Confidential order to, withdrawing all U. S. forces from the Mediterranean ........................................................................................................ 546, 547
Constellation commanded by, in Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron 31
Constitution, opinion of ........................................................................ 581, 582
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo ........................................................................ 43, 76, 77, 154
Biddle, Charles ........................................................................ 26
Davis, George .................................................................................... 198, 504, 522, 528
Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Capt ................................................................ 235
Dent, John H. Master Comdt ............................................................ 446, 476, 484, 503, 519, 529, 549, 552
Eaton, William .................................................................................... 111
Kirkpatrick, William ........................................................................... 492
Lear, Tobias ......................................................................................... 488, 489, 496, 502
Meade, Richard W. ............................................................................. 464
Porter, David, Master Comdt ............................................................. 446, 455, 473, 477, 489, 504, 511, 521, 556
Shaw, John, Capt .................................................................................. 235
Smith, John, Master Comdt ................................................................. 556
Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt ......................................................... 235
Terry, Anthony, Cadiz .......................................................................... 316, 317
To whom not indicated ........................................................................ 287
Efforts of, to obtain necessary medical assistance for crew ............... 502
Exchanged command of Constellation with Capt. Stewart of Essex ... 36, 240, 241, 243, 245, 246, 251, 252
Financial transactions ........................................................................... 27, 504, 531
Health of, much impaired ..................................................................... 552
Member of Court of Inquiry on Capt. Bainbridge .................................. 141, 144
Member of Court of Inquiry on Lt. Joshua Blake ................................. 148, 150
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair ......... 502
Musicians, order regarding .................................................................. 461
Orders and instructions to ................................................................. 34, 45, 77, 142, 143, 148, 169, 172, 198, 258, 461, 546, 547, 573, 580
Permission requested by, to return to U. S. via West Indies ................. 351
See Peace with Tripoli and Constellation.
Gana, Frederick, Gunner, U. S. brig Hornet ......................................... 333
INDEX

Candler or Chandler, John, Master of Am. ship Two Brothers 471, 472, 481, 483, 488, 495, 497, 498, 502, 507
Cannon, John N., Boatswain, U. S. frigate Constitution, hospitalized at Syracuse 118
Cannoniers, William Eaton’s Expedition, list of 4
Canton, Am. merchant ship of Baltimore 3, 86
Canton, China, U. S. Consul at. See Cartwright, Edward.
Capel, Thomas Bladen, Capt., R. N., H. B. M. S. Phæbo:
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo 187, 188
References to 260, 535
Cape Spartel, U. S. P. President and brig Hornet sailed from for U. S. 206, 572
Captain Pacha. See Turkey.
Caramanli, Ali, Bashaw, murdered by his son Yusuf 284
Caramanli, family name of rulers of Tripoli.
Caramanli, Hamet, rightful but deposed Bashaw of Tripoli. See Hamet Caramanli.
Caramanli, Hassan, murdered by his brother Yusuf 284
Caramanli, Yusuf, Bashaw of Tripoli. See Tripoli, Bashaw of.
Carcusa, Antonio Reynaud, Russian and Turkish Consul, Malta, correspondence with Hoggins, William 190, 192
Chargé d’Affaires. See Consuls.
Carisford, H. B. M. S., Capt. McKenzie:
Demanded Mid. Sinclair, U. S. Gunboat No. 10 come on board; refused 460
Carlo, interpreter of Tunisian Ambassador 457, 462
Carmick, Daniel, Capt., U. S. M. C. 483
Carnival, wearing of masks forbidden by Commo Rodgers 368
Carlo, Giorgio, cannonier 4
Cartee, Benjamin, Providence, R. I., brother of Lt. Seth Cartee, correspondence with Navy, Secretary of 476, 478
Cartee, Seth, Lt., U. S. Gunboat No. 10:
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of 13
Rodgers, John, Commo 169, 238
Died in hospital in Syracuse, funeral of 41, 411, 412, 417, 476
Orders and instructions to, reference 169, 359, 367, 368
Pay, Circular concerning 370
Personal effects of 412
References to 3, 119, 120, 478
Carter, John, Seaman, U. S. Frigate Constitution 164
Carter, William, Jr., Mid., Bomb Ketch Vengeance 42
Carthage, reference to ruins of ancient city 191
Cartwright, Richard, British Consul General, Algiers 335, 338, 340, 347, 376, 492, 495
Carthew, Mr. See Cartwright, Richard.
Cassin, John, Master Comdt., Navy Yard, Washington, D. C.:
Correspondence with—
Fox, Josiah 490
Navy, Secretary of the 312
Castanio General, Algeziras, correspondence with Maxwell, Joseph J., Lt 119
Casualties (killed or wounded), accidents, diseases:
Anderson, James, 1st, died 203
Army of Hamet Caramanli 62
Arnold, Joseph, U. S. S. Chesapeake, killed 538, 540
Aurora, seaman of wounded by Captain 535
Barron, James, Capt., Chesapeake, wounded 538, 540, 541
Broom, James M., Mid., Chesapeake, wounded 538, 540
Brown, Cotton, Chesapeake, wounded 538, 540
Cartee, Seth, Lt., died in Syracuse 41, 411, 412, 417, 476, 478
Cannoniera, B. M. S., Capt. 538, 540
Candler or Chandler, John, Master of Am. ship Two Brothers 538, 540
Coenhover, Francis, Chesapeake, wounded 538, 540
Collingwood, Cuthbert, Adm., R. N., wounded 300
Casualties (killed or wounded), accidents, diseases—Continued

Creighton, David, Chesapeake, wounded........................................ 538, 540
Disposal of clothing of deceased.................................................. 442
Doane, Thomas died "of convulsion fits"........................................ 253
Dodge, James, died at Tunis.......................................................... 491, 495, 498, 499, 501
Dowerisher, Jacob, prisoner of Tripoli, died.................. 203
Eaton, William, expedition of..................................................... 121
Ellison, Peter, Chesapeake, wounded............................................. 538, 540
Epps, James, Chesapeake wounded................................................ 538, 540
Fanning, Nathaniel, Lt., died of fever........................................... 290
Ferrington, Joseph, fell from main top of President.................... 251
Fernandes, Emanuel, or Manuel, Chesapeake, wounded................. 538, 540
Foreigners with William Eaton's expedition wounded................. 576
Funeral expenses at Syracuse Hospital chargeable to ship to which
deceased belonged........................................................................ 175, 176
Gorman, Edward, prisoner of Tripoli, died................................. 203
Gunboat No. 2, man found dead on board...................................... 327
Hackley, George S., Mid., died in Mediterranean......................... 39
Hadden, John, Chesapeake, wounded............................................. 538, 540
Hendricks, William, Chesapeake, wounded..................................... 538, 540
Hilliard, John, prisoner of Tripoli, died........................................ 203
Hutchinson, George, murdered in Messina, Mid. Charles L. Ridgely
accused, acquitted............................................................................ 287
Intrepid, U. S. ketch........................................................................ 260
Lawrence (or Laurence), John, Chesapeake, killed....................... 538, 540
List of U. S. crew of Philadelphia who died or turned Turk............. 203
List of, U. S. frigate Chesapeake................................................... 538
Lovell, John Pittman, died at Washington Navy Yard....................... 454
Marter or Martyr, John, Chesapeake, wounded................................. 538, 540
McDonald, John, 1st, prisoner of Tripoli, died............................. 203
McDonald, Robert, Chesapeake, wounded, died............................... 538, 540
Merritt, John, U. S. M. C., died...................................................... 544
Moody, William, Chesapeake, wounded........................................... 538, 540
Morrison, John, prisoner of Tripoli, died....................................... 203
Nelson, Horatio, Lord, killed off Cape Trafalgar............................ 300
Parker, John, Chesapeake, wounded............................................... 538, 540
Persivall or Percival, George, Chesapeake, wounded...................... 538, 540
Personal effects of deceased, reference to...................................... 85
Preble, Edward, Capt., died, cause, consumption........................... 554, 555, 557
Roskill, Thomas, seaman, fell overboard and drowned..................... 134
Shackerly, Peter, U. S. S. Chesapeake, killed................................. 538, 540
Short, Thomas, Chesapeake, wounded............................................. 538, 540
Simm, Patrick, Asst. Surgeon, died of consumption......................... 486, 494, 502
Simmons or Summers, Peter, Chesapeake, wounded......................... 538, 540
Smith, Benjamin, Lt., died............................................................. 574
Smith, Simon, Mid., died enroute to U. S........................................ 42, 456
Somerville, Bernardo, Genoa.......................................................... 51
Tripolitans, killed or wounded...................................................... 58, 62, 122
Turkish Officer Marmora, wounded in Syracuse in care of Hamet...... 415
U. S. Marine guard at Messina re murder trial of Charles L. Ridgely,
killed at Derne.................................................................................. 141
Wasp, six men died............................................................................. 545
Widows or Orphans of, given prize money of Commo. Edward Preble... 310
Wilson, John, Chesapeake, wounded............................................... 538, 540

Catalano, Salvadore, Pilot of ketch Intrepid:
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the.................................. 311
Reference to....................................................................................... 337

Catania, band enlisted for U. S. squadron...................................... 311

Catania, U. S. Officers at................................................................. 98, 100, 108

Cathalan, Stephen, Jr. U. S. Commercial Agent, Marseilles:
Correspondence with—
Ducoster, J. B., for Degen, Frederick............................................. 577
Navy, Secretary of.............................................................................. 481
State, Secretary of.............................................................................. 487
INDEX

Catcart, James L., U. S. Navy Agent, Madeira: 514
Appointment as U. S. Navy Agent, Madeira 514
Compensation for escorting Tunisian Ambassador 483
Congratulations of Capt. Preble on safe arrival in U. S. 19
Consular present turned over by, to Tobias Lear 232

Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of 388, 441, 475, 514
Preble, Edward, Capt. 19
State, Secretary of 440, 445, 448, 462, 478
Wagner, Jacob, for Secretary of State 456, 479

Escort of Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman, on his mission to U. S. See Tunis,
Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman.

Financial transactions re intercourse with Barbary Powers 483
Govt. Agent re shipment of cargo of ship Two Brothers 498

Opinion and comments concerning Tunisian Ambassador 448, 457

Opinion of Nicholas C. Nissen 389

Passports, reference to 93

References to 60, 365, 386, 394, 414, 450, 464, 481, 495

Ceremony of Crossing the Line (Equator), reference to 575


Certificate regarding Bernardo Somerville, Genoa 51

Challis, Thomas, Am. seaman of Am. ship Joseph, impressed on H. B. M. S. Prince 437

Chalmers, David, Mid. 351

Chamberlaine, Capt., Am. ship Argus 287

Chancey, Mid. See Chauncey, Wolcott.

Chaplin, Mr. See Cruize, Chaplain of Constellation.

Charleston, galley, cost of 330

Charleston, S. C.:
Convoy for valuable Am. cargoes, regulations 323, 325
Gunboats, U. S., arrival of, from Mediterranean. See Gunboats, U. S. 458

Charter of the Enterprise 73

Chauncey, Isaac, Capt. U. S. S. John Adams and brig Hornet:
Action regarding men demanded by British, approved 381
Chesapeake, flagship of Commo. Richard V. Morris, commanded by 30
Command of Constitution resigned to, by Capt. H. G. Campbell 582
Command of brig Hornet at Mr. Price's Wharf, Baltimore 140, 152, 169, 182, 197, 273

Command of brig Hornet taken by Master Comdt John H. Dent 372, 378, 382, 393, 385

Commended by Secretary of the Navy 387

Correspondence with—
Carrington, Edward 493
Corbett, Thomas 323
Dent, John H., Master Comdt 382
Preble, Edward, Commo 85, 283, 374, 401
State, Secretary of 532-534
Wood, John, Capt. 533

Cruising instructions 199

Death of father 283

Excellent qualities of Hornet, U. S., brig, praise and opinion of 294, 374, 382

Extracts from log of brig Hornet kept by Sailing Master Fitzherbert
Grandison. See Hornet, U. S. Brig.

Furlough for voyage to China, granted 85, 388, 401
In New York, N. Y. 378, 422
John Adams, commanded by 31
Member of Court of Inquiry into Chesapeake-Leopard affair 542, 543, 558, 666

On furlough, in command of Am. ship Beaver; outrage on, by H. B. M. S. Lyon 532-534

Ordered to leave Charleston, S. C., for New York 350, 375
Preble, Edward, Commo. expressions of friendship and respect 374
Promotion to Captain 372, 420, 422

References to 60, 365, 386, 394, 414, 450, 464, 481, 495

Certificates of members of U. S. ships in harbour, having arrived from Mediterranean 372, 420, 422

Action regarding men demanded by British, approved 381

Chesapeake, flagship of Commo. Richard V. Morris, commanded by 30

Command of Constitution resigned to, by Capt. H. G. Campbell 582

Command of brig Hornet at Mr. Price's Wharf, Baltimore 140, 152, 169, 182, 197, 273

Command of brig Hornet taken by Master Comdt John H. Dent 372, 378, 382, 393, 385

Commended by Secretary of the Navy 387

Correspondence with—
Carrington, Edward 493
Corbett, Thomas 323
Dent, John H., Master Comdt 382
Preble, Edward, Commo 85, 283, 374, 401
State, Secretary of 532-534
Wood, John, Capt. 533

Cruising instructions 199

Death of father 283

Excellent qualities of Hornet, U. S., brig, praise and opinion of 294, 374, 382

Extracts from log of brig Hornet kept by Sailing Master Fitzherbert
Grandison. See Hornet, U. S. Brig.

Furlough for voyage to China, granted 85, 388, 401
In New York, N. Y. 378, 422
John Adams, commanded by 31
Member of Court of Inquiry into Chesapeake-Leopard affair 542, 543, 558, 666

On furlough, in command of Am. ship Beaver; outrage on, by H. B. M. S. Lyon 532-534

Ordered to leave Charleston, S. C., for New York 350, 375
Preble, Edward, Commo. expressions of friendship and respect 374
Promotion to Captain 372, 420, 422
Chausseaey, Isaac, Capt. U. S. N. John Adams and brig Hornet—Con.

References to ........................................ 8, 27, 156, 186, 202, 203, 311, 347, 348, 372, 373, 484
Regulations issued to convoy out of Charleston, S. C ........................................ 323, 325
Chausseaey, Isaac, Mrs .................................. 86, 283, 375
Chausseaey, Wolcott, Mid., U. S. frigate Constitution ........................................ 552
Chebacco, a fishing or small boat ........................................ 184
Chelseed, Micheie, cannonier ........................................ 4
Cheriff, coresponds with rank of ensign ........................................ 62
Chesapeake, U. S. frigate, Capts. James Barron and Stephen Decatur, Jr., Master Comdt. Charles Gordon:
At Norfolk, Va ........................................ 530
At sea off Cape Henry ........................................ 536-538
Broad pennant of Commo: James Barron hoisted ........................................ 550, 530, 535, 557, 561, 562, 566

Chesapeake-Leopard Affair—
Attacked by and surrendered to H. B. M. S. Leopard without resistance ........................................ 535-544, 557, 561-568
Attitude of British toward attack ........................................ 550
Barron’s, James, Capt., original report of attack on, by H. B. M. S. Leopard ........................................ 537, 538
Barron, James, Capt., slightly wounded ........................................ 538, 540
Casualties on board Chesapeake ........................................ 538, 540, 541
Charges preferred against Capt. James Barron by his officers ........................................ 540-542
Court of Inquiry and Court Martial; precepts and papers A to D ........................................ 542, 543, 561-570
Damages sustained and repairs made ........................................ 538-542, 544
Depositions ........................................ 537
Deserters, names of, impressed by H. B. M. S. Leopard ........................................ 540
Inaccurate reports made respecting state and condition ........................................ 564, 565
Melampus and Bellona, H. B. M. S. speak the Chesapeake, claim deserters ........................................ 537-539, 566, 567
Withdrawal of U. S. Squadron from Mediterranean, result of ........................................ iii
Cost of ........................................ 30, 329
Crew of ........................................ 500, 566
Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Capt., ordered to command, to relieve James Barron ........................................ 541-544, 583
Departure for Mediterranean delay; no appropriation ........................................ 443
Duels between officers of, and civilians ........................................ 574
Extracts from log of, Capt. James Barron ........................................ 530, 535, 539, 540, 543
Flagship of Mediterranean Squadron, James Barron, selected to be ........................................ 420
Flagship of Commo. Richard V. Morris squadron ........................................ 30
Gordon, Charles, Master Comdt., Captain of ........................................ 537, 539, 542, 562, 564, 565
Gunpowder for ........................................ 538, 540, 541
Halls, John, Capt. assigned to, as captain of marines ........................................ 562, 569
Hook, William, attached to, as gunner ........................................ 562, 569
In Hampton Roads ready to sail for Mediterranean ........................................ 535, 539, 540
Off Craney Island ........................................ 543
Ordered to Mediterranean ........................................ 500, 523, 526
Ready for service ........................................ 357
References ........................................ 426, 441, 545, 550-553, 556
Relief of Constitution prevented by Leopard attack ........................................ 500, 501
Sailed from Hampton Roads ........................................ 537, 539, 541, 566
Stewart, Charles ordered to command of ........................................ 422
Chichester, H. B. M. S., deserter from, reported on board Chesapeake ........................................ 541
Chief Clerks:
Navy Department. See Charles W. Goldsborough ........................................ 413
Cheney, corresponds with rank of an aide-de-camp ........................................ 62
Citizenship of United States, certificate concerning ........................................ 125
Civil trials of Naval personnel. See Ridgely, Charles L., at Messina ........................................ 507
Claims:
Eaton, William, former U. S. Consul, Tunis ........................................ 378, 403
Huntress against Navy Department ........................................ 402, 409
INDEX

Clark, George, Quartermaster, U. S. Gunboat No. 6 .......................... 113, 114
Clark, Winlow, Mid., U. S. S. Enterprise, Argus and Gunboat No. 4:
Correspondence with—
Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt. .................................................. 387
Porter, David, Master Comdt. ................................................. 443, 491
References to ................................................................. 39, 387, 388, 406, 443, 491
Clarke, Mr. ................................................................. 230
Clarkson, David Matthew, St. Kitts ........................................ 351
Clemmens or Clemmons, Capt., Am. brig Friendship .......................... 326, 338, 346, 494
Clifton, Gervas, Mid., Bomb Ketch Vengeance ............................... 42
Clinton, Col., Syracuse ................................................................ 559
Clinton, Dewitt, New York, N. Y., correspondence with State, Secretary of— 428
Clothing, disposal of deserters' or deceased men's ............................ 442
Clothing for U. S. Marine Corps .................................................. 408, 418
Coale, Alfred, Mid. U. S. frigate Constitution and Trabaccolo No. 2 .... 9, 10, 90, 406, 412
Cobbett, Capt., H. B. M. S. Sea Horse ........................................ 260
Coeover, Francis, Chesapeake, wounded ........................................ 538, 540
Goff, Andre', cannonier ............................................................. 4
Coffee given to Tripolitan officers and servants ................................ 83
Coiff, Hector, Capt. of Am. brig Aidan of Newburyport, Mass. and
Urania—
Correspondence with Kirkpatrick, William .................................... 438
Outrage committed on, by Algerine vessel near Almeria ..................... 438, 439, 451
Reference to ................................................................. 530, 531
Cole, Benjamin, transferred to Vizen ............................................ 152
Cole, Nicholas, U. S. brig Vizen .................................................. 182
Colligate, George, Asst. Surgeon, U. S. brig Hornet .......................... 383
Collector of Port of Boston ......................................................... 70
Collingswood or Collingsworth or Collinsworth, Admiral. See Colling-
wood, Cuthbert, Rear-Admiral, R. N.
Collingswood, Cuthbert, Rear Adm., R. N.:
Blockades of Cadiz and San Lucar resumed by .............................. 131
Correspondence with Marquis de Solona ....................................... 310
Reference to ................................................................. 500
U. S. Gunboat No. 6 detained by and 3 seamen taken ...................... 112-114,
179, 243, 294
Collisions:
Enterprise and Imperial brig at Leghorn .................................. 489
Nautilus a foul fishing smack Traveller off Cape de Gatt .................... 292
Columbia, Am. brig. of Boston, William Hooper ................................ 459
Comfort, Am. schr., Capt. Charles Drummond ................................. 389
Commerce, Am. storeship, Capt. Josiah Burnham .............................. 479, 480, 503
Commerce in Mediterranean, vessels necessary for protection of ......... 271
Commerce, U. S. depredations against. See names of ships and depre-
dations.
Commissions for lieutenants delayed in issue .................................. 465
Commissions sent to President Thomas Jefferson .............................. 572
Comor, Miss, portrait of ......................................................... 510
Compensation for Navy Agents, U. S ............................................ 247
Composition of Comm. John Rodgers' squadron in Bay of Tunis .......... 109
Congress of the United States:
Act re employment of American seamen and boys ............................ 500
Appropriation for relief of Hamet Caramani ................................. 575-577, 579
Commissions for lieutenants authorized by, reference to .................... 465
Committee investigating Treaty with Tripoli, names .......................... 349
Correspondence with Porter, David, Master Comdt. .......................... 580
Correspondence with President of the United States ........................ 344
Embargo laid on all Am. vessels within jurisdictional limits of U. S. 583, 584
Investigation of Peace with Tripoli and treatment of Hamet Caraman-
i ................................................................. 370, 371, 373, 374
Investigation re Hamet Caramani. See Hamet Caramani and
William Eaton.
Limited Navy appropriations effects operations ................................ 399, 401, 443
Macon, N., Hon., Speaker of the House of Representatives ................ 557
Congress of the United States—Continued

Page

Medal presented to Commo. Edward Preble, reproduction of—Frontispiece 139
Medals voted by........................................................................................................... 357, 358
Navy, Secretary of, report on conditions and preparedness of U. S. vessels.......................... 343
References to........................................................................................................... 470
Reproduction of sword presented to Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr. by—v, 470
Resolution of, in appreciation of Nicholas C. Nissen's aid to U. S. in Tripoli................. 363, 415
Resolution 3 March 1805, reward and thanks to Commo. Preble and men.................. 421, 427, 428
Sword awarded to Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr..................................................... 66, 180, 181, 210
Sword awarded to Lt. Andrew Sterett........................................................................... 66, 164, 181
Congress, U. S. frigate, Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr.:
Alexandria, Va., saluted by......................................................................................... 312
Arrived at—
Alicante, Spain, en route to U. S..................................................................................... 277
Cape Henry and Hampton Roads from Mediterranean.............................................. 36, 302, 310
Gibraltar en route to U. S.......................................................................................... 280
Syracuse.................................................................................................................... 36, 118, 196
Tangier....................................................................................................................... 285
Tripoli......................................................................................................................... 210
Washington, D. C., grounded on Greenleaf Point..................................................... 312
Arrived in Potomac and laid up in ordinary............................................................... 36, 311
At Gibraltar............................................................................................................ 282, 285
At Hampton Roads.................................................................................................. 302, 304, 308, 310
At Leghorn.............................................................................................................. 1, 57
At Messina.................................................................................................................. 1
At Port Farina watering............................................................................................. 263
At Syracuse............................................................................................................... 35, 129, 140, 219
At Tunis..................................................................................................................... 146, 173, 177, 181, 191, 200, 202, 210, 213, 238, 243, 254, 260
Condition of, repairs required by.............................................................................. 358, 579
Cost of......................................................................................................................... 31, 329
Davis, George, passenger from Mediterranean to U. S. ........................................... 184, 308
Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Captain—
Assumed command of.............................................................................................. 36
On shore at Tunis....................................................................................................... 210
Eaton, William, expected to return to U. S. in (See Franklin)................................. 153, 296
Extracts from journal of, by Steward Hezekiah Loomis.............................................. 251, 302, 273, 277, 279, 280, 282, 285, 287, 302, 305, 310–312
Guns............................................................................................................................ 31
Horses of William Eaton on board.................................................................................... 196
Loomis, Hezekiah, steward, transferred to, from Vizen.............................................. 251
Mount Vernon saluted in passing.................................................................................. 312
One of Commo. Samuel Barron's squadron, Capt. Steven Decatur............................ 31
Ordered to proceed to U. S. ....................................................................................... 228, 272, 290
Prattique, reference to.................................................................................................. 282
Preparations by, for operations against Tripoli........................................................... 33
Preparations to be made at Syracuse, for a long cruise.............................................. 56, 112
Presents for President of U. S. from Bey of Tunis, on board........................................ 308
References to—
References to trial of Charles L. Ridgely......................................................................... 248
Résumé of and ship's movements..................................................................................... 36
Robinson, Thomas, Jr. return of, to U. S., in.................................................................. 252
Sailed (or to sail) from—
Alicante for U. S. via Gibraltar and Tangier................................................................ 279
Gibraltar...................................................................................................................... 285
Hampton Roads for Washington, D. C. but returned.................................................. 305
Malta............................................................................................................................. 33, 198, 282
Messina.......................................................................................................................... 49
Syracuse....................................................................................................................... 36, 157, 282
Tangier......................................................................................................................... 287, 307
Tripoli......................................................................................................................... 341, 396, 397, 417
Reference to........................................................................................................... 262
References to........................................................................................................... 36, 37, 153, 167, 174, 198, 228, 238, 246, 249, 250, 253, 261, 288, 298, 331
Usum6 of and ship's movements.................................................................................... 228, 272, 290
Reference to........................................................................................................... 282
Résumé of and ship's movements..................................................................................... 36
Robinson, Thomas, Jr. return of, to U. S., in.................................................................. 252
Sailed (or to sail) from—
Alicante for U. S. via Gibraltar and Tangier................................................................ 279
Gibraltar...................................................................................................................... 285
Hampton Roads for Washington, D. C. but returned.................................................. 305
Malta............................................................................................................................. 33, 198, 282
Messina.......................................................................................................................... 49
Syracuse....................................................................................................................... 36, 157, 282
Tangier......................................................................................................................... 287, 307
Tripoli......................................................................................................................... 341, 396, 397, 417
Reference to........................................................................................................... 262
Salutes by..................................................................................................................... 282, 312
INDEX

Congress, U. S. frigate, Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr.—Continued

Transfer of seamen to Argus, ordered ........................................ 243
Tunisian Ambassador a passenger in, to U. S.; salutes .................... 36, 240, 241, 251, 252, 263, 284, 270–272, 297, 400

“Turkish Consul” indicates Tunisian ambassador to U. S. ................. 262

Connhoven or Cochenour, Francis. See Cochenour, Francis. ............ 330

Connecticut, U. S. S. cost of ................................................................ 330

Constantine, Algiers, references to .............................................. 514, 548

Constantino, Capt. (Expedition of William Eaton) ......................... 55

Constantinople. See Turkey.

Constellation, U. S. frigate, Capts. Hugh G. Campbell and Charles
Stewart:

Arrived at Malta ........................................................................... 185
Arrived at Syracuse ....................................................................... 132, 133, 168
Arrived at Tunis ............................................................................ 53, 198–200
Arrived in U. S. ............................................................................ 36, 417
Arrived off Derne for evacuation of Eaton expedition ...................... 116, 117
Arrived off Tripoli ........................................................................ 78, 86
At Gibraltar en route to U. S. ...................................................... 280
At Malta, harbor of Valletta .......................................................... 10, 76, 77, 81, 185
At mouth of Eastern Branch, Washington, D. C. ............................. 312, 313
At Pantellaria ................................................................. 27
At Syracuse ................................................................................ 1, 7, 35, 140, 170, 219
At Tripoli with Constitution, Essex and Vixen ............................ 96, 97
At Tunis ...................................................................................... 30, 43–45, 48, 198, 222, 226, 236, 243, 246, 261
Bill for £400 on Mackenzie & Glennie ......................................... 321
Blake, Joshua, Court Martial or Court of Inquiry. See Blake, Joshua.
Board of examination for Midshipmen ordered convened; adjourned . 142, 148
Chaplain Cruize, interpreter for Tobias Lear ................................ 262, 267
Command given to Charles Stewart by Hugh G. Campbell ............ 243, 251
Cosgrove, Gunner, to return to U. S. in ....................................... 245
Cost of ......................................................................................... 30, 329, 330
Davis, George, quartered on board, from Constitution ................. 45, 222, 236, 267
Despatches: Tunis carried to Commo. Rodgers ......................... 77
Exchange of crews .................................................................... 237, 243
Guns .......................................................................................... 30
Lear, Tobias, suggests she remain at Tripoli ................................ 86
Long, Samuel, Carpenter, to return to U. S. in ............................. 245
Mason, John, sailmaker to return to U. S. in .................................. 245
One of Second U. S. Mediterranean Squadron under Commo. Morris 30
One of Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron under Commo. Barron,
Capt. Hugh G. Campbell ............................................................. 31
Ordered to prepare for sea .......................................................... 169
Prize money due Capt. Campbell and crew .................................. 27
Reed, Mid., to join .................................................................... 194
References to .............................................................................. 2, 6, 37, 45, 83, 109, 111, 128, 228, 250, 308, 455
Repairs required by, report on condition of .................................. 358, 579
Sailed from—

Derne for Syracuse .................................................................... 118
Gibraltar and Tangier for United States ........................................ 285, 307
Malta for Tunis .......................................................................... 21, 26, 33, 200
Syracuse .................................................................................... 9, 182, 236, 259, 260
Tripoli for Derne ....................................................................... 162, 183
Tunis, to proceed to U. S. ............................................................ 236, 237, 240, 241, 243, 245, 248, 290
Smith, John, Master Comdt., came on board at Tunis .................. 30
Survey, result of ........................................................................ 233, 235
To proceed to Eastern Branch, U. S. ............................................ 240, 241, 243
Tripoli, Expedition of William Eaton and Peace with Tripoli—

Derne—Conveys news of peace and orders to evacuate Derne .......... 78, 87, 89–92, 95, 108, 102, 183, 184
Evacuation of Expedition, William Eaton and Hamet, and
arrival in Syracuse ........................................................................ 111, 116–118, 121, 122, 132, 133, 143, 162, 168, 183, 184, 209
Representative of Bashaw Yusuf went ashore at Derne, with flag
of truce; his offer of amnesty rejected; returned to Syracuse .......... 87, 91, 92, 116, 117, 157, 184

Wine carried by, to President Thomas Jefferson ......................... 250
**Constitution, U. S. frigate, Commo. John Rodgers and Hugh G. Campbell:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anchors and cables</th>
<th>333, 342, 366, 379, 485, 490, 491</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>501, 515, 527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algiers with Tobias Lear on board</td>
<td>36, 431, 433, 481, 493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston from Mediterranean</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
<td>551, 556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leghorn from Syracuse via Messina and Naples</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaga</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta en route to Tunis</td>
<td>116, 167, 275, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta from Syracuse</td>
<td>312, 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta from Tripoli</td>
<td>118, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta from Tunis</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse from Algiers</td>
<td>501, 507, 510, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse from Tripoli with some of Philadelphia prisoners released by Tripoli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangier, Morocco</td>
<td>162, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli with Tripolitan prisoners and money for ransom</td>
<td>501, 507, 510, 514</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| At Algeciras, Spain | 331, 426, 427, 432, 496, 512 |
| At Algiers          | 548, 549, 556 |
| At Alicante         | 572-577 |
| At Boston, ordered to New York | 464, 473, 493 |
| At Cadiz, Spain     | 514, 515 |
| At Cagliari Bay     | 429-438, 450, 451, 455, 463, 476, 477, 492, 493 |
| At Gibraltar        | 481 |
| At Larache, Morocco | 289, 292, 296, 297, 301-304 |
| At Leghorn          | 46, 481, 482, 484-486, 488, 490 |
| At Lisbon for repairs | 444, 446, 450, 451, 550, 552, 553, 570 |
| At Malaga           | 98-103, 117-119, 125, 136, 137, 182-195, 352, 354-356, 413, 414, 416, 419-421, 422, 515, 519 |
| At Malta            | 285, 287 |
| At Messina          | 581 |
| At New York         | 580 |
| At Sandy Hook       |                                  |
| At sea from Malta to Tunis, with Nautius | 423, 428 |
| At Tunis with squadron settling difficulties | 36, 202, 206, 208, 212, 213, 221, 226-254, 258, 259, 264, 269, 270-273, 424, 501, 508, 511 |

| Bainbridge, William permitted by Bashaw to go on board | 70, 74, 77, 78, 90, 104, 161 |
| Ball given on board, guests stole silver spoons, and glasses | 157, 164 |
| Barron, James, Capt., on board, off Tripoli | 50, 67, 160 |
| Blake, Joshua, Lt., conduct of, while attached to | 145, 235, 236 |
| Campbell, Capt. H. G., turned over command of, to Capt. Isaac Chauncey | 582 |
| Cannon, John N., Boatswain, hospitalized at Syracuse | 118 |
| Capture of allegedly Greek polacres, under Ottoman colors, Sept 1804 | 118 |

See La Madonna and Jerba.

**Chesapeake to relieve, as flagship of squadron; plans changed.** 500, 501, 523

| Command of transferred by Commo. Rodgers to Capt. Hugh G. Campbell | 36, 37, 433-436, 437, 438, 463 |
| Cost of return to Tripoli from visit to | 132 |
| Consular, foreign, returned to Tripoli from visit to | 30, 329, 330 |
| Cox, George, Master Comdt., President, went on board | 6, 10 |
| Crew of, ordered paid off | 586 |
| Damaged in gales | 33, 512, 522 |
| Davis, George, on board, at Tunis | 201, 202, 205, 206, 210, 221, 222 |
INDEX


Dont, John H., Master Comdt., on board ........................................... 549
Deserters from H. B. M. S. Juno, claimed to be on board .......................... 188
Deserters from, on board H. B. M. S. Phoebe ........................................ 188
Deserter from, taken from Messina prison by Enterprise .......................... 305
Desertions from, to British men of war ............................................... 260
de Souza, Don Joseph, on board ........................................................... 63, 67, 69, 160, 161
Dyson, George, and wife on board ........................................................ 563
Equipment and provisions left at Syracuse .......................................... 559
Esser and President in company with, off Tripoli ................................... 50
Exchange and transfer of crews ......................................................... 59, 159, 164, 165, 237, 338, 453, 456
Extracts from journal of Commo. John Rodgers (see daily entries) .......... 8-10
Flagship of—
   Barron, Samuel Commo ................................................................. 31
   Campbell, H. G., Commo ................................................................. 446
   Rodgers, John, Commo ................................................................. 36, 109, 354
Flagstaff made on, for Consul's house, Tripoli .................................... 30
Gale, Anthony, joined, as Captain of Marines ...................................... 179
General order re desertions ............................................................... 229
Guns ............................................................................................. 30, 556, 581, 582
Health of, list of maladies ..................................................................... 224, 502
Hornet, brig, supplied with guns by ..................................................... 551, 556
Hornet, brig, to join, at Alicante ....................................................... 529
John Adams to carry relief commander from U. S. .................................. 399
Journal of, Commo. John Rodgers, possibly kept by Mid. B. Turner ......... 193
Knight, William joined, as Sailing Master ............................................ 193
Lear, Tobias, on board.  See Lear, Tobias ........................................... 312
Money for squadron (Mr. Higgins) from Leghorn, on board ...................... 312
Movement to officers who fell in Tripoli taken on board at Leghorn for U. S. 572, 580
Mutinous conduct of Crew, quelled, offenders in close confinement .......... 557
Nissen, Nicholas C., on board, off Tripoli .......................................... 161
Ordered by Secretary of Navy to remain in Mediterranean ........................ 290
Ordered to return to Boston, Mass. from Mediterranean ........................ 526, 547
Peace with Tripoli and exchange of prisoners—
   Am. prisoners released, received on board and taken to Malta ............ 86, 87, 90, 95, 99, 99, 183, 184
   Bullocks and sheep sent by Bashaw of Tripoli, to ................................ 83, 86, 131
   Nissen, Nicholas C. on board ......................................................... 71, 80, 86
   Off Tripoli in company with Constellation, Essex and Vixen .................. 96, 97
   Peace negotiations concluded on board, off Tripoli .......................... 64, 65, 130, 160, 162
   Ransom money ($60,000) and $5,000 for expenses received at Malta and brought to Tripoli ........................................ 118, 119
   Sailed from Tripoli for Malta, with Essex ........................................ 98
   See Peace with Tripoli, negotiations and treaty; U. S. frigate Philadelphia, and Expedition of William Eaton .......................... 118, 119
   Tripolitan prisoners returned to Bashaw, from Syracuse vis Malta .......... 99, 100, 108, 118, 125, 167
   Perry, Oliver Hazard transferred to, from Nautilus ............................ 318
   Porter, David. Lt., on board .......................................................... 174, 276
   Provisions and stores for .............................................................. 30, 53, 96, 131, 493
Reference to, should be Constellation, at St. Mary's ................................ 308
Repairs alterations and refitting at Lisbon ............................................. 484, 485, 490
Repairs and refit needed ................................................................. 271, 272, 451, 473, 522, 547, 571, 581
Repairs to, at Syracuse ................................................................. 332
Reproduction of, getting under way with reused topsails ......................... v, 430
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1806 TO 1807

**Constitution, U. S. frigate, Commo. John Rodgers and Hugh G. Campbell—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Résumé of and ship's movements</td>
<td>35, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return of crew to Tunisian cruiser detained off Tripoli by</td>
<td>9, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumed command of</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Pennant hoisted on Constitution</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad pennant of transferred to Essex</td>
<td>436, 437, 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruising plans</td>
<td>241, 252, 258, 272, 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted permission to return to U. S.</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned on board</td>
<td>55, 131, 275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sailed from**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algiers for Syracuse and Gibraltar</td>
<td>332, 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algiers for Tunis</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alicante for Malaga and Gibraltar</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar for Algiers</td>
<td>493, 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leghorn for Algiers</td>
<td>292, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisbon for Gibraltar</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta for Syracuse</td>
<td>108, 139, 163, 275, 519, 522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean for U. S.</td>
<td>571, 572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples for Leghorn</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>504, 551, 556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse and Malta for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, with squadron</td>
<td>180, 182, 195, 200, 259-261, 265, 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Messina</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Tripoli with Tripolitan prisoners</td>
<td>108, 109, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli for Malta and Syracuse</td>
<td>98, 132, 162, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Algiers</td>
<td>272, 432, 511, 512, 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Leghorn via Syracuse, Messina and Naples</td>
<td>272, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Malta and Syracuse</td>
<td>274, 502, 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sails surveyed and repaired</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salutes by, and to</td>
<td>83, 86, 128, 129, 132, 161, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep sent on board from Tripoli</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shous Hammad on board</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, John, Master Comdt., on board, off Tripoli</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot, Joseph, Qr. Gunner, deserted at Syracuse</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli, blockade of</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, trouble with, war averted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Tunis with squadron (positions of ships)</td>
<td>173, 174, 195-200, 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of War held on board at Tunis</td>
<td>204, 261, 265, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, George, went on board from Tunis with baggage and servants</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To keep a close watch on Tunisian squadron</td>
<td>479, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To proceed to Tunis upon arrival of Melli Melli</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisian Ambassador Melli Melli on board, saluted</td>
<td>251,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263, 264, 270, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisian officials dine on board</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis xebec and her two Neapolitan prizes, captured by. <strong>See</strong> Tunis, Vessels of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis soldiers swam on board, at Tunis</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Benjamin, Mid., promoted to acting lieutenant</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Consular presents. **See Country concerned.

**Consuls, Vice Consuls, Consuls General, Chargé d’Affaires, Ministers, Ambassadors:**

**Batavia—**

Tripoli. **See Zuchet, Antoine.**

**Denmark—**

Tripoli. **See Nissen, Nicholas C. and Mr. Meldahl.**

Tunis. **See Holck, Capt.**

**France—**

Tripoli. **See Beausser, Monsieur.**

**Great Britain—**

Alexandria, Egypt. **See Briggs, Samuel, Pro Consul.**

Algiers. **See Cartwright, Richard.**

Catania, Sicily. **See Marceano, Gaetano.**

Constantinople. **See Stratton, Alexander, Resident Minister.**

Messina. **See Bomerest, Don Giovanni.**
INDEX

609

Consul, Vice Consul, Consul General, Chargé d'Affaires, Ministers, Ambassadors—Continued
New York. See Barclay, Col.
Palermo. See Drummond, Mr., Minister.
Tripoli. See Langford, William Wass, Consul General.
Tunis. See Oglander, Mr.
United States. See Merry, Anthony, Minister and Mr. Erskine.

Pay of

Russia at Malta. See Careus, Antonio Reynaud.
Spain—
Tripoli. See de Souza, Don Joseph, Consul General.
Tunis. See Noguera, Don Joseph, Consul General.
Sweden—
Tripoli. See Burstrom, Mr. Consul.
Tunis. See Mr. Tulin.
The Netherlands at Tripoli. See Zuchet, Antoine, Pro Consul, Batavia.

Tripoli at Malta. See Schembri, Gaetano Andrea.
Tunis—
Madrid, Spain. See Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman, Ambassador.
To United States. See Tunis, Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman, Ambas-
dador Plenipotentiary

Turkey at Malta. See Careus, Antonio Reynaud.
United States—
Algiers. See Lear, Tobias and Mountford, Timothy.
Alicante, Spain. See Montgomery, Robert.
Cadiz, Spain. See Yznardi, Joseph and Anthony Terry.
Canton, China. See Carrington, Edward.
Correspondence with Tobias Lear

Correspondence with John Rodgers, Commo

Genoa. See Kuhn, Peter, Jr.
Gibraltar. See Gavino, John.
Leghorn. See Appleton, Thomas.
Lisbon. See Jarvis, William.
Liverpool. See James Maury.
London, England. See Monroe, James, Minister, George W.
Erving and William Lyman.
L'Orient. See Vail, A., Commercial Agent.
Madrid, Spain. See Mr. Young and George W. Erving.
Majorca. See Mr. Baker.
Malaga, Spain. See Kirkpatrick, William.
Malta. See Pulis, Joseph.
Marseilles, France. See Cathalan, Stephen, Jr., Commercial
Agent.
Messina. See Broadbent, John.
Naples. See Matthew, John S. M.
Navy Agents. See Navy Agents, U. S.
Palermo. See Gibbs, Abraham.
Paris, France. See Armstrong, John, Minister.
St. Petersburg, Russia. See Harris, Levett.
Tangier, Morocco. See Simpson, James.
Trieste. See Riggin, William.
Tripoli. See Ridgely, John, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires and Davis,
George, Consul.
Tunis. See Dodge, James, Surgeon, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires,
George Davis and Charles D. Coxe.
Wearing of U. S. Navy uniform, by .......................... 363, 364

Controversies, minor disagreements, quarrels:

Barron-Rodgers Controversy—
Rodgers, John, Commo. challenged to duel by Capt. James Barron
for Samuel Barron, details.................................. 174, 482, 511, 512
Barron, Samuel, protests Eaton, William, remarks. See Eaton,
William and Barron, Samuel.
Blake, Joshua and Robinson, Thomas. See Blake, Joshua.
Eaton, William, charges Lear, Tobias, with intrigue and duplicity. See
Eaton, William and Lear, Tobias.
Controversies, minor disagreements, quarrels—Continued

Magruder, Thomas, Mid., versus Boyd, Walter, Mid. ........................................ 363
Rodgers, John, Commo. versus Higgins, William. See Rodgers, John and Higgins, William.

Convention between Hamet Caramanli and William Eaton, reference to ................................ 391

Convoys:
Out of Charleston, S. C., Hornet brig, regulations ........................................ 323, 325
See names of ships.
Spider, English brig, sailed with convoy from Syracuse for Malta ...................... 280
Vanguard, H. B. M. S., 60 sail convoyed by, from Jamaica to England .......... 275
Conway, John, Seaman, U. S. frigate Constitution ........................................ 57, 527
Copici Bashaw of the Grand Signior ............................................................. 152
Corbet, R. U. S. brigs Vixen and Siren ....................................................... 323
Corbett, Thomas, S. C. Insurance Co., correspondence with Chauncey, Isaac, Master Comdt. .... 323

Cornall, John ..................................................................................................... 541
Corporal, C., U. S. brigs Vixen and Siren ....................................................... 152
Corsi, J. B., Lt. of the Port, Keeper of the Inner Mole, Leghorn correspondence with d'Angelo, Carrà Rerneiri .......................................................... 489
Cosgrove, James, Gunner of Essex to return to U. S. in Constellation ............... 245
Cost and name of each ship in U. S. Navy ...................................................... 30, 31, 329, 330
Cost of provisions in Mediterranean ............................................................ 250
Cost of William Eaton's Expedition .............................................................. 414
Cotton, Mr. ....................................................................................................... 403
Court, Lt. .......................................................................................................... 29
Court of Honor, Establishment of .................................................................. 578, 579

Courts Martial, Courts of Inquiry, arrests minor misdemeanors:
Allen, John, Sailing Master, fishing smack Ranger ........................................... 287, 288
Bainbridge, William, Capt. See Bainbridge, William, Capt. .......................... 287, 288
Barron, James, Court of Inquiry into surrender of Chesapeake ...................... 561-570
Blake, Joshua, Lt. See Blake, Joshua, Lt. ....................................................... 246
Cheshire, John B., Sailmaker ........................................................................... 489
Cort, R. U. S. brigs Vixen and Siren ............................................................... 152
Cottem, Thomas, S. C. Insurance Co., correspondence with Chauncey, Isaac, Master Comdt. .... 323

Cox, Edward Noel, Lt., Portland, Me ............................................................. 548, 550
Cox, George, Master Comdt., U. S. S. President, Essex and Vixen:
Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean ............................................ 455, 457
At Tunks ......................................................................................................... 262
Captain of President, Commodore Barron's flagship ................................... 165
Correspondence with—
Navv, Secretary of.......................................................................................... 452, 457, 459
Rodgers, John, Commo. .................................................................................. 324

Essex, in command of—See President and Vixen.
Extracts from journal of Hezekiah Loomis, Steward. See President and Vixen.
Extracts from journal of Mid. Charles Morris, Jr. See President.
Health of........................................................................................................... 287, 288
Orders to .......................................................................................................... 2, 99, 169, 170, 173, 174, 438, 452, 453
Permission to return to U. S. requested .......................................................... 235
INDEX

Cox, George, Master Comdt. (Vizem)—Continued Page

President commanded by, in Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron 31
References to ........................................................................ 6,
10, 30, 35, 100, 109, 112, 128, 133, 143, 147, 210, 226, 253, 299,
351, 453, 455, 460, 466, 467
Sailed from Gibraltar for United States .................................................. 441 463
To convoy ships to U. S. See Vizem.
Vizem, in command of ........................................................................ 38, 152, 165, 252
Coxan John, discharged from U. S. brig Hornet as an invalid .................. 315
Coxe, Charles Davenport, 2d Lt., U. S. M. C. and acting Chargé d’Af-
fares, Tunis:
Appointed Chargé d’Affaires, Tunis, by Tobias Lear ................................ 499, 501, 507, 510, 511, 526, 527, 586
Authorized to act as Chargé d’Affaires, Tunis ............................................... 492, 495
Correspondence with—
Davis, George .................................................................................. 527
Degen, Guebhard & Co. ......................................................................... 584
Dent, John H., Master Comdt ................................................................. 497, 509
Dodge, Daniel ...................................................................................... 499
Kirkpatrick, William ........................................................................... 498
Lear, Tobias ......................................................................................... 520, 571, 584
Ridgely, John ..................................................................................... 507
State, Secretary of ............................................................................. 491, 495, 499, 511, 548
References to .................................................................................... 499, 502, 509, 522, 529
Coxe, George. See Cox, George, Master Comdt.
Craig, Sir James, arrived at Gibraltar in command of 6000 troops 18, 102, 131
Crane, William Montgomery, Lt., Vizem, Siren, sloop Hornet and
Chesapeake:
Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean ..................................... 455
Arrived at Philadelphia ........................................................................... 472
Commended by Commo. Rodgers ................................................................ 429
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of ........................................................................... 472
Rodgers, John, Commo ........................................................................ 250, 317, 427
FarewelI letter from Commo. Rodgers ..................................................... 435, 436
Hornet, sloop, aground near Cape Bon, later floated ................................. 402,
406, 407, 412, 417, 424
Hornet, sloop, command of given to .................................................................. 250, 252
Orders to ............................................................................................. 317, 367, 427, 429, 434
References to ....................................................................................... 278, 353, 354, 359, 390, 407, 417, 505, 541, 542
Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. ................................................................... 441, 463
Transferred from Vizem to Siren ................................................................. 152
Creighton, David, Chesapeake, wounded .................................................... 538, 540
Creighton, John Orde, Lt., Chesapeake ..................................................... 541, 542
Creole, crew of Esther prisoners on board ................................................. 318, 320
Crescent, Algerine frigate, built in U. S. ..................................................... 326, 396, 494
Croudhill, James, Master and one of owners of Am. brig Washington:
Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy ............................................. 138
References to ....................................................................................... 137, 138, 141
Crowannisfield, Mr .................................................................................. 398
Crowannisfield, Jacob, correspondence with Erving, George W. .......... 66
Cruise, Lawrence, Acting Chaplain, arrived in U. S. in Essex .................. 464
Cruising grounds and instructions, U. S. Atlantic Coast ........................... 199
Cruise, Mr., Chaplain of Constellation ...................................................... 262, 267
Crump, Richard, Mid., U. S. frigate Chesapeake ...................................... 574
Cutbush, Edward, Surgeon, U. S. Hospital, Syracuse:
Arrived in U. S. in Essex ......................................................................... 464
Commended by Commo. Rodgers and recommended as Consul, 
Tripoli .................................................................................................. 430
Correspondence with—
Porter, David, Master Comdt ................................................................... 293, 310
Rodgers, John, Commo ........................................................................... 175, 327, 405, 414
Hospital at Syracuse closed ...................................................................... 414, 430
References to ......................................................................................... 51, 164, 175-177, 242
Cutbush, William, Mid., prisoner in Tripoli ............................................. 276, 286
Dagen, Mr. See Degen, Frederick.
Dale, Richard, Capt. and Commodore of First U. S. Mediterranean Squadron:

Correspondence with Bainbridge, William, Capt. ........................................ 286
References to ........................................................................................................ 30, 162, 389
Dallas, A. J., Philadelphia, Pa., correspondence with State, Secretary of. .......... 428
Dallas, Alexander J., Mid., U. S. brig Hornet .................................................. 363, 387, 477
Dalrymple, Sir Hugh, British Commander-in-Chief, Gibraltar ......................... 483
Dana, Paul, Maj., agent of Am. commanders at Sphax .................................... 398
d’Angelo, Car’ra Berneiri, Colonel, Capt. of the Port, Chamberlain of His Majesty, Leghorn, correspondence with Corsi, J. B. .......................... 489
Danielson, Eli E., Mid., U. S. brig Argus and at Portland, Me. ....................... 37, 46, 153, 482, 508, 550
Dardelli, Picola, cannonier ................................................. .......................... 4
Davey, Capt., Am. ship Minerva ........................................................................ 499
Davies, Major ..................................................................................................... 20
Davis George, U. S. Chargé d’Affaires, Tunis and U. S. Consul, Tripoli: Assistance rendered Hamet Caramanli. See Hamet Caramanli. ........................... 228, 269
Bey of Tunis dissatisfied with.................................................................................. 522, 526, 558
British interests in Tripoli watched over by, during absence of consul............ 7, 58
Comments re interference of Bey of Tunis in negotiations between U. S. and Tripoli .................................................................................................................. 7, 8
Correspondence with— Ball, Alexander John, Sir .................................................. 525
Barron, Samuel, Capt. .......................................................................................... 7, 44, 48, 56, 121
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt. .................................................................................. 198, 504, 522, 528
Coxe, Charles D. .................................................................................................. 527
Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Capt. .................................................................................. 176, 180, 181, 184
Dghies, Sidi Mohamet .......................................................................................... 528, 529, 560
Dodge, James ....................................................................................................... 236, 280
Hamet Caramanli .................................................................................................. 516–518, 522, 527, 570
Lear, Tobias .......................................................................................................... 351, 449, 455, 482, 570
Navy, Secretary of ............................................................................................... 189, 487, 496, 518, 551, 558, 585
Preble, Edward, Commo ...................................................................................... 308
Rodgers, John, Capt. ............................................................................................ 109, 128, 143, 194, 202–206, 208, 212, 234, 236
State, Secretary of ................................................................................................ 189, 487, 496, 518, 551, 558, 585
Departure from Tunis to Constitution, thence to Constellation ....................... 43, 181, 221, 222, 236, 266
Desires to return to U. S. ...................................................................................... 236, 262, 269
Extracts from journal of ........................................................................................ 558, 559
Financial difficulties of .......................................................................................... 558, 561
Papers of Consulate, Tunis, left with Ambrose Allegro. ................................... 236
Participation in peace negotiations between U. S. and Tripoli. See Tripoli. ........ 236
Passports issued by ............................................................................................... 109, 196, 198
Philadelphia, crew of, assistance rendered by ................................................... 368
Poe, Anna, reference to .......................................................................................... 403
Presents to Commo. and Mrs. Preble .................................................................... 308
Prize Gunboats Nos. 7 & 8 requested by ............................................................ 518
References to— 33, 36, 46, 52, 76, 87, 96, 112, 146, 163, 174, 185, 193, 201, 207, 210, 211, 213, 254, 256, 261, 386, 443, 512, 556, 572
Relieved of post in Tunis by Dr. James Dodge ................................................... 234, 236, 262
Rodgers, John, Capt., cooperation with ............................................................... 109
Sailed and arrived in Congress at Hampton Roads, from Mediterranean .......... 280, 308
See Tunis.
Statements re claims of William Eaton against U. S. Govt., reference to ........... 378
Tribute to Tunis recommended by ......................................................................... 265
Tripoli, Bashaw of, gave Maria Maroot, a slave, to ............................................ 559
Tunis, left consulate by order of Commo. Rodgers ............................................. 233
### INDEX

**Davis, George, U.S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis, and U.S. Consul, Tripoli—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Consul, Tripoli—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arrived at Tripoli, received 9-gun salute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>En route to Tripoli in U.S. brig <em>Hornet</em>; via Gibraltar, Leghorn and Malta—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sailed from Norfolk, Va.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Davis, George, Mrs.**

| Page | 484, 529 |

**Davis, William W., appointed to replace boatswain on U.S. Gunboat No. 6.**

| Page | 474 |

**Dearborn, Henry, Brig. Gen. U.S. Army, Collector of Port, Boston, correspondence with Bainbridge, William, Capt.**

| Page | 70 |

**Deaths. See Casualties.**

| Page | 314 |

**Deblois, Mr. of Alexandria, Va.**

| Page | 579 |

**de Castilla, del Conseso, Presidente. See Spain.**

**Decatur, John F., Sailing Master, member of Court of Honor.**

| Page | 579 |

**Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Capt., U.S. F. Congress and Chesapeake:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Argus commanded by, in Third U.S. Mediterranean Squadron</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arrived at Tunis in Congress</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arrived at Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arrived in U.S. (Cape Henry and Hampton Roads) from Mediterranean in Congress</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At Leghorn</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At Norfolk, Va</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At Syracuse</td>
<td>196, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At Tunis</td>
<td>210, 252, 254, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Command of Congress assumed</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congress commanded by, in Fourth U.S. Mediterranean Squadron</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campbell, Hugh G., Capt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Davis, George</td>
<td>176, 180, 181, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>181, 302, 304, 351, 541-544, 574,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preble, Edward, Capt.</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rodgers, John, Capt.</td>
<td>112, 146, 228, 238, 243, 251, 272, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirk used by, in gunboat action in Tripoli harbor, 3 Aug. 1804</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eulogized by Capt. Edward Preble</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extracts from journal of Congress by Steward Hezekiah Loomis. See Congress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extracts from log of Chesapeake. See Chesapeake.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leckie, Mr., brother-in-law of</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Member of Court of Inquiry on Capt. Bainbridge</td>
<td>141, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opinion of Capt. James Barron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orders to</td>
<td>112, 146, 238, 243, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparations for defense of Norfolk Station made by</td>
<td>543, 544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rank of resented by Lt. Andrew Sterett</td>
<td>120, 121, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>References to</td>
<td>33, 35, 49, 173, 194, 198, 202, 213, 232, 252, 253, 270, 272, 286, 289, 296, 308, 311, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to Bey of Tunis</td>
<td>261, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to trial of Charles L. Ridgely</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relieved Commodore James Barron of command, Master Comdt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Gordon captain of Chesapeake</td>
<td>541-544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Representative of Commodore Rodgers to Bey of Tunis</td>
<td>208, 210, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reproduction of sword presented to, by Congress</td>
<td>v, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Requests to be excused as a member of Court Martial trying Capt.</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Barron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sailed for U.S. in Congress from Mediterranean</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sword presented to</td>
<td>66, 180, 181, 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decatur, Stephen, Sr., Capt., Philadelphia, Pa.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of</th>
<th>180, 210</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decatur, Stephen, Mr., records published by courtesy of**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>v, 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Defense, national, proposals re**

| Page | 281, 282 |

**Defiance, H. B. M. S. 74 guns**

| Page | 429 |

**Degen, Mrs., Leghorn**

| Page | 360 |

**Degen, Charles F., Leghorn, correspondence with Rodgers, John, Capt.**

| Page | 388 |
### NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degen, Charles F., Mrs.</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degen, Frederick, U. S. Navy Agent, Naples:</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment as U. S. Consul at Naples desired by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Capt.</td>
<td>5, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathalan, Stephen, Jr.</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt.</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, David, Lt.</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Edward, Capt.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Capt.</td>
<td>125, 322, 334, 337, 342, 367, 379, 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>5, 13, 132, 322, 324–326, 334, 336, 337, 347, 349, 353, 354, 370, 379, 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degen, Purviance &amp; Co., U. S. Navy Agents, Leghorn:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Commo</td>
<td>35, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coxe, Charles D.</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo</td>
<td>321, 337, 360, 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit for James Dodge established with</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discourteous treatment by Lt. Samuel Evans</td>
<td>360, 388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of, changed to S. &amp; W. Y. Purviance &amp; Co.</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>13, 292, 312, 337, 376, 430, 480, 504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Gregorio, Marcello, Governor of Syracuse:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Barker, William Walter</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Capt.</td>
<td>142, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Krafft, F. Cornelius, Mid., U. S. F. President and brig Hornet</td>
<td>5, 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware, U. S. S., cost of</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denison, Edward, Baltimore, Md.</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denison, Robert, Secretary of Commo. Samuel Barron:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived in President at Hampton Roads</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear, Tobias</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of the</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Edward, Capt.</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Capt.</td>
<td>100, 101, 105, 122, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schombri, Gaetano Andrea</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indisposition of</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>7, 25, 88, 118, 264, 277, 290, 296, 297, 487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to appointment as Agent or Consul, Tripoli</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, receipts for papers from</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents in Danish Archives reproduced</td>
<td>105, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meldahl, Mr., to succeed Nicholas C. Nissen as Consul at Tripoli</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissen, Nicholas C., Danish Consul, Tripoli, retirement of</td>
<td>103–105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations with Algiers</td>
<td>396, 432, 439, 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations with Tripoli</td>
<td>70, 71, 184, 389, 551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dent, John Herbert, Master Comdt, Nautilus, brig Hornet, and Piscataway, Md.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Gibraltar in brig Hornet</td>
<td>434, 435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived in U. S. from Mediterranean</td>
<td>580, 581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At New York</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Tunis</td>
<td>261, 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Washington, D. C.</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of Hornet, brig, received by, from Master Comdt Chasney</td>
<td>378, 382, 383, 385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commended by Secretary of the Navy</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Capt.</td>
<td>47, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Stephen Row, Hon.</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Hugh G., Commo</td>
<td>446, 476, 484, 503, 519, 529, 549, 552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chasney, Isaac, Master Comdt.</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coxe, Charles D., 2d Lt., U. S. M. C.</td>
<td>497, 509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, James</td>
<td>452, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giullichini, Cavalliere Giorgio</td>
<td>140, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo</td>
<td>382, 387, 393, 394, 398, 407, 408, 434, 581, 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo</td>
<td>75, 102, 171, 187, 239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dent, John Herbert, Master Comdt, Nautilus, brig Hornet, and Piscataway, Md.—Continued
Expedition of William Eaton. See Nautilus.
Extracts from log book of. See brig Hornet.
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair. 562
Nautilus commanded by, in Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron. 31
Nautilus, command of transferred to Lt. Samuel Evans, by. 239
Opinions of, re Commodore Barron's health; Mr. Lear's influence on Commo; and the Eaton Expedition. 377
Orders and instructions to. 47, 54, 75, 171, 372, 373, 387, 398, 504, 519, 529, 549, 552
To return to U. S. in John Adams because of bad health. 239, 252
Trial of Mid. Charles L. Ridgely. See Ridgely, Charles L. 528, 529, 560
References to various activities. 14, 33, 104, 161, 162, 184, 362, 492, 551
Dent, John H., Master Comdt. 452, 480
Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt. 295, 401, 402, 406, 407, 415
Lear, Tobias. 70
Diseases, list of. 224
Dixon, Thomas, seaman, Traveller, compelled to serve in British Navy although U. S. citizen. 362
Doane, Thomas, deceased. 253
Dodge, Daniel, New York, N. Y., brother of James Dodge, correspondence with Charles D. Coxe, 2d. Lt., U. S. M. C. 499
Dodge, James, Surgeon, U. S. F. Constitution and Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis, Allegro, Ambrose, Secretary to. 236, 357
Appointed by Commo. Rodgers to act as Chargé d'Affaires, Tunis. 234, 262, 263, 269
Comments and opinion of Bey of Tunis. 356, 357
Correspondence with—
Davies, George. 236, 280
Dent, John H., Master Comdt. 452, 480
Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt. 295, 401, 402, 406, 407, 415
Lear, Tobias. 297
Porter, David, Master Comdt. 443
Ridgely, John. 315, 390, 465
Rodgers, John. 223, 234, 238, 355, 356, 379, 416, 423, 437, 438
Coxe, Charles D., 2d. Lt., U. S. M. C., authorized to succeed. 492
Death of, cause and funeral. 402, 480, 491, 493, 495, 499, 501, 586
Instructions to masters of Am. merchant vessels arriving at Sphax. 486, 488
Inventory of effects by Charles D. Coxe. 499
Presents for Tunis to be delivered to in absence of Tobias Lear. 471
Relief from duties in time to return to U. S. in Constitution, hope of. 357
Successor of George Davis. 234, 236
Treatment of. 332
Dohmany, Michael, seaman, British, U. S. Gunboat No. 10. 124, 126
Dolly, brig .......................................................... 320
Dolmony, John. See Doehany, Michael.
Donaldson, Mid. See Danielson, Eli E.
Dorsete, E. Lee, Dr., courtesy of .................................. v, 248
Dorsey, John W., Asst. Surgeon, Vizen transferred to .......... 152
Douglass, Joseph, Sailmaker, U. S. frigate Philadelphia and President. 276, 286
Dowerdisher, Jacob, Seaman, Philadelphia, died .................... 203
Downes, John, Mid., Constitution and Spitfire, correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo ................................. 319
Downs, Mich'l. D., transferred to Vizen .............................. 152
Dreadnaught, H. B. M. S., U. S. Gunboat No. 6 boarded by, off Cadiz ................................. 112, 113, 243
Driver, Capt., Am. ship Three Sisters ................................ 481
Drummond, Mr., British Minister, Palermo, arrived at Messina...... 503
Drummond, Charles, Capt., Am. schr. Comfort ........................ 389
Duckworth, Adm. Sir John Thomas, R. N., of H. B. M. S. Royal George. 503, 515
Ducoster, J. B. for Frederick Degen, Naples, correspondence with Cathalan, Stephen, Jr. ................................. 577
Duels:
Baron-Rodgers controversy. See Controversies, minor disagreements, quarrels.
Barrymore, Joseph H., and Redick, David ................................... 555
Between Officers of U. S. Navy and civilians ................................ 574
Punishment provided for offences leading to ......................... 555
Dugan, and Savage. See Savage & Dugan.
Duilius, Gaius, Roman general monument erected to .............. 384
Duilio, Consul. See Duilius, Gaius.
Duncanson, William, Mid., U. S. schr. Nautilus ..................... 42
Duties or Customs, Tunis, imposed on U. S. commerce .............. 245, 256, 257
Dwight, Thomas, Hon., correspondence with Eaton, William ........ 121
Dyson, George, U. S. Navy Agent, Syracuse:
Appointed by Capt. Edward Preble .......................................... 165
At Malta ........................................................................ 334, 431
Authority given to subsist Hamet Caramanli ................................ 246
Charge of stores from U. S. Hospital, Syracuse ....................... 414
Compensation or commission allowed ..................................... 179, 196, 331
Correspondence with—
Goldborough, Charles W ................................................ 577
Navy, Secretary of the .................................................. 430, 547
Rodgers, John, Capt. 100, 110, 111, 175, 178, 287, 341, 356, 367, 414, 438
Financial transactions and affairs ......................................... 259, 328
Health of poor .................................................................... 570
Instructed to supply money to Capt. Bainbridge ..................... 110
Inventory of Public stores in hands of ................................... 260
Ordered to pay Hamet Caramanli $200 per month .................... 178, 180
Orders to ........................................................................ 175, 176, 547, 548
Protest re attack on James S. Higinbothom ............................ 225
Rations issued by, for men from Derne ................................... 154
Receipt for gunboats and equipment to be given by, to Lt. Higinbothom ............................................................... 177
References to—
13, 18, 47, 88, 99, 132, 137, 138, 140, 175, 224, 225, 255, 277, 280, 296, 301, 408, 504, 541, 576.
Resigned as U. S. Navy Agent at Syracuse ............................. 552
Sailed from Malaga and Gibraltar for U. S. in a merchant ship .... 552
553, 570
Dyson, George, Mrs ......................................................... 552
Eagle, Am. Merchant ship, Master Nathaniel Shaler .................. 583
Eagle, U. S. brig, prize money held by Mr. Clarkson .............. 351
Earle, A., engraving by ..................................................... v, 248
Earle, John, Sailing Master correspondence with Navy, Secretary of ................................................................. 333
Eaton, William, U. S. Navy Agent for the Barbary Regencies and ex-Consul at Tunis:
Accounts of settled, claims while Consul ............................... 378, 398, 403, 414, 507
A History of the Tripolitan War by, preparing for publication ...... 554
Anna Maria, reference to ................................................... 403
Eaton, William, U. S. Navy Agent for the Barbary Regencies and ex-
Consul at Tunis—Continued

Page

Argus, to take passage in, at Malta. ........................................ 180
At Philadelphia, Pa. .................................................. 328
At Syracuse .......................................................... 253
At Tunis, went ashore, criticized by Tobias, Lear ........................ 253
At Washington, D. C. .............................................. 315, 398
Bainbridge's, William, trial, member of Court of Inquiry .......... 144
Barron, Samuel, opinion of Hamet .................................... 25, 215
Barron, Samuel, protests publishing of letter of 9 August 1805 ... 219, 220, 398
Commended by Capt. Preble ........................................... 288, 296, 364
Congress expected to convey Mr. Eaton to U. S. ....................... 153, 296
Congressional investigation of peace and U. S. treatment of Hamet .. 178, 349, 392, 393, 395, 375, 576
Convention (or treaty) between Hamet and Mr. Eaton ................ 263, 264, 391
Correspondence of, re Tripoline situation forwarded U. S. Senate by President Jenkinson ................................................. 343
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo ............................................. 14, 25, 58–63, 219, 220
Bradley, Stephen Row, Hon ........................................... 349, 370
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt ............................................. 111
Dwight, Thomas ......................................................... 121
Hamet Caramanli .......................................................... 63, 144, 575
Higgins, William .......................................................... 197
House of Representatives, Speaker of ................................ 575
Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt ............................................. 12, 15, 19, 20, 23, 84, 89, 180, 186
Lear, Tobias ................................................................. 92
Navy, Secretary of ...................................................... 101, 218–219, 315, 347
Officers of Expedition to Derne ........................................ 28
Preble, Edward, Commo ............................................... 296, 328, 360, 364, 398, 482, 507
Prentice, Charles .......................................................... 554
Pynchon, Stephen ........................................................ 570
Rodgers, John, Commo ................................................... 91, 116, 144, 153, 154, 173, 180
State, Secretary of ..................................................... 378
Thomas, David, Hon ..................................................... 178
Gloria reference to .......................................................... 403
Hamet assisted from private funds of .................................. 264
Hamet Caramanli signified his acceptance of terms of peace to ...... 284, 288
Horses of, on board Congress ........................................... 196
Land conveyed to, by Commonwealth of Massachusetts ........... 375
Lear, Tobias—
Accused by, of intrigue and duplicity .................................... 215, 220, 398
Commends expedition of .................................................. 92
Opposed to expedition to Derne ........................................ 163
Referred to as Aunt Lear .................................................. 360
Memoranda presumably by .............................................. 145
Observations of, re conduct of Robert W. Gollesborough, reference to 290
Owner of a village mill .................................................... 328
Pamphlets sent out by, re Hamet and Peace Treaty ................. 398
Pleas for justice and aid by U. S. in behalf of Hamet ................. 59, 179, 576
Porcie, Anna and Count Antonio, Sardinia ............................. 154, 403
Preaching Gospel, reference to ........................................ 328
Preble, Edward greatly revered by ..................................... 398
Preble's Edward, Commo., successful naval operations not continued by Commo. Barron ................................................... 215
Publication of a newspaper at Brimfield contemplated ............... 554
Eaton, William, U. S. Navy Agent for the Barbary Regencies and ex-
Consul at Tunis—Continued  Page
Reference to .................................. iii, 4, 12, 19, 21-25, 29, 43, 45, 47, 50-52, 56, 63, 69, 80, 86, 87, 89, 90
95, 96, 107, 108, 131, 138, 152-155, 172, 196, 263, 264, 311, 349,
373, 374, 393, 400, 403.
Resignation of ................................ 347
Rodgers, John, Commo., comments by Mr. Eaton, concerning .......... 216
Sailed from Gibraltar in Franklin for U. S. ......................... 117,
153, 154, 196, 255, 307, 308, 360
Testimonial of loyalty to, by officers of Derne expedition ........... 28, 315
To take passage to U. S. in storeship Ann ................................ 168
Wounded at Derne, life threatened ........................................ 45, 47, 64, 130, 132
Eaton, William, Mrs ........................................ 296
Egypt, Expedition of William Eaton. (See also Tripoli) .............. 4, 75,
130, 138, 179, 209, 213-220, 260, 263, 264, 391, 392, 414
Elba, Island of, ammunition procured from, for squadron ........... 57
Elbert, Samuel, Lt., U. S. brig .................................. 483
Enlisted Men, U. S. Navy and Marine Corps:
Authorized under Peace Establishment Act .......................... 420
Belts worn by ............................................... 397
Complements of ............................................. 120, 163, 193
Constitution, part of crew of, in close confinement, mutiny threatened 557
Crossing of equator observed by crew of Hornet, U. S. brig ......... 575
Exchange of crews in Mediterranean .................................. 228, 229, 237
General order of Commo. Rodgers re desertions ..................... 324
Inoculated for smallpox at Syracuse ................................ 292, 293, 298
John Adams carried replacements to Mediterranean .................. 239
Mustachas worn by complement of brig Hornet ........................ 448
Pay, advances and bounty ...................................... 127, 172, 173, 366, 387
Philadelphia, provision for families of captives in Tripoli .......... 244
Punishment for certain crimes, death penalty ........................ 573
Rations for ................................................... 247
Recruiting of, inducements offered .................................. 127
Required under Peace Establishment .................................. 320
Slops, circular regarding, with prices of articles .................... 359
Tripoli, attacks on, Congressional Resolution of 3 March 1805, pay
towed for .................................................. 421, 427, 428
Uniform regulations ............................................. 382, 410, 449, 486
Enterprize, U. S. schr, Master Comdts. Thomas Robinson, Jr. and David Porter:

Arrived at—

Algeria ........................................... 432, 454, 525
Malta ........................................... 185, 328
Marseilles, France ............................ 481, 487
Syracuse .......................................... 179, 283, 515
Tunis .............................................. 199, 200, 510, 514

At Algiers returned to Syracuse .................. 424
At Gibraltar ..................................... 413, 469-471, 475, 481, 511, 513, 514
At Leghorn, damaged in gale, repairing at .... 489, 491, 497, 500, 501, 504
At Malta ...................................... 185, 331, 334, 469
At Manfredonia .................................. 413
At Marseilles, France, for repairs ............ 475, 481, 482, 487
At Naples to protect American interests during war, to collect money

At Rome, Italy, reference to .................. 376
At Syracuse ....................................... 35, 135, 219, 292, 293, 366, 367, 381, 400
At Tripoli ....................................... 274
At Tunis .......................................... 362, 222, 251, 252, 254, 262, 263, 426, 432, 443, 454, 463
At Venice repairing mast ....................... 9, 57, 131
Autory, Lewis, pilot ........................... 224, 225
Brandy for squadron bought at Messina ....... 305
Claims against .................................... 504
Cost of ........................................... 30, 330
Desertions ........................................ 301, 305, 321, 469, 470
Despatches to and from Gibraltar .............. 397, 400, 415, 446
Encounter with Spanish gunboats near Tarifa .. 475, 477, 481
Fitness for service ............................ 329, 357, 579
Fitzpatrick, John, pressed from ................ 225
Gun carriages for ................................ 443, 477, 484, 487
Guns .............................................. 30, 427
Heap, Samuel D., Surgeon, takes space of Purser Samuel Robertson ...... 314
Holck, Capt., Danish Consul, Tunis, passenger in from Tunis to ... 521
Leghorn ........................................... 574
In the United States ........................... 574
Maedonough, Thomas, Mid., transferred to Siren .... 405
Mahoney, John, deserted from, at Naples ....... 470
Man wounded, sent to Syracuse ................ 310
Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman, and suite, conveyed to Gibraltar en route to Spain .......................... 509, 511, 513, 515
One of Commodores Dale, Morris, Preble, Barron, John Rodgers, and 
Campbell squadrons in Mediterranean .......... 30, 31, 354, 492, 505

Ordered not to sail by H. B. M. S. Madras at Malta, because of 
flogging of British seaman ...................... 469, 470
Ordered to convey Nicholas C. Nissen to Europe from Tripoli ............ 574
Ordered to Malta financial transaction with Mr. Higgins ............. 111, 325, 328
Personnel, exchange and replacements, expiration of enlistments ........ 237, 289, 293, 294, 405, 487, 500, 502, 509
Porter, David, Lt., received command of, from Thomas Robinson Jr. 238, 252
Quarantine at Marseilles, France .............. 481, 487
References to .................................... 1, 2, 56, 111, 165, 213, 250, 290, 298, 303, 322, 340, 376, 399, 427, 487, 493, 509, 516
Relief from Mediterranean duty by Wasp ........ 500, 501, 523
Requested by Bashaw of Tripoli to take Hodge Mahomed to Benghazi .. 274
Return of, to United States, unauthorized and without knowledge of 
Capt. Campbell ................................. 521, 522, 526, 552, 556, 572
Routine cruising for, orders .................... 285, 322, 451, 455, 477, 522
Sailed from—

Algeria ........................................... 520
Ancona for Syracuse with Trabaccolos Nos. 1 and 2, and Ancona Gunboats Nos. 1 to 4 .......................... 133-135, 143, 177, 224, 259
Gibraltar .......................................... 481
Malta ............................................. 200, 324
Marseilles, France .............................. 487
Enterprise, U. S. sfrh, Master Commdts. Thomas Robinson, Jr. and David Porter—Continued

Sailed from—Continued

Mediterranean for U. S. ........................................... 572
Naples for Syracuse ............................................... 379
Syracuse .......................................................... 182, 259, 260, 279
Tunis ................................................................. 222, 244, 271
To remain in Mediterranean ....................................... 397, 416, 423, 431, 433, 434, 436–438
Tripoli, captured by, sword presented to Lt. Andrew Sterett. 164, 181
Uniform Regulations, reference to coats ......................... 325, 382

Epaeul for Lt. in command, worn on right shoulder ............. 313, 462

Epidemics and general disease:
Fever at Gibraltar .................................................. 58
Smallpox at Syracuse, reference to .............................. 292, 295
Yellow fever at Philadelphia and New York ..................... 346

Epps, James, Chesapeake, wounded ................................ 535, 540

Errata:
Date of last letter on page should read “July” instead of “June” 74
Letter of 17 May 1806 among 1807 dates ......................... 427, 525

Erskine, Mr., British Minister to the United States ............. 537, 541

Correspondence with Crowninshield, Jacob ...................... 66
References to ................................................................ 307, 339, 380, 473

Essex, U. S. sfrigate, Capts. James Barron, John Rodgers, Charles Stewart, H. G. Campbell and George Cox:
Arrived at—
Algeciras ................................................................. 280
Cadiz from Algeciras .................................................. 380
Gibraltar from Tunis .................................................. 287, 288
Malaga ................................................................. 299, 300
Malta ................................................................. 11, 33, 185
Syracuse from Tunis .................................................. 136, 158
Tripoli with Tobias Lear on board ................................. 50, 52, 160

U. S. from Gibraltar .................................................... 463
Washington, laid up in ordinary ................................ 37, 461, 463–465

At Algeciras ................................................................ 418, 424
At Cadiz ....................................................................... 316, 317
At Malaga .................................................................... 307, 329, 346
At Malta ........................................................................ 34, 35, 185
At Syracuse .................................................................. 9, 35, 116, 140, 170, 219
At Trieste ...................................................................... 1, 2
At Tunis ........................................................................ 246, 249, 264

Band engaged by Capt. Rodgers returned to U. S. in .......... 492

Campbell, Hugh G., received command of, from Charles Stewart 36, 243, 245, 246, 251, 252

Command of assumed by Commo. Rodgers for passage in, to U. S. 36, 37, 290, 397, 399, 431, 433–438, 463

Cost of ........................................................................ 30, 329

Cox, George, Master Comdt., assumed command of .......... 56, 64, 67

Crew of captured Tunisian zebec returned to Tunis in ....... 87, 108, 109, 112, 118

Financial transactions ................................................ 377, 378, 424, 453, 454

Fitness for service ....................................................... 357, 579

Gun carriages of, ordered repaired ................................. 166

Guns ........................................................................... 30

In Chesapeake Bay ....................................................... 459

Lear, Tobias, on board for peace negotiations, Tripoli .......... 24,

26, 31, 34, 35, 46, 50, 52, 64, 87, 215

Officers of, correspondence with Capt. John Rodgers ........ 464, 465

One of squadrons of Commo. Dale, Barron and Rodgers .... 30, 31, 334

On Gibraltar and Moroccan stations ................................ 324, 242, 251, 265, 280, 282, 287, 289, 355, 413, 431, 432, 441

Ordered to take aboard all Tripolitan prisoners and proceed to Malta 99, 100

Orders to, references and details .................................. 23, 31, 39, 112, 169, 241, 258

Peace with Tripoli, participation in negotiations and conclusion of peace ............................................. 50–52, 55, 63, 64, 69, 80, 83, 87, 96–98, 104, 160
INDEX

Personnel, exchanges of crews, replacements and transfers.................. 148, 156, 211, 237, 243, 245, 351, 450
Philadelphia, crew of, on board as supernumeraries .......................... 163
Quarantine at Malta ........................................................................ 11
References to ................................................................................. 31, 37, 38, 42, 83, 91, 109, 143, 146, 228, 229, 264, 270, 319, 339, 352, 397, 398, 433, 450
Résumé of and ship’s movements ...................................................... 36, 37
Rodgers, John, Commo., on board, off Tripoli ................................... 50, 64, 160
Sailed from—
Algeciras for Cadiz, arrived at ..................................................... 424
Gibraltar for Tangier ..................................................................... 307
Gibraltar for U. S. ......................................................................... 37, 441, 463
Malaga for Cadiz to procure new cable ......................................... 345
Malta ........................................................................................... 46, 160, 200
Syracuse ....................................................................................... 118, 182, 259, 260
Tunis ............................................................................................. 271, 272
Shous Hammad on board .............................................................. 50
Sick men on board, to be hospitalized at Syracuse ......................... 87, 99, 100, 153
Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt., given command of ................. 165
Vessels convoyed by, through Straits of Gibraltar ......................... 258, 259
Vessels taken by Moorish Galley, assisted by Essex ....................... 262
Esther, H. B. M. S. captured and crew taken prisoners on Creole 314, 316, 319, 320
Etching by Jules Jacquemart ................................................................ 
Etza, U. S. bomb ketch, Capt. Preble suggests Lt. John Rowe to command. 364
Etruria, Florence, relations with United States .............................. 303, 304, 363, 461
European affairs, wars and trade situations, a few general comments... 299, 339, 340, 482
Eurydice, H. B. M. S., Capt. W. Hoste, R. N., men from Ancona Gunboat No. 2, held on board ............................. 184, 197, 225
Eustis, William, Dr., Boston, Mass., correspondence with State, Secretary of ............................................................................. 428
Evans, Samuel, Master Comdt., U. S. sloop of 10 guns Hornet and schr. Nautilus: At Syracuse ................................................................. 260, 412
Command of Hornet released by, to Mid. Samuel G. Blodget ........ 239
Command of Nautilus received from John H. Dent .......................... 239, 252
Commissioned Master Comdt ......................................................... 440
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Capt. .................................................................. 19
Rodgers, John, Commo .................................................................. 169, 175, 264, 292, 318, 355, 360, 375, 412, 417, 428, 440
Financial transactions ..................................................................... 25, 26, 264, 360, 376, 379, 388
Health of seriously impaired ......................................................... 417
Hornet, sloop (10 guns) commanded by, in Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron ................................................................. 31
Miniature of Gen. Washington and sabre to be brought from Leghorn to Capt. Rodgers by ................................................................. 388
Ordered to proceed in Nautilus to Washington from Mediterranean 440
Orders and instructions to ................................................................. 19, 25, 169, 175, 292, 318, 355, 417
References to .................................................................................. 35, 42, 63, 69, 74, 77, 80, 84, 86, 89, 96, 107, 117, 172, 232, 355, 414
Evans, Lt. See Evans, Lt. Samuel
Expedition and capture of Aaron Burr. See Burr, Aaron, expedition and capture of
Expenditures, U. S. Navy, comments and data ................................ 168, 329, 330, 483
Experiment, U. S. schr, cost of ....................................................... 330
Falconett & Co., Naples ................................................................. 242
False impression made in log of Am. ship Urania ......................... 530, 531
Families of prisoners in Tripoli, provision for. See Philadelphia.
Fanning, Nathaniel, Lt., U. S. Gunboat No. 1: Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of ............... 127
Died of fever ................................................................................. 290
Faquier, Mr. See Farquhar, Richard.
Farfara, Leon, broker, and Chief of Jews in Tripoli: 369
Assassination of, reported 65
Correspondence with Lear, Tobias 63
Reference to 319
Farmer, Jacob, seaman, late Philadelphia, pay and rations 4
Farmosa, Anzolo, cannonier 1,29,55,58
Farquhar, Richard, Englishman, Malta, participation in expedition of William Eaton 484
Fate, Mr. See McFate, John.
Fendall, John, Mid., U. S. brig Hornet 387,586
Fenwick, James, cook, Indefatigable 425
Ferguson, Joseph, U. S. F. President, fell from main top 251
Fernandes, Emanuel, or Manuel, Chesapeake, wounded 538,540
Ferrall, Mr. 397
Feroud (or Faroud), Ail, Tunisian 237,510
Ferral, Patrick 483
Fever See Epidemics.
Financial, transactions, change in procedure 526
Fires, during removal of gun powder, all to be extinguished 371
Fish, Allen or Allan, Am. seaman, impressed by H. B. M. S. Phoebe 185,187,188
Fishing Smacks. See Traveller and Ranger.
Fitzpatrick, John, U. S. schr. Enterprise 225
Flags:
American, displayed in Tripoli, American consul's house, treaty signed 81-83,86,162
At half mast to honor Commo. Edward Preble, deceased 554,555
General Order of Commo. Rodgers, re insult to flag 114
Of truce, 50-52, 55, 63, 64, 67, 83, 146, 160, 161 200
Of United States insulted. See Gunboats Nos. 3 and 6.
President hoisted Spanish flag under U. S., passing Tarifa 206
To indicate moving of gun powder 371
Flagships:
Barron, Samuel, Commo. See President.
Berkeley, R. N., Vice Admiral. See Leopard, H. B. M. S.
Campbell, Hugh G., Commo., Mediterranean squadron, Constitution flagship 113
Rodgers, John, Commo. See Constitution and Essex.
Flagstaff for American Consul's house, Tripoli 78
Flemming, Major, West Point, N. Y. 46
Flogging 205,421,469,470,515
Flora, H. B. M. S., deserters from 113
Florida, acquisition of, deemed necessary 281
Flower pots for Commo. Edward Preble 250,512
Foley, Thomas, Algiers, correspondence with Lear, Tobias 492
Fonderhider, Dennis, brig Hornet, punished 515
Forbes, James, Capt., Am. schr. Superior 482
Forhan, David, reference to William Bainbridge journal 70
Forrestal, The Hon. James V., Secretary of the Navy 1
Forteguerra, Bartolommes, General, Minister of War, The Two Sicilies of (Naples) 5
Fort Enterprise. See Tripoli, Derne 276
Fountain, Minor, Master's Mate, U. S. frigate Philadelphia 487
Fox, Mrs. C. E., records presented by. See President, journal of Mid. Charles Morris, Jr. 484
Fox, Charles James, British statesman, died 481
Fox, Josiah, Naval Constructor, Washington, D. C.:
Correspondence with—
Cassin, John, Master Comdt. 490
Hall, William 541
Tingey, Thomas, Capt. 579
References to 10,185
France:
Calabria in possession of 415
Emperor of, Napoleon Bonaparte. See Bonaparte, Napoleon.
Marseilles—
Enterprise arrived at 487
Quarantine at 481
U. S. Commercial Agent at. See Cathalan, Stephen, Jr.
INDEX 623

France—Continued  Page
Naples, in possession of. (See also The Two Sicilies) 353, 355, 376, 396-399, 406, 508
Officers of, visit Hornet brig, at Port Louis. 423
Port Louis. See Port Louis.
Relations with
Algeria. 396, 487, 488, 501
Austria. 287, 299, 300, 347, 355
Germany. 297, 482
Great Britain. 285, 299, 300, 314, 316, 319, 414, 417, 421, 473, 477, 480, 482, 544, 553, 554
Russia. 297, 299, 480
Sicily. 553
Spain. 281
Tripoli. 551
Tunis. 223, 386
United States. iii, 281, 295
Vessels of—
Captured by Sir Richard John Strachan. 319
French privateers prey on commerce, Atlantic seaboard and rivers of U. S. 314, 316, 319
Frigates and brigs sailed from Cadiz. 380
Petrel, sloop of war. 307
Rochefort Squadron destroy neutral vessels. 351
Siren in collision with French corvette at Genoa. 306
Sybell, frigate, at Norfolk, Va. 544
Franklin (former Am. ship), U. S. brig, Lt. P. C. Wederstrandt, Lt. George W. Reed and Mid. Charles Robinson:
Arrived at—
Boston. 462
Gibraltar from Tunis. 287, 288
Malta. 185
Tunis. 199
Assigned to convoy Sidi Melli Melli and suite to Tunis, refused to sail in. 440, 441, 449, 450, 457, 462, 464, 465, 473, 479
At Boston, Mass. 487
At Malta. 185
At Syracuse. 111, 170, 219
At Washington, D. C. 490
Baldwin, Samuel, 1st Lt., U. S. M. C., in command of Marines on board. 333
Captured by Tripoli and sold at Tunis in 1802. 389, 462
Cargo of transferred to Two Brothers. 468, 473-476, 479-481
Certifying brig is property of U. S. 261
Convoyed by Eszec. 258, 307
Eaton, William, passenger in to U. S. 307, 308
Formerly owned by Bey of Tunis. 479
Guns. 37, 276, 289, 445, 476, 484
Instructions re articles for Bey of Tunis and Sidi Melli Melli. 447
Jones, Jacob, Lt., ordered to command. 111
Knight, William, Sailing Master, to take charge of. 148, 193
Off Alexandria, Va., ready to sail for Mediterranean. 333
Officers assigned to. 111, 333
Ordered to Baltimore. 443
Ordered to Boston from Baltimore. 449
Philadelphia's officers and crew released from prison to be accommodated in. 111
Preparation of for sea. 50, 169
Provisions landed from, at Gibraltar. 289
Provisions supplied by, to Am. brig Juliana. 464
Reed, George W., Lt. turned over command to Charles Robinson, Mid. 206
Rejected as present to Bey of Tunis. 37, 276, 289, 445, 476, 484
Sailed from—
Gibraltar for U. S. 239, 307, 308
Syracuse for Tunis via Malta. 259, 260
Tunis for Gibraltar via Algiers. 271, 272
Franklin (former Am. ship), U. S. brig, Lt. P. C. Wederstrandt, Lt. George W. Reed and Mid. Charles Robinson—Continued

Page
Sold at New Orleans.................................................. 513
Temporary deck necessary to accommodate Marines to New Orleans... 490
To return at once to U. S. after discharging provisions at Gibraltar... 240,
255, 258
To sail from Boston, Mass., for Navy Yard, Washington, D. C........ 427
Freese, Georgia, Miss, acknowledgment to................................ iii
Freese, James, prisoner in Tripoli.................................... 76
Friendship, Am. brig, Capt. Clemmons, detained by Algiers, released.. 326,
335, 336, 346, 494

Fromcnaux, Mr., Malta.................................................. 184

Gadsden, Christopher, Jr., Mid., Vixen:
Gunboats, U. S., Nos. 2, 3 and 9, in charge of, at Charleston, S. C.. 39,
41, 451, 452, 459, 460, 466, 586
Permitted to return to U. S. from Mediterranean........................ 351
References to..................................................................... 38, 152, 452

Gale, Tunis, Gulf of, damaged Constitution................................ 522

Gale, Anthony, Capt., U. S. M. C., U. S. Constitution and Essex:
Arrived in U. S. in Essex.................................................. 464
Clothing for Marines procured by, in lieu of that shipped in Huntress. 331
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo................................ 172, 382
Joined Constitution as Captain of Marines ................................ 179
Report regarding Commo. Rodgers and Capt. Gale, discredited......... 383

Galeazzi, Giuseppe, cannonier.............................................. 4

Galleys. See Naval Documents, Quasi-War with France, vol. 7, p. 371

Gamble, Robert M., Mid., U. S. frigate Philadelphia, President, returned
to U. S. in.................................................................... 276, 286

Ganzo, or Shrimp, Tunisian zebecque...................................... 416

Gardiner, James, Am. seaman, impressed by H. B. M. S. Eurydice... 184
Gates, General, medal voted for............................................. 139
Gates, John, transferred to Vixen............................................ 152
Gavino, John, U. S. Consul, Gibraltar:
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo................................................. 35, 65, 85
Navy, Secretary of.......................................................... 499, 547
Rodgers, John, Commo...................................................... 242, 300, 319, 352, 399, 413, 438
Shaw, John, Master Comdt................................................. 120, 126
State, Secretary of.......................................................... 18, 102, 131, 488, 490, 493, 553
Demands for release of impressed American seamen refused by British
captains.......................................................................... 494
Indefatigable, reference to.................................................... 425
Ordered to procure flour for Vixen and Essex............................ 289
References to..................................................................... 58, 68, 79, 101, 106,
125, 139, 250, 247, 275, 282, 283, 297, 299, 342, 397, 403, 408, 409,
430, 444, 455, 471, 479, 480, 492, 491, 485, 498, 503, 511, 546-548
Resignation of, rumored...................................................... 165

Georges, George H., Mid., joined frigate President at Malta........ 5

General Greene, U. S. frigate, cost of.................................... 330

General Orders:
Permit no man to be surrendered to a foreign power; surrender ship
first.................................................................................. 114
Rodgers, John, concerning desertions...................................... 229, 324

Genoa:
In state of Blockade................................................................ 530
No visits from U. S. Ships of War, to, until Siren's.................... 296
Prize taken by Algerine frigate Crescent................................ 326, 494
Relations with United States................................................ 305-307
Salutes at............................................................................ 306
Siren, Capt. John Smith, details re visit to.............................. 305-307, 461
Somerville, Bernardo, a native of.......................................... 51
U. S. Consul at. See Kuhn, Peter, Jr...................................... 533

George, H. B. M. slave ship at Charlestown............................ 242, 329

German, Battista, cannonier................................................... 4
INDEX 625

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Germany (Lübeck):</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emperor of, reference to</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>297, 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>102, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gheretti, ketch, captured by Constitution under name of Mastico. See Mastico.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gibbon, James, Mid., U. S. frigate Philadelphia, President, returned to U. S. in</td>
<td>270, 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, Abraham, U. S. Consul, Palermo correspondence with State, Secretary of</td>
<td>342, 503, 531, 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Am. schr., attacked by gun shot from Spanish battery in bay</td>
<td>490, 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bickerton, Rear Adm. Sir Richard, arrived at, with expedition</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British vessels at</td>
<td>18, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalrymple, Sir Hugh, British Commander-in-Chief, arrived from England</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deserter from H. B. M. S. Amphitrite returned by U. S.</td>
<td>124, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposal of U. S. public stores at, ordered</td>
<td>547, 548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever epidemic at</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. M. sheer-hulk at, use of, tendered commanders of U. S. gunboats at</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Admiral, R. N., Port Admiral</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otway, Captain, R. N., commissioner at</td>
<td>131, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions and stores for the squadron at</td>
<td>378, 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public health at</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarantine at</td>
<td>106, 280, 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco from U. S. permitted to be landed</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Ships of War, arrivals, operations and departures. See names of ships, and Gunboats, U. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Squadron expected at, by John Gavino</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Mr., collector of port of New York</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Thomas, Boatswain, U. S. bomb ketch Vengeance</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gideon, Jacob, Jr</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilio, Filippo</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmore, Robert, &amp; Sons</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimbal, Louis, apprentice, Indefatigable</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glander, O., Mr. See O’Glander, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn, Joseph, Am. ship Minerva of Philadelphia</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glennie, A. See Mackenzie, James, &amp; Glennie, A., London.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloria, Capt. Joseph Bounds, William Eaton’s claim</td>
<td>378, 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godby, William, carpenter, Philadelphia, Constitution, prisoner in Tripoli released</td>
<td>276, 286, 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goga, Giorgio, cannonier</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsborough, Charles W., Chief Clerk of Navy Dept.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Barron, Samuel, Commo</td>
<td>219, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Dyson, George</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Preble, Edward, Capt</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General comments re administration of U. S. Navy</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>74, 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsborough, Robert W., Purser, U. S. brig Argus, Capt’s clerk U. S. brig Hornet</td>
<td>37, 290, 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Charles, Master Comdt., Chesapeake &amp; Adams; Chesapeake, in command of</td>
<td>539, 542, 562, 564, 568, 569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Murray, Alexander, Capt</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair, charges and specifications</td>
<td>562, 564, 565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposition of, concerning Chesapeake-Leopard affair</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inaccurate data furnished re Chesapeake</td>
<td>564, 565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>173, 319, 535, 538, 540, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorman, Edward, Ord. Seaman, Philadelphia, died</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor Davie, galley, cost of</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor Williams</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gozo, Island of</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Michael</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandison, Charles E.</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Seignors</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Thomas</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Webb &amp; Co.</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves, John</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravina and Kirkpatrick</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greary, John</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buenos Ayres taken by</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Frigate</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Thomas</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostilities imminent</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovell, John P.</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Ships of War</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial policy</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Webb &amp; Co.</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations with</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain, at war</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>112-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, consul at</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Consul and Agent</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels of</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphion</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant, merchant ship</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Great Britain—Continued
Vessels of—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arethusa, H. B. S. transport</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Gibraltar</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellona, privateer, spoken by President</td>
<td>244, 538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biltem, H. B. M. sloop at Tripoli</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brig of War and transports off Cape Faro, Sicily</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambrian, Capt. Beresford</td>
<td>300, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carisford, Capt. McKenzie</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesster, H. B. M. S., at Norfolk</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defence, H. B. M. S., 74 gun sloop</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreadnought boarded U. S. Gunboat No. 6 off Cadiz</td>
<td>112, 184, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endymion, H. B. M. Ship, off Lipari Islands</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English East India fleet of 37 sail</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esther, H. B. M. S. captured, crew taken on Creole</td>
<td>314, 316, 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurydice</td>
<td>184, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleet, under command of Adm. Duckworth, passed the Dardanelles</td>
<td>503, 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, H. B. M. slave ship at Charlestown</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guns carried by all 36-gun frigates</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcyon, H. B. M. brig, at Naples</td>
<td>454, 470, 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirondelle, cutter, Am. seaman French Kellan, requests discharge from</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet, H. B. M. S., deserters from, on board U. S. frigate Constitution</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impression of Am. seamen under claim of being British deserters</td>
<td>187, 188, 200, 493, 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian, H. B. M. sloop of war, Capt. Austin</td>
<td>314, 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Palermo Bay</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalouse, H. B. M. sloop</td>
<td>133, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juno, H. B. M. S., deserters from, on board U. S. frigate Constitution</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King of Naples, and family, sailed from Naples for Palermo</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leander, H. B. M. S.</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopard, H. B. M. S., attack on U. S. frigate Chesapeake</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levena, H. B. M. S.</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyon, H. B. M. ship, outrage committed by, on Beaver</td>
<td>532–534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madras, H. B. M. S. (See Madras)</td>
<td>359, 421, 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melampus, H. B. M. S., off Norfolk</td>
<td>557, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Métomène detained Am. ship Aurora and sent to Malta</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menacing and insolent behavior of ships off Norfolk</td>
<td>543, 544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgen, Capt. Reinsford</td>
<td>76, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger, H. B. M. ship, at Algiers</td>
<td>520, 527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelsides, H. B. M. sloop of war at Gibralter</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petterell, sloop of war, at Charleston, S. Car</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaeton, H. B. M. S., impressment of American seaman by</td>
<td>493, 532, 533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoebus, H. B. M. S.</td>
<td>185, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pompey, Smith, Sir Sidney</td>
<td>418, 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privateer of, sent Am. ship Lewis to Malta</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repulse, H. B. M. s., in Syracuse Harbor</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynard, H. B. M. schr., reference to</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal George, H. B. M. S., in Syracuse Harbor</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint George, H. B. M. S., reference to</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophy, sloop of war</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spartan, H. B. M. ship</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spider, brig, sailed from Syracuse with a convoy</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squadron of Sir Richard John Strachan captured French ships</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squadron off Messina</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squadron, under command of Admiral Collingwood, detained U. S. Gunboat No. 6 off Cadiz</td>
<td>112–114, 179, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenon boarded U. S. Gunboat No. 6 off Cadiz</td>
<td>112, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transports sailed from Naples</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triumph, H. B. M. S., at Norfolk</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unicorn, frigate, Capt. Hardyman boarded Am. ship Phoenix</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanguard, H. B. M. S., from Jamaica</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violation of neutrality by</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Greece:**

- Morocco at war with, vessel captured: 481
- Relations with Russia and Turkey: 481
- Vessel of, to sail from Tunis for Algiers: 485

**Green, Mr., of Rhode Island, supercargo in *Urania*:** 530, 531

**Green, John, Purser, U.S. brig *Hornet*:** 197, 253, 257, 259, 260, 262

**Green, General, medal voted for:** 139

**Gregoriot, Marcello de, Governor of Syracuse. See de Gregorio, Marcello:** 320

**Grenfell, Mr.** 166

**Griffin, Larkin, Surgeon, arrived in U.S. in *Essex*:** 464

**Grimes, F., U.S. brig *Vizen* and *Siren***: 152

**Guerra, Cavaliere Giorgio, Governor of Messina:** Comments by Commo. John Rodgers re trial of Mid. Charles L. Ridgely: 176

**Correspondence with Broadbent, John:** 148, 149, 151, 155, 158, 164

**Correspondence with Dent, John H., Master Comdt:** 140, 141

**Details of trial of Charles L. Ridgely. See Ridgely, Charles L.**

**References to:** 49, 149, 171

### Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards, Mediterranean:

- Cost of 2 bomb vessels: 31
- Gunboat fitted as a bomb about 28 tons, arrived at Malta: 413, 431, 432
- Gunboat fitted as storeship, to remain at Malta: 431, 432
- Details concerning voyage from Ancona to Syracuse, convoyed by *Enterprize*:
  - Personnel inoculated for smallpox to be received, at Syracuse: 292, 295

**Swearengen, Thomas, Mid., with 4 men, to take charge of:** 133

**Gunboat No. 2—**

- Arrived at Syracuse from Messina: 224
- Assistance rendered by John Broadbent: 197, 224-226
- Autore, Luigi, pilot, given command of at Messina: 197
- Convoyed by *Enterprize*, was lost and assisted to port by Imperial vessel: 197, 224-226
- Details concerning voyage from Ancona to Syracuse, convoyed by *Enterprize*:
  - Macruder, Thomas C., Mid., with 4 men, to take charge of: 133
  - Stripped and laid up in Arsenal, Syracuse: 224

**Gunboat No. 3—**

- Details concerning voyage from Ancona to Syracuse, convoyed by *Enterprize*:
  - Reuben James, Quartermaster, with 4 men, to take charge of: 133

**Gunboat No. 4—**

- Bailey, Cyrel, seaman, with 4 men, to take charge of: 133
- Details concerning voyage from Ancona to Syracuse, convoyed by *Enterprize*:
  - Macdonoough, Thomas, Mid., to have charge of and tow: 133

**Gunboats Nos. 1 to 4—**

- Arrived at Syracuse and laid up in ordinary: 259
- At Syracuse: 179, 276
- Disposition of: 177, 504, 505, 550, 552
- Four in Syracuse in charge of Mid. McIntosh: 411
- Guns: 259
- Purchased four at Senigallia: 71
- Suggested by Mayor of Venice: 2, 3

**Trabacecolo No. 1—**

- Articles stolen from: 225
- Details concerning voyage from Ancona to Syracuse, convoyed by *Enterprize*:
  - In charge of Lt. James Semphill Higinbothom: 133, 143, 279
- Ordered to search for Gunboat No. 2: 134
INDEX 629

Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards, Mediterranean—Con.

Ancona—Continued

Trabaccolo No. 2—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articles stolen from</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bullocks to be carried to Malta by</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of given Mid. Alfred Coale</td>
<td>406, 411, 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details concerning voyage from Ancona to Syracuse, conveyed by Enterprise</td>
<td>133, 134, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Syracuse Harbor</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macdonough, Thomas, Mid., with 6 men, to take charge of</td>
<td>133, 143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trabaccolos Nos. 1 and 2—

| At Syracuse | 259, 276, 279, 280 |
| Guns | 259 |
| Higinbothom, James S., Mid., in charge of | 279 |
| Laid up in ordinary at Syracuse | 259 |
| To be sold | 530, 552 |

Two barks from Venice equipped at—

| Guns—elevation of, description | 431, 432 |

Negotiations for loan or purchase of—

| Barron, James, Capt. (Trieste and Venice) | 2, 3, 33 |
| Heinzleman, Mr., Venice | 2 |
| Refusal by Neapolitan and Venetian Governments to loan boats | 22 |
| Riggin, William, U. S. Consul, Trieste | 2 |
| Robinson, Thomas, Jr., Master Comdt., at Venice and Ancona | 3, 9, 10, 33, 71, 381 |

References to—

| 56, 71, 106, 165, 175, 219, 411 |

See Gunboats, U. S. and Mortar Boats, U. S.

Trippoli, engagements before—

| Gunboats Nos. 7 and 8, prizes taken 3 August 1804— | 104, 585 |
| Davis, George, requested they remain with him | 518 |
| Higinbothom, James S., Lt., placed in charge of, at Syracuse | 177 |
| References to | 394, 381, 410, 411, 530 |
| To remain at Malta | 413, 431, 432 |

Gunboats of foreign countries. See Country, vessels of.

Gunboats, U. S.: At New York to assist enforcement of embargo—

| 583, 584 |

Building under Commo. Preble, transferred to Lt. James Lawrence—

| 548-550 |

Building under direction of Capt. Edward Preble—

| 135, 193, 233, 288, 296, 343, 462 |

Complement of—

| 120, 163 |

Correspondence with Comdrs. in Mediterranean from Capt. John Rodgers—

| 265, 268, 370 |

Disposition of, after arrival in U. S. | 451, 452, 468, 468 |

Equipped by Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr., for defense of Norfolk—

| 543, 544 |

Guns for—

| 286 |

John Adams, Master Comdt. John Shaw, accompanied Gunboats to Mediterranean—

| 12, 21, 57, 137 |

Launchings No. 2 to 10—

| 39-41 |

List of—

| 219 |

No. 1, Lts. Nathaniel Fanning, James Biddle and Mid. William Ballard—

| At Charleston, S. C. | 347, 458, 466 |

Complement of—

| 127 |

Cruising off Charleston, S. C. coast and St. Mary's river | 196, 314, 316, 319, 422, 452, 456 |

Dismantled and moored at (Gosport) Norfolk, Va—

| 472 |

Fanning, Nathaniel, Lt., died of fever—

| 290 |

Off Fort Johnston—

| 290 |

No. 2, Mid. Ralph Izard and Gadsden—

| Accounts, settlement of | 397 |

Arrived at Charleston, S. C., from Mediterranean, laid up in ordinary—

| 39, 451, 453, 456, 458, 459, 466, 534 |

Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S.—

| 39, 101-103, 106 |

At Catania—

| 293, 294 |

At Syracuse—

| 35, 171, 293, 353, 375 |
### Gunboats, U.S.—Continued

#### No. 2, Mid. Ralph Izard and Gadsden—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At Tunis</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioned and warrant officers, list of</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inferiority of</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man found dead and investigation</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men furnished by, for Spitzire</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders concerning</td>
<td>169, 429, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résumé of, and ship’s movements</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Gibraltar for Tripoli and Syracuse</td>
<td>106, 119, 120, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from U.S. for Mediterranean</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To transport provisions from Malta to Syracuse</td>
<td>335, 339, 340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### No. 3, Lt. Joseph J. Maxwell, Mid. Samuel Woodhouse, Lt. Arthur Sinclair also Humphrey Magrath and Mid. Gadsden—Accounts, settlement of officers, list of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Gibraltar from United States</td>
<td>39, 119, 120, 131, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived in U.S. from Mediterranean and laid up in ordinary</td>
<td>39, 456-459, 466, 534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Syracuse</td>
<td>35, 170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of given Sailing Master Humphrey Magrath from Mid. Samuel Woodhouse</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of given Lt. Arthur Sinclair in place of Lt. Maxwell, deceased</td>
<td>397, 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of given Mid. Woodhouse in place of Lt. Arthur Sinclair</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioned and warrant officers, list of</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detained and conducted to Algeciras harbor by four armed Spanish vessels</td>
<td>119, 131, 170, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guns mounted at Gibraltar</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutton, Nathaniel, builder of</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, Joseph J., Lt., deceased</td>
<td>371, 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions to</td>
<td>119, 169, 410, 411, 429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résumé of, and ship’s movements</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Gibraltar for Tripoli and Malta</td>
<td>120, 131, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Mediterranean for U.S.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from New York for Mediterranean</td>
<td>39, 66, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superiority of</td>
<td>332, 333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### No. 4, Mid. John D. Henley—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Charleston, S.C. from Mediterranean</td>
<td>39, 456-458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Gibraltar from U.S. and mounted guns</td>
<td>39, 131, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Syracuse</td>
<td>35, 171, 277, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Tunis</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioned and warrant officers, list of</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, John B., Master’s Mate, to leave to be secretary of Tobias Lear</td>
<td>259, 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launched at Navy Yard, Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear, Tobias, and Mrs. Tobias Lear, on board</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men furnished by, for Spitzire</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions to</td>
<td>132, 169, 410, 411, 429, 459, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>359, 378, 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résumé of, and ship’s movements</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed for Mediterranean from Norfolk, Va</td>
<td>3, 10, 18, 39, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Charleston, S.C., for Norfolk, arrived at and dismantled</td>
<td>466-468, 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Gibraltar for U.S.</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Gibraltar to join squadron</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separated from Gunboats Nos. 10 and 5, during gale, en route from U.S. to Mediterranean</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### No. 5, Sailing Master A. C. Harrison—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Charleston, S.C. from Mediterranean</td>
<td>40, 456-456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Gibraltar from United States</td>
<td>40, 119, 120, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Norfolk from Charleston, crew discharged, dismantled at</td>
<td>459, 460, 466, 467</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Gunboats, U. S.—Continued

No. 5, Sailing Master A. C. Harrison—Continued

Page

At Syracuse.............................................. 35, 171, 292
At Tunis.................................................. 236
Commissioned and warrant officers, list of........... 40
Compelled to follow Spanish gunboats off Tarifa but later released.................. 131
Marine guard inoculated for smallpox.................. 298
Men furnished by, for Spitfire......................... 318
Orders and instructions to......................... 169, 410, 411, 429
References to......................................... 3, 38
Résumé of, and ship's movements....................... 40
Sailed for Mediterranean from U. S.................... 40
Sailed from Gibraltar in company with John Adams for Malta and Tripoli............. 37, 131, 132
Separated from Gunboat No. 4 en route from U. S. to Mediterranean...................... 132
Vengeance in company with................................ 456

No. 6, Lt. James Lawrence—

Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean; sailed for New York................. 40, 455, 456, 458, 466
Arrived at Gibraltar from United States.............. 40, 119, 120, 125, 131
Arrived at New York from Charleston, S. C............. 460, 468
At Syracuse.................................................. 35, 112, 171
At Tunis..................................................... 236
Boarded off Cadiz by British Admiral Collingwood, men removed from, depositions and report........... 112-115, 179, 186, 243
Built at New York.......................................... 333
Delivered to Mid. Jonathan Thorn at New York......... 472-474
Desertions................................................. 186, 192, 474
Expiration of crew's term of service................... 455
Guns.......................................................... 455
Orders and instructions to............................ 169, 410, 411, 429
References to............................................. 384
Repairs needed for....................................... 474
Résumé of, and ship's movements....................... 40
Sailed from Gibraltar for Malta and Tripoli to join squadron with John Adams........ 131, 132
Sailed from New York for Mediterranean................ 40, 66, 137
Separated from John Adams en route from U. S. to Mediterranean......................... 125
Superiority of.............................................. 333

No. 7, Lt. Peter S. Ogilvie—

Desertions at New York delay sailing................... 8, 115
Mast moved farther forward................................ 8
Ogilvie's, Lt., opinion of.................................. 67
References to................................................ 331
Report on state of, Washington, D. C.................... 579
Résumé of, and ship's movements....................... 40
Sailed for Mediterranean from U. S., returned to New York for repairs; sailed again and foundered........... 40, 66, 85, 119, 137, 259

No. 8, Sailing Master Nathaniel Haraden—

Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Gibraltar............. 41, 453, 456, 458
Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S.......................... 41, 101-103, 106
At Syracuse.................................................. 35, 168, 170, 365
At Tripoli................................................... 356, 362, 365, 369
At Tunis...................................................... 236
Built at Boston, Mass....................................... 333
Comments concerning qualities of boat.................. 51, 103, 193
Commissioned and warrant officers, list of........... 40
Crew of, exposed to smallpox to be inoculated........ 292, 293
Desertions................................................... 301, 305, 364, 365, 369
Expected at Tunis.......................................... 424
Expiration of crew's term of service.................... 453
False keel.................................................... 474
Men furnished by, for Spitfire............................ 318
Gunboats, U. S.—Continued
No. 8, Sailing Master Nathaniel Haraden—Continued
Orders and instructions to .......................................................... 169, 323, 356, 410, 411, 419, 429
References to ............................................................................... 369, 374
Repairs needed for ....................................................................... 474
Résumé of, and ship's movements ................................................. 41
Sailed from Boston for Mediterranean ........................................... 41, 50, 183
Sailed from Charleston, S. C., for New York ................................... 460, 466
Sailed from Gibraltar for Tripoli .................................................... 119, 120
Sailed from Gibraltar to join Mediterranean Squadron .................. 37, 131
Salutes by and to, at Tripoli, 21 guns ........................................... 362, 365, 369, 390
Superiority of ................................................................................ 333
To sail from Syracuse for Tripoli .................................................. 340, 347
No. 9, Lt. Samuel Elbert—
Arrived at Charleston, S. C., from Gibraltar; dismantled ............... 41,
................................................................................................. 451, 456-459, 466, 534
Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S. ..................................................... 41, 101-103, 106
Arrived at Malta for provisions .................................................... 328
At Syracuse ................................................................................ 38, 458
At Tunis ....................................................................................... 286
Commissioned and warrant officers, list of .................................... 41
Health of crew ........................................................................... 169, 429
Ordered to prepare for sea ............................................................ 236
Reference to ................................................................................ 255
Résumé of, and ship's movements ................................................. 41
Sailed for Mediterranean from U. S. .............................................. 41
Sailed from Gibraltar for Tripoli ................................................... 119, 120
Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. .................................................... 458
Sailed from Gibraltar to join Mediterranean Squadron ................. 131
Towed by No. 2 ........................................................................ 453
Accounts, settlement of ................................................................ 397
Alterations to correct defects ......................................................... 13
Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from the Mediterranean ................. 41, 459-461
Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S. .................................................... 41, 131
Arrived at Malta for provisions .................................................... 328
At Syracuse ................................................................................ 35, 171
At Tunis ....................................................................................... 236, 238
Carteef, H. B. M. S. demanded Mid. Sinclair go on board; refused .... 460
Cartee, Seth, died in Hospital, Syracuse ....................................... 411, 412, 417, 476
Command of given to Lt. Sinclair formerly of G. B. No. 3 .......... 411
Commissioned and warrant officers, list of ................................... 41
Condition of .............................................................................. 461
Deserter from H. B. M. S. Amphitrite returned by U. S. ................. 124, 126
John Adams contacts en route from U. S. to Mediterranean ........... 119, 120
Launched at Navy Yard, Washington, D. C. ................................. 185
Off Cape Roman ........................................................................ 457
Orders and instructions to ............................................................ 57, 169, 410, 411, 429
Parted company with Vixen ......................................................... 460
Reference to No. 11 in error ........................................................ 169
Résumé of, and ship's movements ................................................. 41
Sailed for Mediterranean from U. S. ............................................ 41
Sailed from Charleston, arrived at Norfolk, crew discharged, dismantled ........................................... 3, 460, 467
Sailed from Gibraltar in company with John Adams for Malta and Tripoli ......................................................... 37, 131, 132
Separated from Gunboat No. 4 en route from U. S. to Mediterranean ......................................................... 132
Steele, Robert S., Mid., took command when Lt. Cartee died ......... 411
Unsuitability of boatswain and seamen for Mediterranean voyage 13
No. 11, Preble, Edward, Capt., suggests assignment of Mid. John Rowe to command of ......................................................... 364
Nos. 1 to 10 inclusive, Cost of each and where built .................... 31, 330
References to ................................................................. 57, 58, 74, 97, 101, 117, 132, 158, 163, 216, 275, 357, 390, 452
INDEX

Gunboats, U. S.—Continued
Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10 (See also entry for each Gunboat): 431
Arrived at Gibraltar with squadron
Arrived at Malta from Syracuse with Constitution 413, 431
Arrived at Syracuse 8, 259
At Gibraltar 8, 185
At Malta 8, 350
Circular regarding sloops, to comdg officers of 8, 350
Convoyed from Mediterranean by Argus 8, 451
Equipment of, circular re indispensable articles 8, 367, 388
Off Tunis en route to Algiers 8, 432
Ordered to Syracuse, with Argus and sloop Hornet 8, 258
Orders re manning Tripoline Gunboats 8, 410, 411
Painting of, rules governing 8, 322, 329
Part of Squadron of Commo. Rodgers 8, 354
Pay, circular concerning 8, 370
Rodgers, John, Commo., squadron of in Bay of Tunis 8, 100, 199, 200
Sailed from Algiers for Gibraltar 8, 432
Sailed from Gibraltar for Charleston, S. C 8, 111, 441, 463
Sailed from Malta with squadron 8, 432
Sailed from Syracuse 8, 181
Sailed from Syracuse for Tunis via Malta 8, 259, 260
Sailed from Tunis for Syracuse 8, 271
To rendezvous at Syracuse 8, 241
To report to Master Comdt. George Cox for homeward voyage 8, 434
Ordered to U. S. by Secretary of Navy 8, 291
Permission given the General of Marine, Messina, to have a draft of 8, 285
Praised for superior construction of, various opinions 8, 106, 284, 328
Proposal of Secretary of Navy for building additional vessels 8, 238
Rank of Sailing Master to command bombs and gunboats 8, 233
Repairing at Hampton, Va., under direction of Capt. James Barron 8, 500
Return of, from Mediterranean to New Orleans authorized 8, 207
Rodgers, John, comments on their Atlantic crossing and qualities 8, 259
See also Mortar Boats, U. S.
Signal to be used if surgeon is needed 8, 255
Supernumeraries on board John Adams to be turned over to, 7 to each gunboat 8, 183
Surgeon of gunboats, Thomas Marshall, in G. B. No. 2 or No. 9 8, 255
To return to U. S. (Charleston) in charge of Argus 8, 397

Gun Carriages:
Enterprise, U. S. schr 8, 475, 477, 481, 484, 487
Essex at Syracuse 8, 166
Gunboats building under direction of Capt. Edward Preble 8, 238, 548
Hornet, U. S. brig, rotten and defective 8, 581
List of prices of 8, 156

Guns:
 Algerine frigate 8, 577, 584
Ancona Gunboats and Trabaccolos 8, 71, 259
Ancona gunboat mounts U. S. mortar from Argus, description 8, 432
At Navy Yard, Boston 8, 283
Brass 18 pounder guns sent from U. S. as present to Algiers 8, 231
Cannon from a Tripolitan Gunboat, from a photograph 8, 530
Carried by all British 36-gun frigates 8, 582
Chesapeake, U. S. frigate 8, 540, 566
Constitution, U. S. frigate 8, 566
Field pieces and mortar used by William Eaton's expedition 8, 172
Gunboats building under direction of Capt. Preble 8, See Gunboats, U. S.
Hornet, U. S. brig 8, 551, 556
In honor of the death of Commo. Preble 8, 554, 555
Leopard, H. B. M. S 8, 537, 540, 541, 552, 567
Levena, H. B. M. S 8, 582
List of U. S. Ships of War and guns of each 8, 30
Mortar (13-inch) will throw a shell nearly 3 miles 8, 288
References to signals 8, 51, 64, 161
Salutes. See Salutes.
See names of ships, countries, and gunboats.
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

Gustavus, possibly King of Sweden, reference to medal...................... 414
Gwyn, Mr., of Mogador........................................ 403, 404, 424
Hackley, George S., Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 2, died in Mediterranean 39
Hadden, John, Chesapeake, wounded.................................. 538, 540
Hadden, John. See Hadden, John.
Haddie Bashaw, Hamet
Haddie Ben Uni, Tunisian Agent...................................... 230, 250, 253, 254, 267-269, 407
Haddi Mohamet, one of Sidi Melli Melli's suite...................... 445, 470
Haghi Hassen Nocera, Governor of Monastir, Tunis.......................... 53
Halcyon, H. B. M. brig, Capt. Pierce at Naples...................... 454, 470, 525
Halifax, Nova Scotia, ceremony shown U. S. consul wearing Navy uniform. 363
Hall, Mr. ........................................................................ 541
Hall, John, Capt., U. S. M. C., U. S. F. Chesapeake:
Chesapeake, in command of marines in
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo........................................ 311
Rodgers, John, Capt........................................ 147, 156
Wharton, Franklin, Lt. Col. Comdt...................................... 277, 569
Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair, charges and specifications 562, 565
Inaccurate report made by, re marines on board Chesapeake........ 565
Orders and instructions to........................................ 156, 569, 570
Hall, Thomas:
Appointed to direct making of Tripolitan Monument.................. 362, 365, 366
Monument to officers and men lost in attacks on Tripoli. (See
Monument) 362, 365, 366
Hall, William, correspondence with Fox, Josiah.......................... 541
Hameda Raiss, Algerine Adm., cruising in Atlantic.......................... 326, 494
Hameida Benayet, Commander-in-Chief, Tunisian Army.................. 527
Hamet. See Algiers, Dey of.
Hamet Bashaw. See Hamet Caramanli.
Hamet Caramanli, rightful Bashaw of Tripoli:
Ali Bashaw, father of Hamet........................................ 210, 350, 517, 518
Appreciation of, for U. S. assistance.................................. 144
Apprized of conclusion of peace with Bashaw of Tripoli............ 116
Arabs joined expedition of........................................ 19
Argus, on board of........................................ 27, 28, 74
Arrived at Syracuse from Derne with his retinue, on board Constel-
ation........................................ 130, 133
At Razid, Egypt........................................ 209
At Syracuse with suite........................................ 106, 173, 209, 246, 264, 350
Barron, Samuel, Commo., opinion of cooperation with............. 22, 25, 26, 213-219, 344, 391, 400
Character of.................................................................... 60
Claims provinces of Derne and Bengazi promised by Commo.
Rodgers................................................ 516, 517
Congressional investigation of Peace Treaty in relation to, and U. S.
treatment of, Hamet Caramanli........................................ 144, 178, 349, 370, 371, 373, 374, 391-393, 398, 575, 576
Cooperation of The Two Sicilies against Yusuf Caramanli may be
sought........................................ 173
Cooperation of U. S. Government—
Details and résumé of preliminary and actual cooperation........ 24, 122, 145, 178, 209, 263, 264, 343-345
Intent of U. S. Government........................................ 344, 345, 393, 496
Cooperation of W. W. Langford for recovery of family solicited by... 558
Correspondence with—
Davis, George........................................ 516-518, 522, 527, 570
Eaton, William........................................ 63, 144, 575
Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt........................................ 63
Jefferson, Thomas, President........................................ 209, 350
Cost of expedition of William Eaton.................................. 414
Davis, George, Consul, assistance rendered, to comply with terms of
treaty........................................ 516-519, 522
Departed from Derne in Constellation................................ 116, 168, 184
Driven from Derne by Governor of Yusuf Caramanli.................. 60
INDEX

Hamet Garamanli, rightful Bashaw of Tripoli—Continued

Eaton, William—
Assists Hamet from personal finances.................................................. 264
Convention (or treaty) between Mr. Eaton and Hamet................................... 263, 264, 391
Gratitude, expressions of, to William Eaton..................................................... 144
Obligations entered into by William Eaton with, explanation of...................... 345
Quarreled with....................................................................................................... 1
Urges fair treatment of........................................................................................ 59, 61, 63, 576
Effects of peace and withdrawal of cooperation with U. S., on............. 59-61, 116, 117, 370, 371, 561

Elfi Bey, ally of.................................................................................................. 575
Exiled to Tunis...................................................................................................... 391
Financial transactions......................................................................................... 23, 403
General-in-Chief of Mameluks in upper Egypt.................................................. 179
Hornet, U. S. brig, went on board....................................................................... 406
Inhabitants of Derne loyal to............................................................................. 184
Lear, Tobias, comments...................................................................................... 371
Losses of, on leaving Derne.............................................................................. 179
Mahomed Mezaluna, secretary of................................................................. 209
Money paid to, by U. S., $200 per month and $2400...................................... 168, 178, 180, 210, 246, 393, 447, 531, 577-580, 585
No claim to be made by, upon U. S.................................................................. 570
Petition of, to U. S. for help.............................................................................. 144, 209, 210, 263, 264, 344, 350, 517, 518, 575, 576
Receipt for prize goods....................................................................................... 28
References to......................................................................................................... 2, 6, 14-16, 19, 20, 24, 43, 55, 59, 62, 63, 89, 107, 108, 122, 144, 210, 373, 374, 392, 393, 517, 550
Refuses to go to U. S., desires to remain at Naples or Malta......................... 168, 173, 246, 371
Reported a prisoner of Bashaw of Tripoli (Yusuf)........................................... 172
Restoration of family in accordance with treaty; secret article; to........................................... 585.
Résumé, detailed, of treatment by Bashaw of Tripoli...................................... 391-393, 496
Revolts in Tripoli instigated by friends of..................................................... 551
Salutes to............................................................................................................... 466
See Peace with Tripoli and Tripoli Expedition of William Eaton.
Sheik of Mesraut renews oath of allegiance to................................................ 13
Son of, confined in castle by Bashaw of Tripoli............................................... 46
Suite of, number of............................................................................................. 179
Suite of, subsistence while at Malta awaiting passage to Egypt....................... 193, 197, 198
Support of, promised by Yusuf Bashaw of Tripoli........................................... 570, 585
Syracuse, Governor of, to give protection to Hamet and suite............................ 142, 143, 178
Terms of peace accepted by.............................................................................. 284, 288, 370, 371
Turkish officer Marmora, wounded, left in Syracuse with Hamet.................... 415
Turks of, on shore at Syracuse, objectionable............................................... 143, 153
With Mamalukes in upper Egypt....................................................................... 392
Hammond, Commo., R. N................................................................................... 260
Hanna, George H., Mid., U. S. S., John Adams, ill in hospital at Staten Island.. 12
Hannover, William, Capt., Am. ship Raleigh, correspondence with Navy, Secretary of, and reference to.......................................................... 211, 246
Haraden, Nathaniel, Sailing Master, U. S. Gunboat No. 8:
Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Gibraltar....................................................... 453
Circular letter from Commo. John Rodgers....................................................... 169
Circular regarding sloops.................................................................................... 356
Circular to, re articles indispensable in equipment of gunboats....................... 368
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of......................................................................................... 103, 453
Preble, Edward, Capt......................................................................................... 50
Rodgers, John....................................................................................................... 323, 356, 364, 410, 419
Expected at Tunis................................................................................................ 424
Farewell letter from Commo. Rodgers............................................................... 435, 436
Malta, permission to go to.................................................................................. 375
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haraden, Nathaniel, Sailing Master</td>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 8</td>
<td>Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opinion of, of U. S. Gunboat No. 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay, circular concerning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardenbrook, P., U. S. brigs Vixen and Siren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardyman, Capt., Unicorn, British frigate boarded Am. ship Phoenix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmony of Boston, Mass.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harridan, N., See Haraden, Nathaniel, Sailing Master</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Gwinn, Purser, U. S. frigate Constitution and brigs Vixen and Siren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Levett, U. S. Consul General, St. Petersburg, Russia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State, Secretary of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrigan, William and J., mast makers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Alexander C., Sailing Master</td>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular letter from Commo. John Rodgers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular regarding slops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular to, re articles indispensible in equipment of gunboats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, David, Lt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farewell letter from Commo. Rodgers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay, circular concerning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, George, Navy Agent, Philadelphia, Pa.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td></td>
<td>80, 124, 139, 156, 203, 244, 337, 414, 415, 419, 474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Edward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medal for Commo. Edward Preble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medal for Commo. Edward Preble, cost of, Mr. Reich's bill protested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders to re powers of attorney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, John, negotiated sale of sloop Hornet for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, William, transferred to Vixen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvie, Jacqueline B., Mid., U. S. brig Siren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harwood, Nicholas, Surgeon's Mate, late Philadelphia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassan, Hodge Alcyde Abde-Bhaman. See Morocco, Governor of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassan Bey, Chief Mameluke of Bashaw of Tripoli</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassien Ben Ali, Tunisian Rais</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassien Bey, Commander in Chief, Tripoli</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassien Norra, Sidi Hadsa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasswell, John Monson, Mid. and Acting Lt., U. S. S. Boston, Traveller and Ranger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hattfield, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haverford College, records published by courtesy of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, Samuel, Mr., New York, Importer of gun carriages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Mr., District Attorney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, George, correspondence with State, Secretary of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heap, Samuel D., Surgeon, U. S. frigate Constitution, schr Enterprise and Messina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebe, Am. merchant ship, Capt. William Bainbridge comdg, owners, Savage &amp; Dugan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heerman, Lewis, Surg. Norfolk, Va., correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinsmeier, Mr., of Venice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hekens (?), John, Am. brig Two Brothers of Gloucester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hendricks, William, Chesapeake, wounded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henley, John, Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDEX</strong></td>
<td>637</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Henley, John D., Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 4—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circular letter from Commo. John Rodgers</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular regarding sloops</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular to, re articles indispensable in equipment of gunboats</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commended by Commo. Rodgers</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>10, 18, 132, 456, 466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John</td>
<td>259, 359, 378, 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties at Malta</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farewell letter from Commo. Rodgers</td>
<td>435, 436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offer of use of H. M. sheer-hulk at Gibraltar accepted by</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions to</td>
<td>169, 367, 429, 434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay, Circular concerning</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to, regarding sloops</td>
<td>3, 15, 39, 369, 410, 467, 468, 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S.</td>
<td>441, 463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Henley, Robert, Mid., U. S. F. Constitution** | 238, 347 |

**Henry, Bernard, Mid., Philadelphia, Siren and Vizen** | 38, 276, 286 |

**Henry, George A., Merchant, address of** | 410 |

**Henry, John B., Sailing Master, U. S. Gunboat No. 4:**

- Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of | 410 |
- Rank of | 305 |
- Sailed in *Phoenix*, boarded by H. B. M. S. *Unicorn* | 410 |
- Secretary to Tobias Lear, while on furlough | 259, 410 |

**Herald, U. S. S., cost of** | 330 |

**Herberts, J., Am. schr Eliza Ann of Norfolk, Va** | 459 |

**Hercule, H. B. M. S. reference to Patterson, John** | 113 |

**Hibernia, merchant ship, Jacob Otto** | 334, 348 |

**Hickson, Louis, Landsman, Philadelphia, turned Turk** | 203 |

**Higginbottom, Lt. See Higinbothom, James Semphill, Lt.**

**Higgins, William, U. S. Navy Agent, Malta:**

- Alleged neglect of mail | 157 |
- Circular from Commo. Rodgers | 438 |
- Comments re attitude of officers toward Commo. Rodgers | 106 |
- Comments re Eaton expedition and peace made with Tripoli | 130 |
- Commission of U. S. Consul desired by | 250, 251 |
- Correspondence with— |
  - Carus, Antonio Reynaud | 190, 192 |
  - Eaton, William | 197 |
  - Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt. | 309 |
  - Lear, Tobias | 95, 157 |
  - Navy, Secretary of | 13, 354, 480, 503, 547 |
  - Porter, David, Lt. | 290, 303 |
  - Preble, Edward, Capt. | 106, 130, 250 |
- Rodgers, John, Commo. (Date should be *July* instead of *June*.) | 74 |
- Financial transactions and data re duties, general | 19, 149, 195, 312, 384, 385, 405 |
- Financial transactions with Lear, Tobias | 94, 95, 163, 234 |
- Financial transactions with Commo. Rodgers, emergency | 147, 290, 309, 312, 321-325, 328, 333-335, 340, 349, 353, 354, 397, 398, 405 |
- Money for Messrs. Briggs at Alexandria | 75, 111, 154 |
- Orders and instructions to | 34, 131, 117, 186, 191, 193, 225, 354, 480, 503 |
- Tunisian vessels captured by U. S. F. Constitution | 192, 278 |
- U. S. stores, condemned, to be sold at auction | 397 |

**Higinbothom, James Semphill, Lt. Enterprise, Trabacoles Nos. 1 and 2:**

- Ancona craft conducted by, to Syracuse; in charge of | 133, 135, 279, 292 |
- Attacked and beaten by men released from prison, Syracuse | 225 |
- Correspondence with— |
  - Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt. | 279 |
  - Porter, David, Lt. | 295 |
  - Rodgers, John, Commo. | 177, 224, 341, 406 |
- Orders to, regarding gunboats purchased at Ancona and Nos. 7 and 8 (prices) | 177 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higginbothom, James Semphill, Lt., Enterprise, Trabacolas Nos. 1</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td>Orders to</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission granted to return to U. S. from Mediterranean</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>References to</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signature of</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilliard, John, Ord. Seaman, Philadelphia, died</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillyer, Capt., H. B. M. S. Niger</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinckly, D., Mr., Boston, Mass</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiram, Am. schr. of New York, Master G. Bray</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirondele, H. B. M. cutter, Kellan, French, requests discharge from British service</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Tripolitan War, by William Eaton</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hite, Jacob, Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 5 and brig Siren</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, George, Boatswain, late Philadelphia</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, Portia, one of owners of Am. brig Washington</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, William, Agent of owner of Am. ship Huntress</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Beekman V., Mid., U. S. brig Hornet</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hog, James, Jr. Master, Philadelphia</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Patrick, transferred to Vixen</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoggia, Jussuf, Prime Minister of Bey of Tunis</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holck, Capt., Danish Consul, Tunis</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland or The Netherlands:</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consul of at Tunis, reference to</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloop of war presented to Morocco, by</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holliday, Mr., cousin of Mid. Charles L. Ridgely</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollowell, Capt. of American merchant brig, fired on by Tripolitan Xebec</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Mr. See Holck, Capt., Danish Consul, Tunis</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Peter, Carpenter, U. S. schr. Nautilus</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hook, William, Gunner, U. S. F. Chesapeake</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair, charges and specifications</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper, Thomas W., 1st, Lt., U. S. M. C.:</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—Rodgers, John, Capt.</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne, William, Am. brig Columbia of Boston</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne, H. B. M. S., deserters</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet, U. S. brig of 18 guns, Masters Comdt Isaac Chauncey and John H. Dent</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advances to officers</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alterations and repairs at Leghorn</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alterations, reference to construction of</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval of fine qualities of, by Master Comdt. Dent.</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Algiers</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alicante</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altea Bay, Spain</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston, S. C., from Mediterranean</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar from L'Orient</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Roads from New York</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leghorn</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Orient, France, with Mr. Fulwar Skipwith, who left for Paris</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaga</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta from Syracuse</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messina from Syracuse</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples Bay</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York from Charleston</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palermo</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Louis</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D. C.</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Alicante</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Baltimore</td>
<td>1806</td>
<td></td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hornet, U. S. brig of 18 guns, Masters Comdt Isaac Chauncey and John Dent—Continued

At Charleston, S. C. 323, 325, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 358, 581, 582, 585
At Gibraltar and Algeciras 437, 438, 441, 463
At Malaga 442, 444, 446, 551, 553, 570
At Malta 457, 483, 514, 407
At New York 301, 372, 381, 382, 387, 393, 394, 407
At Port Louis 423, 426, 428
At Sicily 482
At Syracuse 466, 499, 559
At Tripoli 523
At Tunis 452, 453, 480, 491
At Washington, D. C. 313, 315, 317
Boats of, tow her out of Gibraltar Bay 441
Building at Baltimore, Md. 66, 85, 135, 140, 169, 252
Cables and anchor 203, 478
Cambrian sent boat on board 300
Carpenters repairing Eagle and billet 515
Carronades received from Constitution 551
Ceremony of crossing the equator observed 575
Chauncey’s Isaac, opinion of 294, 300
Command of given Isaac Chauncey 140, 152, 169, 182, 197
Command of transferred by Isaac Chauncey to John H. Dent 372, 373, 378, 382, 383, 385
Completely equipped for sea 394
Convoy of valuable cargoes out of Charleston, S. C., regulations 323, 325
Cost of (approximate) 330
Coxe, Charles D., 2d. Lt., U. S. M. C., conveyed to Tunis in 501, 526
Cruising orders 398, 399, 446, 519, 529, 549, 552
Cutters or boats for 202, 203, 252
Damages to, new mast furnished 341, 342, 347, 348, 352, 375, 582
Davis, George, with family, sailed from Leghorn on board, to Tripoli 484, 503, 504, 514, 519, 522, 527
Dent, John H., went on shore at Tripoli 521
Description of 382
Desertions 438, 585
Dimensions of referred to 401
Disposal of public stores at Malta and Leghorn to be effected by 556, 557
Draft of 197
Enterprise to join 477
Financial arrangements 387, 395
Fired on by mistake when entering Port Louis 420
Flags displayed on 4th of July 544
French officers visit brig at Port Louis 423
Grandison, C. F. ordered to his cabin 311
Guns for 135, 136, 197, 293, 428, 556, 564, 581
Health of crew 395, 474, 477, 541, 544
Langford, William W., took passage in, from Tripoli 523, 525
Launched at Mr. Price’s Yard, Baltimore, Md. 197
Lear, Tobias, came on board 448
Louis Whelden, spoken by 452
Marcellin, George A., Mid., returned from Paris to Port Louis 426
Marine guard for, requested 282
McFate, John, boatswain, arrived late 407, 408
Men from Leghorn, passengers 582
Merritt, John, Marine, died of fever 544
Music for, indispensable 282
Mustaches worn by complement 448
No appropriation for 1806, prevents intended cruise, afterwards rectified 399
Officers attached to, list of 197, 383
Hornet, U. S. brig of 18 guns, Masters Comdt Isaac Chauncey and John H. Dent—Continued

One of Commo. Campbell’s Squadron

Page

Ordered to return to U. S. 

Passengers in, landed at Malta

Permission not given, to take Hamet Caramanli’s family to Syracuse

528, 529, 551, 558

Personnel of, officers and crew, comments, references and names

301, 315, 370, 372, 373, 383, 387, 395, 408, 421, 438, 441, 510, 520, 530

Port Louis, reference to

421

Powder landed at Naples by order of King

508

Preparing for sea

135, 199, 283, 357

Presents for Bashaw of Tripoli sent on shore

514, 521

Presents for, from Bashaw of Tripoli

478, 523

Presents sent on board, by Dey of Algiers

449

Product, possibly meant for practice

468

Provisions, stores and water for

350, 370, 383, 395, 458, 477, 541

Public funds at Leghorn to be taken on board

552

Quarantine at Alicante

534

Recruiting for

294, 387, 395

References to


Repairs and refit at L’Orient

434

Repairs needed for

581

Ridgely, John, sailed from Tripoli in

478, 520, 523

Sailed from—

449

Algiers

448, 544, 549

Alicante

545

Altea, Spain

293

Baltimore, off Annapolis

514

Leghorn

447, 553, 572, 581

Malaga and Cape Spartel for U. S

515, 519

Malta for Tripoli

478, 543

Messina

473

New York for France and Mediterranean

398, 399, 408

Palermo

474, 506

Port Louis

429

Syracuse

467, 477, 503, 504, 516, 529

Tripoli

519, 520, 522

Tunise

454, 495, 501

Salute of 5 guns in passing Alexandria, Va

313, 317

Salute of 17 guns, abreast of Mount Vernon

311, 317

Salute of 17 guns on arrival at Washington Navy Yard

313, 317

Salute of 17 guns on 4th of July

544

Salutes

478, 520, 521

Savage, Thomas, Master’s Mate, sailed without

408

Skipwith, Fulwar, Mr. to take passage in for France

393, 398, 399, 407

Spanish gunboats fire on, near Alicante

534

Sterett, Andrew, considered for command of

85, 120

To cruise off Cape Bon awaiting arrival of Sidi Melli Melli

480

To remain in Mediterranean

431, 433, 434, 436, 523

Turk, deserter from French brig of war, swam on board in Naples Bay

508


Hornet, U. S. sloop of 10 guns, Lts. William M. Crane, Samuel Evans and Samuel G. Blodget:

Arrived at—

455

Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean

25, 33, 260, 390, 431

Malta

472

Philadelphia, Pa

133

Syracuse from Derne

199, 200

Tunis

432

At Algiers

322, 324

At Malta for stores and provisions

35, 140, 219, 260, 275

At Syracuse

239

Command of given to Lt. William M. Crane

250, 252

Command of released by Lt. Samuel Evans to Mid. Samuel G. Blodget

289
INDEX


Conveyed to U. S. by Vizen
Cruising instructions and sailing orders
Exchange of crews
Expedition of William Eaton—
Arrived off Derne
At Derne
At Malta
Carries Commo. Barron's order to William Eaton to evacuate Derne
Distances sailed and floating at Derne
Guns and artillery taken on board U. S. sloop Hornet, and disposition of
Participation in capture, occupation and evacuation of Derne
Provisions transported by
Sailed from Derne for Syracuse
Formerly Am. sloop Traveller
Grounding of-
Clark, Winlock, Mid., to assistance of
Driven ashore off Cape Bon, later floated
Kindness and help of Tunisian officials:
Lewis, William, Mid., ordered to assistance of
Precautions taken to prevent robbery while aground and afloat
Refitting and repairing damages caused by grounding at Syracuse
Guns
Off Cape Roman
One of Commo. Rodgers' Squadron
Ordered to Washington from Charleston, S. C
Philadelphia's personnel released from prison, ordered turned over to
Provisions and water for 10 weeks cruise
Purchased at Malta and in U. S. service until sold at Philadelphia, Pa.
Reference to
Referred to as a bombard and sailed for U. S
Sailed from—
Algers for Gibraltar
Gibraltar for United States
Malta
Syracuse for Malta
Tunis for Syracuse
Sold for $1,090 at Philadelphia
Sum required to pay crew
Hospital at Syracuse
Hoate, W., Capt. R. N., H. B. M. S. Amphion and Eurydice
House of Representatives, Speaker of
Correspondence with Eaton, William
Reference to
Howard, John, 1st Lt., U. S. M. C., U. S. brig Siren, President, returned to U. S. in
Howell, Stephen, prisoner in Tripoli
Howell, William, Seaman, U. S. frigate Constitution
Hughes, Col., reference to Barron-Rodgers controversy
Hull, Capt., Am. schr. Bald Eagle, correspondence with Navy, Secretary of
Hull, Isaac, Capt., U. S. brig Argus:
Argus commanded by, in third and fourth U. S. Squadrons
Arrived at Washington, D. C.
Circular regarding sloops
Commission of Captain transmitted to
Conference with William Eaton re abandonment of fort at Derne
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Capt.
Broadbent, John
Clarke, Winlock, Mid.
Hull, Isaac, Capt. U. S. brig *Argus*—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Captain</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degea, Frederick</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, James, Tunis</td>
<td>295, 401, 402, 406, 407, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, William</td>
<td>12, 15, 19, 20, 23, 84, 89, 180, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamet Caramani</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, William, Malta</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higinbothom, James S., Mid.</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, William, Mid.</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Thomas, Asst. Surgeon</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of</td>
<td>420, 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, David, Lt.</td>
<td>289, 301, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Schaick, Sybrant, Lt.</td>
<td>276, 277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Enterprise* commanded by, in third U. S. Mediterranean Squadron—30


Presented to Commo. and Mrs. Preble 308


Requests permission to return to U. S. 333

Survey made of U. S. provisions and stores at Malta 384, 385, 390


*Hunt, Clement S., Purser, U. S. brig *Vizet.* 182

*Hunt, Joseph G. T., Surgeon, Argus and Chesapeake.* 37, 538

*Hunt, Theodore, Lt., Philadelphia, Argus and Spitfire.* 455, 468

Arrived at Charleston, S. C. and Hampton Roads, Va. 455, 468

Bainbridge's, William, Capt., opinion of 285

Circular regarding sloops 359

Commended by Commo. Rodgers 429

Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of 468, 472

Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo. 166, 313, 329

Farewell letter from Commo. Rodgers 435, 436

Indisposition renders incapable of duty 468

Orders and instructions to 166, 167, 339, 367, 429, 434, 472

Pay, Circular concerning 270

Prisoner of Philadelphia, lately released 276, 332

Rank of Lt. in command, wearing of epaulett on right shoulder 313

Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. 411, 463

*Spitfire,* bomb ketch, command of taken by, from Mid. Daniel McNeill, Jr. 313, 332

*Hunter, Capt.* 571, 572, 584

*Huntington, Henry E., Library and Art Gallery,* records published by 4-6, 11, 13, 24, 26


Captured by Spanish schr. *La Maria* and recaptured by British, sent to Liverpool 72, 137, 345, 354, 402

Charters of 72, 73

Claim against Navy, reference to 402, 403, 409

Disposition of ship and cargo 72, 109, 110, 409, 445, 446, 496

Ellwell (or Ellswell), Robert, owner of 72, 74, 402, 499

Hodgson, William, of Alexandria, agent for owner 78, 74, 402, 496

Judgment, Court of Admiralty, restitution decreed 278, 279

Passports from President of U. S. & British & French Ministers 18, 21
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Huntress, Am. ship. Capt. John Stinson—Continued</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ruling of U. S. Attorney General Caesar A. Rodney</td>
<td>72, 490, 497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from U. S. for Malta with stores and clothing</td>
<td>13, 18, 137, 278, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinge, Thomas, Capt., agent for U. S. re charter</td>
<td>73, 74, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage or burthen</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Huntress, Robert, Gunner, U. S. brig Argus | 02 |
| Hutchinson, George, murdered in Messina, Mid. Ridgley accused, acquitted | 287 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illustrations, List of</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imagined, Bey of Onga, commander of the Arabs, Tripoli</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial brig of war arrived at Gibraltar from Malta</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impression of U. S. seamen into British service. See Great Britain, relations with U. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indefatigible Am. brig., Master B. F. Severs:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complement of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Joseph, Masters Mate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost, most of crew saved but captured by Arabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchased in Gibraltar by Mr. B. F. Seavers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom for crew of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wreck burned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Indian, H. B. M. S., Capt. Austin cruising on Charleston, S. C. | 314, 319 |
| Ingraham, Nathaniel, Navy Agent, Charleston, S. C.: |
| Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of | 453, 456, 458, 466, 582 |
| Reference to | 452, 480 |

| Inland Waterways, proposals re defense of | 281 |
| Incorrection for smallpox | 292, 293, 298 |
| Instructions regarding protection of vessels on Atlantic Coast | 199 |
| Insult to U. S. Flag, General Orders by Capt. John Rodgers | 114 |
| Insurgente U. S. frigate, cost of | 330 |
| Invalids. See Hospitals or Syracuse |

| Interpreter, Chaplain Cruize, of Constellation | 262, 267 |
| Intrepid, U. S. ketch (ex-Maestico and Gheretti): |
| Blown up in harbor of Tripoli | 89, 180, 181, 260, 311 |

| Invoice of Provisions shipped on board Am. schr. Molly | 173 |
| Irvin, Mr. See Eving, George W., U. S. Consul, London, England |
| Ismael, a Levant Turk | 62 |
| Israel, Joseph. U. S. ketch Intrepid, killed | 260, 506 |

| Italy: |
| King and Queen of, reference to | 361 |
| Leghorn. See Leghorn. |
| Relations with Austria | 297 |
| Relations with Morocco | 319 |
| Rome, Bonaparte, Joseph, heads large Army at | 369 |

| Izard, Ralph, Jr., Mid., U. S. brig Scourge and U. S. Gunboat No. 2: |
| Appointment as acting lieut. by Commo. Preble | 506 |
| Arrived at Charleston from the Mediterranean | 453 |
| Arrived at Gibraltar | 106 |
| At Catania | 293, 294 |
| Circumstances, re pay and other subjects | 169, 359, 368, 370 |
| Command of U. S. Gunboat No. 2 to be given to Mid. Gadsden | 460 |
| Commended by Commo. Rodgers | 429 |
| Comments, re Syracuse, city and society | 339 |
| Correspondence with— |
| Izard, Mrs. | 339 |
| Marceano, Gaetano | 293 |
| Navy, Secretary of | 106, 453, 460 |
| Porter, David, Lt. | 293 |
| Rodgers, John, Capt. | 335, 367, 372, 375 |
| Farewell letter from Commo. Rodgers | 435, 436 |
| Malta, permission to go to | 375 |
| Man found dead on board | 327 |
| Orders and instructions to | 169, 259, 335, 339, 340, 367, 429, 434 |
| References to | 39, 120, 139, 353, 372 |
| Sailed from Gibraltar for United States | 441, 463 |

| Izard Mrs., mother of Mid. Ralph Izard, Jr., correspondence with | 339 |
| Ismardi, Joseph. See Ysenardi, Joseph. | |
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

Jacks, Alex., U. S. brigs Vixen and Siren........................................... 152
Jackson, General, deceased................................................................. 398
Jackson, J., U. S. brig Vixen and Siren.............................................. 152
Jackson, William, Major, Editor of Political Register, Philadelphia, Pa., 75, 76, 79
Jacquetart, Jules, etching by................................................................. v
Jalouse or Jeanouze, H. B. M. S.............................................................. 133, 138, 143
James, Reuben. See Reuben James.
Jarvis, William, U. S. Consul, Lisbon, Portugal:
Correspondence with Barron, Samuel, Commo........................................ 3, 35
Correspondence with Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt................................ 3
References to ............................................................................................... 58, 483, 485, 509
Jefferson, Thomas, President of the United States:
Gift of sheep to, from Capt. John Rodgers............................................... 465
Reich, John, artist, appeals to, for just compensation and appraisal of
medal............................................................................................................... 421, 422
See President of the United States.
Signature of ................................................................................................... 418, 578
Jenkyne, Evan, Boatswain, U. S. Gunboat No. 6..................................... 113, 114
Jerro, polacre under Ottoman colors:
Captured off Tripoli, sent to Malta, later restored to owners with
value of cargo............................................................................................... 88, 89, 137, 147, 167, 182, 183, 186, 190-192, 260, 284
Jarvis, Mr. See Jarvis, William.
John Adams, U. S. S., Capt. John Shaw:
All guns mounted and full complement....................................................... 30, 239
Arrived at Syracuse....................................................................................... 106, 170, 171, 174, 177
Arrived at Tunis............................................................................................. 114, 189, 200, 236
Arrived in U. S. from Mediterranean, laid up in ordinary.......................... 36, 37, 309, 310
Arrived with Gunboats Nos. 2-6 and 8, 9, 10 at Syracuse............................ 259
At Gibraltar.................................................................................................... 124, 126, 170
At Malta......................................................................................................... 114, 183, 185, 192
At Syracuse................................................................................................... 35, 219
Convoyed U. S. Gunboats to, and arrived at Gibraltar from U. S.................. 12, 21, 37, 57, 58, 66, 119, 120, 125, 137
Cost of............................................................................................................ 30, 329
Dent, John H., to return in, to U. S. because of bad health.......................... 252
Depositions concerning impressments prepared on board............................. 113, 114
Desertions...................................................................................................... 126, 192
Fitness for service......................................................................................... 357, 579
Greary, John, British seaman, returned to H. B. M. S. Amphitrite by
order of Governor of Gibraltar..................................................................... 124, 126
Mutinous and seditious conduct of Mid. William Reid................................. 232
One of second and fourth Mediterranean squadrons................................... 30, 31
Ordered to Syracuse to take on board all invalids from hospital.................. 242
Ordered to water-20 days supply-Gunboats Nos. 2-6, 9, 10.......................... 256
Provisions and stores for homeward voyage............................................... 309
References to ................................................................................................. 6, 8, 26, 42, 97, 99, 118, 130, 165,
167, 202, 203, 232, 234, 239, 242, 246, 250, 252, 264, 280, 286, 287, 298
Peacock, Samuel, of, claims to be a deserter from H. B. M. S. June............ 188
Replacements of crews, carried by................................................................ 239
Résumé of, and ship's movements............................................................... 37
Roach, James, Mid., under arrest on board............................................... 179, 243
Sailed from—
Gibraltar..................................................................................................... 120, 131, 132
Mediterranean for Eastern Branch, Washington, D. C.................................. 37, 236,
237, 240-242, 245, 290, 307, 309
New York for the Mediterranean............................................................... 66, 137
Syracuse for Tunis via Malta......................................................................... 182, 200, 269, 260
Salute of 17 guns, abreast of Mount Vernon, with brig Hornet.................... 311
Stores for Mediterranean stored at Malta.................................................... 74
Supernumeraries on board, ordered 7 to each gunboat.................................. 183
Tituan Bay, anchored in................................................................................ 369
Tourey, relief commander of Constitution.................................................... 399
Johnson, Mr., Boatswain, U. S. brig Hornet............................................. 197
Johnson, Henry, prisoner, Tripoli.................................................................. 76
Johnson, John, 2nd Lt., U. S. M. C., member of Court of Honor................... 579
Johnston (or Johnston), Thomas, Purser, U. S. F. Constitution: ........................................... 464
Arrived in U. S. in Essex ........................................................................................................ 464
Charge of personal effects of Lt. Seth Carter, deceased ......................................................... 412
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo ........................................................................... 325, 412
Court Martial of William Reid .................................................................................................. 232
References to ............................................................................................................................. 23, 253
Reference to Blake, Joshua quarrel and trial ............................................................................ 235, 236
Jones, Richard B., Mid., Philadelphia, Enterprise and Argus: .................................................. 70
Bainbridge’s, William, Capt., opinion of .................................................................................... 286
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the ........................................................................... 427
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Capt ................................................................................ 111, 148
Medal, gold, for Commo. Edward Preble delivered by ............................................................. 427, 444
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair ........................................... 562
Ordered to command brig Franklin, later transferred orders to Sailing Master William Knight 111, 148
President, returned to U. S. in ..................................................................................................... 276
Uniform regulations observed by .................................................................................................. 462
Jones, Jacob, Lt., Philadelphia: ....................................................................................................
Bainbridge’s, William, Capt., opinion of ....................................................................................
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the ............................................................................
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Capt ................................................................................
Medal, gold, for Commo. Edward Preble delivered by .............................................................
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair ............................................
Ordered to command brig Franklin, later transferred orders to Sailing Master William Knight 111, 148
President, returned to U. S. in .....................................................................................................
Uniform regulations observed by ..................................................................................................
Journals, logs and diaries:...........................................................................................................
Enterprise, survey on damage to and gun carriages ................................................................. 443, 491
Ordered to Argus ....................................................................................................................... 37, 145
Remained in Mediterranean after release from prison in Tripoli ............................................. 276
Joseph, John, Steward of U. S. Gunboat No. 6 ......................................................................... 113, 114
Juliana, Am. brig, Sailing Master John Keene, bread for, purchased from U. S. brig Franklin 464
Juno, H. B. M. S., ......................................................................................................................... 188
Jurisdictional territory of U. S. ..................................................................................................... 199
Kalil Magrebly, Comdg. Tunisian corvette of 16 guns .............................................................. 416
Keen, or Keene, Lawrence, Lt., U. S. brig Hornet and Am. ship Canton .................................. 86, 192, 197, 383, 395, 477, 559, 586
Keene, John, Sailing Master, Am. brig. ..................................................................................... 464
Keene, W. J., prize agent of St. Crucifeso .................................................................................. 310
Keeper of the Seals of Tunis ........................................................................................................ 257
Keith, Right Honorable Lord, K. B., Vice Admiral of the Red, R. N ........................................ 131
Kellan, French, Am. seaman, H. B. M cutter Hirondelle requests discharge from H. B. M. Service .................................................. 421
Kelly, Capt., Am. brig. Louis Wheldon, reference to .................................................................. 452
Kelly, John, Am. seaman, impressed by H. B. M. S. Phoebe ................................................... 185, 187, 188
Kelly, Mathew, Capt., Am. ship Spartan, Baltimore, Md.: Page
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of.............................................. 491
Reference to........................................................................................... 503
Kemble, John H., Lt. Comdr., U. S. N. R., acknowledgment to................ iii
Kennedy, Edmund P., Mid., U. S. brig. Franklin................................. 333
Kentle, Stephen, U. S. frigate Constitution, claims to be deserter from H. B. M. S. Juno.................................................. 188, 229
Kerr, John, Mid., U. S. brig Hornet.................................................. 383
Kinth Monstaffa. See Mustapha Reis.................................................. 246
Kipp, Capt., comdg. H. M. S. Phoebe. See Cape, Thomas Bladen, Capt., R. N.
Kirkpatrick, William, U. S. Consul, Malaga:
Appointment as U. S. Navy Agent, Malaga........................................ 514
Circular from Commo. Rodgers............................................................ 438
Correspondence with—
Baron, Samuel, Commo................................................................... 35
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt................................................................... 492
Coffin, Hector, Capt........................................................................... 438
Coxe, Charles D., 2d Lt., U. S. M. C.................................................... 498
Navy, Secretary of............................................................................. 139, 514
Rodgers, John, Commo...................................................................... 406
State, Secretary of........................................................................... 346
Reference to........................................................................................... 68, 377, 514, 553
Kirkpatrick, William, Mrs................................................................. 408, 499
Knight, Admiral, R. N., Gibraltar.................................................... 18, 192
Knight, William, Sailing Master, Philadelphia, Franklin and Constitution 148, 169, 193, 243, 276
Knight, Sir William Scott, Judge of High Court of Admiralty of England.......................................................... 278
Knox, Dudley W., Capt., U. S. N. (Ret.), documents printed under supervision of................................................................. i, iii
Koefoed, Commo., Danish officer, intervention of, for Mr. Nissen........ 389
Kuhn, Peter, Jr., U. S. Consul, Genoa, correspondence with State, Secretary of.................................................. 305-307
La Anna, schr. taken at mouth of Mississippi River.......................... 345
La Madona under Ottoman colors captured off Tripoli, Sept. 1804 and released after peace.................. 89, 137, 147, 167, 182, 183, 186, 190-192, 260, 284
La Maria, Spanish schooner, Antonio Lobo, comdg. See Huntress.
Land conveyed to William Eaton, by Massachusetts........................ 376
Lander, William, Master, Am. brig Mary........................................... 490
Langford, William Wass, British Consul General, Tripoli................. 84, 523, 525, 526, 558
Larach. See Morocco.
La Villette, General, Governor of Leghorn, re insult to Commo. John Rodgers, correspondence with...................... 187, 301-304, 461
Lawrence, James, Lt., U. S. Gunboat No. 6, Enterprise, and in Portland, Me.:
Arrived at Charleston, S. C., from Mediterranean, and in New York 455, 468
Assumed command of gunboats building at Portland......................... 549, 550
Commended by Commo. John Rodgers................................................ 429
Correspondence with—
Circulars............................................................................................ 169, 359, 368, 370
Navy, Secretary of.............................................................................. 112, 125, 455, 468, 472
Rodgers, John, Capt........................................................................ 410, 435, 436, 550
Purlough for........................................................................................ 473
Impressments by British from U. S. Gunboat No. 6. See U. S. Gunboat No. 6. ................................................. 579
Member of Court of Honor................................................................ 562
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair........ 562
Orders and instructions to................................................................ 169, 367, 429, 484
References to...................................................................................... 40, 114, 120, 375, 466, 474, 505
Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. ......................................................... 441, 463
Lawrence (or Laurence), John, Chesapeake, killed......................... 539, 540
Laz' Oglou, Mohamet, Comdg. Tunisian frigate of 34 guns............... 416
Leander, H. B. M. S............................................................................ 543
INDEX

Lear, Tobias, U. S. Consul General, Algiers and Commissioner for negotiating peace:

Algeria:

Arrived at, in Constitution

Dey of (Mustapha), opinion of

New Dey (Hamet) received Mr. Lear

Reports to Commo. Rodgers conditions in Algiers

Requests officer from Constitution to attend to U. S. affairs in Algiers

 Wheat purchased by, at Malta for Algiers ($32,000)

Appoints Surgeon John Ridgely, U. S. Agent, Tripoli

Arabian horses procured by

Arrived at Syracuse from Tripoli via Malta in President

Articles belonging to, by James L. Cathcart

At Malta, general references

Barron, Samuel, Commo. unduly influenced by

Catania, reference to going to

“Colonel in Command of U. S. squadron”

Comments of, concerning character and Court of Bashaw of Tripoli

Commissioner for negotiating peace with Tripoli

Confined to his home with injured ankle

Nex, on board (See also Tunis and Tripoli), general references

Consular present turned over to, by James L. Cathcart

Correspondence with—

Bainbridge, William

Ball, Sir Alexander John

Barron, Samuel, Capt

Beaussier, Monsieur

Campbell, Hugh G., Commo

Cartwright, Richard

Commander-in-Chief, British Naval Forces in Mediterranean

Coxe, Charles D.

Davis, George

Denison, Robert

Dghies, Sidi Mohamet

Dodge, James

Eaton, William

Farfara, Leon

Foley, Thomas

Higgins, William

Hoggia Jussuf, Prime Minister or Sapatape of Bey of Tunis

Lewis, William, Mid

Ogilvie, (or Rylander), Richard

Ridgely, John, Surgeon

Rodgers, John, Commo.

State, Secretary of

Tunis, Bey of

U. S. Consuls in Mediterranean, Cadiz and Lisbon

Coxe, Charles D., at Tunis, approved by

Dignity of position demands frigate for transportation

Eaton, William, accuses him of intrigue and duplicity

Eaton, William, ashore at Tunis, criticized by

Expedition of William Eaton, opposition to, praise of, general comments

Financial transactions, general

Franklin, brig. suggestion re consignment to

General comments re Barbary Regencies

Henry, John B., secretary of, while on furlough

I'll health of

In Constitution at Leghorn for biennial present for, en route to

Interpreter, Chaplain Cruise. Accompanies him on shore at Tunis
Lear, Tobias, U. S. Consul General, Algiers and Commissioner for negotiating peace—Continued

Note re report on internal affairs of Algiers, letter date 25 January 1806. .................................................. 354

Passports, references to. .......................................................................................................................................................... 17

Peace with Tripoli, negotiations and treaty. See Peace with Tripoli.

Prelle’s, Edward, Capt., comments concerning .......................................................... 297


Referred to as Aunt Lear .......................................................................................................................... 360

Rodgers, John, praised by .................................................. 265, 270

Sailed with Mrs. Lear in Enterprise from Syracuse for Catania .................................................. 279, 283

Salutes to.......................................................... 82, 132, 448

Tunis, adjustment of trouble with. See Tunis.

Yataganh turned over to, by Capt. Savery .......................................................... 232


LeCrait, John R., Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 4 .................................................................................. 39

LeCrait, Mr., brother-in-law of Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr .......................................................... 283

LeCrait, Mid. See de Krafft, F. Cornelius, Mid.

Lee, Joseph, Mate, Indesatiablegible. .................................................................................. 425

Leghorn: Col. Capt. of the Port, Chamberlain of Her Majesty. See d’Angelo, Car’ra Renneiri.

Disposal of U. S. public stores at, ordered .......................................................... 547, 548, 552

Enterprise permitted to enter Inner Mole .................................................................................. 489

Imperial brig. collided with and damaged Enterprise .......................................................... 439, 501

Lt. of the Port, Keeper of the Inner Mole. See Corsi, J. B.

Money transactions for U. S. Squadron .................................................................................. 252, 292, 260

Monument to officers who fell at Tripoli taken on board Constitution .................................................. 572

Quarantine at.................................................. 297, 375

Rodgers, John, Commo., insulted by guard at, and refused redress .................................................. 301–304, 461

U. S. Consul. See Appleton, Thomas.

U. S. Navy Agent. See Degen, Purvisance & Co.

Lennox, Mr. .......................................................................................................................... 102

Leonard, James T., Mid., U. S. brig. Hornet .................................................................................. 22, 197, 294, 385, 462


Flagship of Vice Admiral Berkeley .......................................................... 537

Guns .......................................................................................................................................................... 537, 540, 541, 552, 567

Off Cape Henry .......................................................... 536–538

Reference to .......................................................... 535–538, 550, 557

See also Capt. Salisbury Pryce Humphries, R. N.

Levena, H. B. M. S. .................................................................................................................. 582

Lewis, Am. ship, Capt. Pratt of Boston, sent in to Malta by British privateer .................................................................................................................................................. 417

Lewis, William, mid., Constitution, Argus, Vengeance and at Algiers:

Correspondence with— Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt. .................................................................................. 387

Lear, Tobias .................................................................................................................................................. 513

Rodgers, John, Commo. .................................................................................................................. 279, 437

References to. 21, 42, 127, 128, 196, 250, 279, 284, 288, 332, 387, 389, 402, 406, 513

Lindsay, Charles, appointed gunner, U. S. Gunboat No. 8 .............................................................................. 474

Lisbon. See Portugal, Lisbon.

Lisle, Peter, renegade Scotchman, Murad Reis .................................................................................. 184, 282, 365, 369, 558, 559

Lists of:

Articles necessary for repair of Vengeance .................................................................................. 292

Cannoniers attached to Expedition of William Eaton .................................................................................. 4

Casualties, U. S. frigate Chesapeake .................................................................................. 538
INDEX

649

Lists of—Continued

Clothes to be supplied seamen at New Orleans .......................... 410
Commanders and Forces of Bashaw of Tripoli defeated at Derne .... 107
Commissioned and warrant officers ........................................ 37-42
Court of Honor, members, names ........................................ 579
Crew of American brig _Indefatigable_ .................................... 425
Crew of _Philadelphia_ and pay received when discharged .......... 318, 319
Crew of _Philadelphia_ who died or turned Turk ....................... 203
Diseases on board _Constitution_ ........................................ 224
Hostages on board _Argus_ ................................................ 12
Illustrations ........................................................................ 2
Members of General Court Martial, _Chesapeake-Leopard_ affray .... 562
Men furnished _Spifire_ from U. S. gunboats ............................... 318
Midshipmen appointed acting lieutenants by Commo. Preble (dates) 506
Money disbursed for U. S. Navy 1798-1805 .............................. 329
Officers attached to brig _Hornet_ ......................................... 383
 Officers commanding U. S. gunboats ..................................... 434
 Officers of Derne expedition, testimonial to William Eaton ........ 29
 Officers of _Philadelphia_ .................................................... 276, 285, 286
 Presents from U. S. to suite and servants of Sidi Suliman Melli Melli 445, 448
 Prices of gun carriages ..................................................... 156
 Prices to be charged for certain slops .................................. 359
 Provisions at Malta .......................................................... 196, 388
 Ships of U. S. Navy, with cost and name of each ..................... 328, 330
 Ships of war at Washington Navy Yard and their status .......... 339
 Squadrions sent to Mediterranean ....................................... 30, 31, 219
 Tripoli, vessels belonging to ............................................ 274, 336
 Troops from Derne .......................................................... 153
 U. S. Consuls and Navy agents .......................................... 438
 U. S. Navy Yards and money expended on each ....................... 330
 U. S. Ships rendezvoused at Syracuse instead of Tripoli ....... 219
 Lively, despatches carried by ............................................. 397
 Liverpool, England, U. S. Consul at, James Maury ................. 445
 Lobo, Antonio, comdg Spanish ship _La Maria_ (See _Huntress_) .... 72
 Lockwood, Joshua, Mid ................................................... 586
 Logs, extracts from. See names of ships and journals.
 London Packet, Am. ship of Baltimore, Capt. Samuel Shafford ... 408-410
 Long, Mr., Carpenter of _Essex_ to return to U. S. in _Constitution_ 245
 Long, Henry, seaman, _Indefatigable_ .................................. 425
 Loomis, Resekiah, steward, _Vixen_ and _Congress:_
 Bainbridge, William, description of visit to _Vixen_ ................. 74
 Extracts from journal of. See _Vixen_ and _Congress_.
 References to ....................................................................... 98, 251, 312

L'Orient, France:
_Hornet_, U. S. brig arrived with Mr. Fulwar Skipwith ........... 421, 434
 U. S. Commercial Agent. See Vail, A.
 Loubat, J. F., _Medallie History of the United States_ ............ 421, 434
 Louise Whelden, brig, Capt. Kelly, Mountford, Timothy, took passage to Baltimore in .................................................. 452
 Love, Augustus G. W., Surgeon's Mate, U. S. Gunboat No. 1, correspondence with Navy, Secretary of ................................................................. 290
 Lovell, John Pittman, Sailing Master in U. S. Navy, deserter from British Navy, died ........................................ 173, 430, 431, 454, 525
 Luce, Capt ................................................................. 29
 Lucas, T., U. S. brigs _Vixen_ and _Siren_ ............................... 152
 Ludlow, Augustus G., Mid., U. S. frigate _Constitution_ ......... 582
 Ludlow, Charles, Lt., U. S. frigate _Constitution_ ................. 484, 562, 582
 Lyde, Nathaniel, Purser, Portland, Maine:
 Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of ................................ 554, 555, 557
 Preble, Edward, Capt., secure assistance of ........................................... 365
 Lyon, H. B. M. ship, Capt. Roles, R. N., outrage committed by, on Am. ship _Beaver_ .................................................. 532-534
 Lyon, John, Mid., Acting as Purser, U. S. brigs _Siren_ and _Vixen_ 38, 152
 Lyman, Mr. accompanied William Lyman to London ............... 345
Lyman, William, U. S. Consul and Agent, London, England:
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of the................................................................. 445
State, Secretary of............................................................................ 345
Huntress, and cargo, actions of Mr. Lyman in connection with... 409, 445
References to...................................................................................... 72, 102

Mabouker. See Mirboka.
MacCrindie, Loretta L., Miss, acknowledgment to...................... iii
MacDonnell, Catherine M., Miss, acknowledgment to.................... iii
Macdonough, Thomas, Mid., Enterprise, Siren and Ancona craft:
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo.................................. 405
Cutlass used by, photograph of.......................................................... 470
Preble, Edward, Commo. appointed him acting Lieutenant.............. 506
References to...................................................................................... 38, 363, 405
Trabaccolo No. 2 taken from Ancona to Syracuse, towing Ancona
Gunboat No. 4................................................................................... 133, 143

Mackenzie, James, and Glennie, A., London, England:
Circular from Commo. John Rodgers.................................................. 438
Commanders of vessels in Mediterranean prohibited drawing bills on.... 526
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo........................................................................ 35
Navy, Secretary of................................................................................. 9, 526
Forgery committed on house of, in name of Commo. Preble................. 139
Miscellaneous financial transactions...................................................... 264, 333, 334, 340
Protesting of bills for U. S. squadron................................................... 321, 322, 324, 325, 328, 349, 353
References to......................................................................................... 13, 253, 337, 377, 430, 446

Macon, N., Hon., Speaker of the House of Representatives, correspondence
with Navy, Secretary of.......................................................................... 357
Madeira, Island of, Cathcart, James, appointed U. S. Navy Agent........ 514
Madison, James, Hon., Secretary of State and President of the United
States. See State, Secretary of............................................................. 513
Madras, H. B. M. S., Capt. C. M. Schomberg, R. N., at Malta......... 331, 359, 421, 469, 470

Madrid. See Spain.
Magrath, Humphrey, Sailing Master, U. S. Gunboats Nos. 3 and 9
and U. S. schr Nautilus:
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of.............................................................................. 456
Rodgers, John, Commo.......................................................................... 423, 435, 436
References to......................................................................................... 38, 39, 41, 423, 429, 434, 441, 456, 457, 463

Magruder, Thomas C., Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 3 and Ancona Gunboat
No. 2:
Correspondence with Lt. David Porter.................................................. 363
References to......................................................................................... 39, 133

Mahomet, a Levant Turk......................................................................... 62
Mahomet Bel Hogia.................................................................................. 445
Mahomet Chauz..................................................................................... 445, 462
Mahoney, John, deserted from Enterprise at Naples......................... 470
Mahummed Mezaluna, Secretary of Hamet Caraniali......................... 209
Maimona, 30 guns, Moroccan, ship, Salée.......................................... 172, 404
Maimona, 32 guns, Moroccan ship, Larache....................................... 172, 282
Maine Historical Society, records published by courtesy of.............. 400
Majorca, U. S. Consul at, Mr. Baker..................................................... 444

Malaga. See Spain, Malaga.
Malencig, Lucca, cannonier..................................................................... 4
Maloy, Daniel, Brig Hornet, hospitalized at Syracuse......................... 515

Malta:
Ann, American storeship at. See Ann.
Ceres arrived at, from U. S................................................................. 49
Eliza, ketch carrying supplies to U. S. prisoners at Tripoli, returned... 33, 119
Fromeaux, Mr. at Malta, reference to Danish commerce.................... 184
Governor of. See Ball, Sir Alexander John.
Great, Thomas, British seaman, flogged on board Enterprise............. 469, 470
Huntress, Am. ship, failed to arrive at................................................. 354
Jerba and La Madonna captured by Constitution and sent into harbor.. 137
Malta—Continued
La Villette, Major General, commander of garrison at. 187
Money for use of squadron difficult to obtain at. 195
Part of suite of Hamet Caramanli to be returned to Egypt from. 193
197, 198
Provisions and stores for U. S. squadron, report re, disposal and
survey of. 247, 387, 388, 390, 546, 547, 552
Quarantine at. 48, 163, 165, 181
Rendezvous of U. S. Squadron, proposed if British take Sicily. 75
St. Michael, cargo of, sold at. 294
Schembri, Gaetano Andrea, Tripolitan Agent at. See Schembri,
Gaetano Andrea.
Scourge, late owner of, a resident of. 186
Senior agent of Transports in harbor of. See Withers, Thomas,
Comdr., R. N.
Tunisians in prizes taken by Constitution, sent to Lazaretto. 5
Tunisian zebec and her two prizes captured by Constitution and sent
into (See also Tunis). 1, 2, 16, 17, 109, 112, 137, 143, 147, 194, 202, 278, 351
Turkish corvette at, Signor Saluman, to claim Turkish vessels cap-
tured by U. S. Squadron. 101, 108, 137, 167, 182, 192
Uniform of Master Comdt., U. S. Navy, worn by Clerk at U. S.
Consulate. 364
U. S. affairs in, preparatory to squadron's sailing for U. S. 431, 432
U. S. Consul at. See Pulis, Joseph.
U. S. granted facilities by H. B. M. Dockyard at. iii
U. S. Navy Agent at. See Higgins, William.
U. S. property withdrawn from. 572
Wheat for Algiers purchased by Tobias Lear at ($32,000) 163
Mameluke Arabs, Egypt, Hamet Caramanli General-in-chief of, in upper
Egypt. 179
Mann, George Washington Mid., U. S. brig Argus, Eaton, William,
expedition of, marched with, and captured Derne. 29, 55, 58, 392
Manning, Gerard, Gunner, U. S. Gunboat No. 6. 113
Mantor, John, master Am. ship Thomas. 361
Map of the Mediterranean Sea. v, 584
Marabout, Mohammedan priest, Tripoli. 5, 61, 64
Marceano, Gaetano, British Consul, Catania, correspondence with
Izard, Ralph, Jr., Mid. 293, 294
Marceoline. See Marcellin, George A., Mid.
Marcellin, George Anthony, Mid., U. S. brig Hornet. 372,
373, 379, 383, 420, 426, 442, 506
Mare, Vigna, forger. See Roberts, Laurent.
Maria, Spanish schooner. See La Maria and Huntress.
Marina, Giorgio, cannonier. 4
Marine Corps, U. S.:
At Charleston, S. C., under command of Mid. Gadsden. 452, 453
Belts worn by. 397
Clothing for Marines in Hornet brig not arrived. 408
Clothing lost in captured Philadelphia, cost to be borne by U. S. 418
Disposal of clothing of deserters or deceased men. 442
Eaton, William, comments by, concerning. 215, 216
Guard placed at residence of Sidi Suliman Melli Melli, Tunisian am-
bassador. 315
Marines, company of, ordered to New Orleans. 490
Musicians for, including band from Catania. 271, 311, 461, 589
Officer needed for brig Hornet. 284
Officers & men returned to U. S. in President. 277, 283
References to. 137, 148, 156, 172, 361, 526
Syracuse, hospitalized at. 110
Uniform regulations. 291, 449, 486
Marmora, Turkish officer wounded, in care of Hamet in Syracuse. 415
Maroot, Maria, Catania, Sicily, slave of Bashaw of Tripoli. 569
Marquis de Selona, His Excellency, Capt. General of Andalucia, Cadiz,
correspondence with Collingwood, Cuthbert. 310
Marrat Arraes. See Lisle, Peter.
Mars, galley, cost of. 330
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, James, Mid., U. S. frigate <em>Constitution</em></td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Samuel B., Surgeon: Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Capt.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member of Court of Honor</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars, or Martyr, John, Chesapeake, wounded</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Daniel, Chesapeake, impressed by <em>Leopard</em></td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, Am. brig. Capt. William Lander, captured by Spanish privateers, retaken by own crew</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, Am. brig. of New York, Nathaniel M. Parsons</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Ann, Am. schr., Capt. Ichabod Sheffield, captured by Algerine frigate and retaken by captain</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, U. S. sloop, cost of</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Maryland of Norfolk, Va</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maass, carnival, U. S. officers forbidden to wear</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, John, New York, owner of fishing smack <em>Traveller</em></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, John, Sailmaker of <em>Essex</em> to return to U. S. in <em>Constitution</em></td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery, John, Secretary, House of Representatives</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigelow, Timothy, Speaker, House of Representatives</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land conveyed to William Eaton by State of</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis, H. G., House of Representatives</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts Historical Society, courtesy of</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masséna, André (or Andrea), French Marshal, due to arrive in Naples</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastico (ex-Gheretti), Tripolitan ketch under Turkish colors, Mustapha Reis of Candia, captured by <em>Constitution</em>, renamed <em>Intrepid</em></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast and Spars, data concerning</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, John. See Matthew, John. S. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, John S. M., U. S. Consul, Naples, correspondence with Barron, Samuel, Commo</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maumet, Mr., cannonier</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary, James, U. S. Consul, Liverpool, England</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Joseph J. Lt., U. S. Gunboat No. 3: Correspondence with Castaño, General</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death of, cause, funeral, disposition of effects</td>
<td>39, 366-368, 371, 372, 397, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taken into Algeciras by Spanish Gunboats. See U. S. Gunboat No. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Comr.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Henry Knox, one of owners of Am. brig. <em>Washington</em></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor of New York, reference to</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAllister, T. G., Asst. Surgeon, <em>Constitution</em></td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCann, James, ord. sea., U. S. S. <em>John Adams</em>: deserter</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClaekey, H., ord. seaman, late <em>Philadelphia</em>, pay and rations</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClellan, Mr. U. S. brig. <em>Hornet</em></td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, John, 1st, Seaman, <em>Philadelphia</em></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Robert, Chesapeake, wounded, died</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonough, Mid. See Macdonough, Thomas C., Mid</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFate, John, boatswain, U. S. brigs <em>Hornet</em>, <em>Siren</em> and <em>Vixen</em></td>
<td>152, 396, 407, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGlaun, James, Mid., U. S. Bomb Ketch Spitfire: reference to</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGlaun, Turner, Mid., U. S. Bomb Ketch Spitfire: reference to</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGlaun, See McGlaun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntosh, William J., Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 2 and at Syracuse: Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>39, 289, 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, Capt., R. N., H. B. M. S. Carisford</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

McLean, John, Master's Mate, U. S. Gunboat No. 5 40
McNeill, See McNeill, Daniel, Jr.
McNeill, Daniel, Capt., reference to conduct at L'Orient 434
McNeill, Daniel, Jr., Mid. U. S. bomb ketch Spitfire: 293, 298
Correspondence with Porter, David, Lt. of U. S. Navy. 313
References to Bobbitt, J. D. 21, 22, 42, 127, 132, 284, 288, 332
McNeill, Capt., Am. ship Two Friends 295
Meade, Richard W., U. S. Navy Agent, Cadiz, Spain: 424, 455, 456
Correspondence with-
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt. 464
Navy, Secretary of the 444, 455
Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt. 68
References to- 58, 66, 69, 126, 139, 378, 380, 414, 493
U. S. Navy Agent, Cadiz 424, 455, 456
Yarnett, Joseph, comments 442

Medallic History of the United States, by J. F. Loubat v

Medals:
For Capt. Thomas Truxtun, cost of 419
Gustavus, reference to medal for 414
Preble, Edward, Commo. 70,80, 124, 139, 156, 175, 230, 337, 414, 415, 418, 421, 422, 427, 444
Sizes of medals for royalty, George Washington and other generals 139

Mediterranean Passports. See Vessels, United States

Mediterranean Squadron. See Vessels, United States

Melampus, H. B. M. frigate, deserters from, reported on board U. S. frigate Chesapeake 537-539, 566, 567

Meldahl, Mr., to succeed Nicholas C. Nissen as Danish Consul, Tripoli 104, 374

Mella Menni. See Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman.

Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman, Ambassador Plenipotentiary from Bey of Tunis: See Tunis.

Melpomene, H. B. M. S., Capt. Peter Parker, R. N., Aurora, Am. ship, detained by, and sent to Malta 535


Merchant, George. See Brown, George.

Merley, James, appointed boatswain on U. S. Gunboat No. 8 474
Merret, James, Master, Am. brig Violet 583
Merrimack, U. S. S., cost of 330
Merritt, John, U. S. M. C., brig. Hornet, died 544

Merry, Anthony, British Minister to U. S., passports issued Am. provision ship Washington by 138

Merrymack, Am. ship of Newburyport 447

Meskouda. See Meskouda.

Meskouda, Tripolitan ship claimed by Morocco, Peter Lisle (Murad Reis) 172, 282, 388

Mess of officers furnished at their own expense 521

Messina, General. See Massena, Andre, Marshal.

Messina. See The Two Sicilies, Sicily.

Michali (or Miscali), John Charles, designer of Tripoli monument 366, 384-386

Michel, Walter, to build large cutter for brig Hornet 202

Michelangelo, Buonarroti, Italian artist. 366


Mierith, Matteo, Sailing Master, deposition of, re Ancona Gunboat No. 2 197

Mildredge, J., Louisville, Ky., correspondence with Secretary of the Navy 395
Miller, Hunter, reference to volumes re treaties 81
Miller, William, Mid., U. S. sehr. Nautilus 42

Minerva, Am. ship, Capt. Davey, provisions ordered to be discharged at Gibraltar 499

Minerva, Am. ship of Philadelphia, Joseph Glenn 459

Minerva, Island of: Port Mahon suggested as place of general deposit for U. S. naval supplies 524

Tunisian Squadron at 451
INDEX

Morocco—Continued

Tetuan, Tunisian xebec (6 guns and 75 men) arrived at......................... 282
Treaty of 1786, reference to......................................................................... 404
U. S. Consul, Tangier. See Simpson, James.
U. S. ships on Gibraltar and Moroccan station. See Siren, Essex and
Vixen.

Vessels of:

At Larache........................................................................................................... 58, 97, 172, 282, 481, 404
At Lisbon........................................................................................................... 3, 11, 33, 58, 97, 172
At Salé................................................................................................................. 172, 351
At Tetuan............................................................................................................ 97, 172, 282

Galley chased by Vixen and fired on by Essex.................................................. 262
Maimona, 30 guns, from Salé. See Maimona.
Maimona, 32 guns, from Larache. See Maimona.
Mirboka, Reis Ibrahim Lubarez. See Mirboka.

Passports, Mediterranean.................................................................................. 93
Sloop of war presented by Holland..................................................................... 282
Swarrow, 20 guns, at Larache, presented by England........................................ 378, 481

Morris, Mr............................................................................................................ 168
Morris, Andrew, Am. Capt. of brig Franklin...................................................... 359
Morris, Charles, Jr., Mid., U. S. frigate President and brig Hornet:
Excerpts from journals of. See President.

References to........................................................................................................ 203, 372, 373, 378, 383, 395, 401, 478, 506, 530

Morris, Noahiah, Purser:
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of.......................................................... 115, 129, 136
References to........................................................................................................ 127, 173

Morris, Richard Valentine, Commo. of 2nd U. S. Mediterranean
squadron.............................................................................................................. 30, 164, 391

Morrison, John, Seaman, Philadelphia, died.................................................... 203

Mortar Boats or Bomb Ketches, U. S.:
Preble, Edward, Capt., acquisition of, and general data concerning............. 96
Rules governing painting of.............................................................................. 322, 329
See Spitfire, Vengeance and Etna.

Most favored Nations, U. S. demands equality with, in Tunis. 244, 245, 256, 257
Mountford, Timothy, in charge of affairs in Algiers during Tobias
Lear’s absence....................................................................................................... 231, 287, 452, 492

Mount Vernon, Congress, Hornet and John Adams fire 17 gun salute........... 311.

Mozzi, Mr., Minister to H. M. Queen Regent of Etruria, Florence:

Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo................................................. 303
Insult to Commo. John Rodgers at Leghorn made known to......................... 303, 363, 461

Mudge, Joseph, Master, Am. ship Bickford...................................................... 446
Muhammer, Bey of Bengazi, Commander of Infantry, Tripoli.......................... 107
Muhlenberg, Peter, Philadelphia, Pa., correspondence with Navy, Secretary of.... 486, 487

Muley Soliman, See Morocco, Emperor of.

Mumford, Mr. See Mountford, Timothy.

Murroe, Mr. See Monroe, James, U. S. Minister to London, England.

Muras Reis. See Lisle, Peter.

Murat, Admiral. See Lisle, Peter.

Murder trial. See Ridgely, Charles L.

Murdock, James W., Lt....................................................................................... 114, 234

Murray, Mr. See Maury, James, U. S. Consul, Liverpool.

Murray, Alexander, Capt. U. S. S. Adams:

Commanding officer of squadron on Atlantic seaboard............................... 172, 173, 300

Constellation commanded by, in Second U. S. Mediterranean

Squadron.............................................................................................................. 30

Correspondence with—

Gordon, Charles, Lt......................................................................................... 316
Navy, Secretary of.............................................................................................. 172, 199, 295, 307, 314, 319, 323
Smith, William.................................................................................................. 273

President, Court of Inquiry into Chesapeake-Leopard affair, precept
by......................................................................................................................... 557, 558, 561, 566-568

Privateers, comments concerning................................................................... 323

Musicians for U. S. Ships of War..................................................................... 277, 282, 311, 461, 492, 569

Mustaches, U. S. Navy...................................................................................... 448

Mustapha, with Sidi Melli Melli in U. S.............................................................. 445
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

Page
Mustapha Modorly, Tunisian commanding frigate of 38 guns, 350 men... 416
Mustapha Reis, Capt. Mastic... 89, 182
Mustafa or Mustapha Bey, Governor of Derne. See Tripoli, Expedition of William Eaton.
Mutinous and seditious assembly on board John Adams... 232
Mutiny threatened on board Constitution... 557
Naples. See The Two Sicilies.
Napoleon Buonaparte, War with Russia and Austria, general European affairs... 299
National defense, proposals re... 281, 282
National Intelligence... 80, 359
Nautilus, U. S. schr, Master Comdt. John H. Dent and Samuel Evans:
   Account, settlement of... 397
   Affairs with Tunis to determine return of, to U. S... 167
   Arrived at—
      Algiers... 280
      Gibraltar from Algiers... 287, 288, 441
      Leghorn from Messina... 375
      Malta... 185, 431
      Naples... 376, 379
      Syracuse... 175, 176
      Tripoli from Malta... 70
      Tunis... 199, 200
      Washington... 463
   At Algiers... 428, 463
   At Leghorn for mainmast... 360, 366, 376, 388
   At Malta... 47, 185
   At Messina... 102, 149, 149, 158, 159, 171
   At Naples (in Bay of)... 375
   At Syracuse... 35, 177, 219, 333, 340, 412
   At Tripoli... 69
   At Tunis... 36, 200, 206, 210, 226, 231, 261-263, 432
   Collision with fishing smack Traveller off Cape de Gatt... 292
   Command of transferred from John H. Dent to Lt. Samuel Evans... 233, 252
   Commissioned and warrant officers, list of... 42
   Convoy duty... 102
   Cost of... 30, 330
   Cutbush, Edward, Surg., passage in to Malta from Syracuse... 417
   Desertions... 301, 305
   Dyson, George, passage in to Malta from Syracuse... 417
   Evans, Samuel, Lt., health of seriously impaired... 417
   Expedition of William Eaton, cooperation with—
      At Malta... 101
      Derne, capture and occupation of, assistance and participation of Nautilus... 1, 14, 15, 19-24, 26, 33, 121, 122
      Sick and wounded transported to Malta from Derne... 47
      Fit for service... 357
      Guns... 30
      One of Commodores Preble's Barron's and Rodgers' squadrons... 30,
   31, 42, 354
   Ordered to Messina that officers might attend trial of Mid. Ridgley... 100,
   102, 108, 148, 149
   Ordered to proceed to Washington from Mediterranean... 440
   Orders, cruising... 47, 54,
   Perry, Oliver Hazard, Mid., on board... 195, 241, 318
   Provisions and water for... 48, 56
   Quarantine of, at Leghorn... 375
   References to... 75, 78, 89, 96, 100, 117,
   140, 141, 228, 258, 300, 347, 355, 369, 386, 412, 423, 432, 433, 450
   Report on state of, Washington, D. C... 679
   Résumé of, and ship's movements... 43
   Sailed from—
      Derne... 58
      Leghorn... 289
      Malta... 48, 200, 432
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sailed from—Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples for Leghorn</td>
<td>376, 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>108, 118, 181, 259, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td>221, 222, 249, 271, 272, 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Crucifissus, capture of, prize money</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search made on board, for deserters from Garrison at Malta</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To convoy Trabaccolo No. 2 to Malta</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial for murder in Messina. See Ridgely, Charles L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Academy U. S. See U. S. Naval Academy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Documents Quasi—war with France, Vol. 7</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Historical Foundation, records published by courtesy of</td>
<td>47, 54, 75, 102, 115, 239, 519, 529, 549, 552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Peace Establishment, 1805</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Agents (U. S.), and Superintendents of Navy Yards:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algiers. See Porral, Pedro.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltimore, Md. See Stricker, John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbary Regencies. See Eaton, William.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, Mass. See Brown, Samuel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, Mass. See Johonnot, Francis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadiz, Spain. See Meade, Richard W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston, S. C. See Ingraham, Nathaniel, &amp; Son.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation and duties of.</td>
<td>136, 179, 196, 247, 331, 455, 456, 524, 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leghorn. See Degen, Purviance &amp; Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madeira. See Catheart, James L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malign, Spain. See Kirkpatrick, William.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta. See Higgins, William.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean. See Bullus, John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messina. See Broadbent, John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples. See Degen, Frederick.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle, Del. See Riddle and Bird.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, N. Y. See Beekman, John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk, Va. See Bedinger, Daniel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Mahon. See Bullus, John.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse. See Dyson, George.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse. See Barker, William Walter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D. C. See Tingey, Thomas, Capt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Department, Chief Clerk of. See Goldsborough, Charles W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of the, Hon. Robert Smith:</td>
<td>523–525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim of, to introduce rigid economy in U. S. Navy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments re purposes served in maintaining Mediterranean squadron</td>
<td>523, 524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, John, Sailing Master</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainbridge, William, Capt.</td>
<td>275, 285, 363, 368, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Nathan, Purser</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, James, Capt.</td>
<td>288, 411, 420, 500, 519, 523–527, 530, 535, 537, 539, 540, 542, 557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Capt.</td>
<td>21, 137, 149, 196, 201, 207, 248, 300, 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beekman, John</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddle, James, Mid.</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Stephen Row, Hon.</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullus, John, Surgeon</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartee, Benjamin</td>
<td>476, 478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartee, Seth, Lt</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassin, John, Lt</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalano, Salvatore, Pilot</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathalan, Stephen, Jr.</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Navy, Secretary of the, Hon. Robert Smith—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cathcart, James Leander</td>
<td>388, 441, 475, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesapeake, certain officers of</td>
<td>540, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commanding Officer of Public Vessels, Charleston, S. C.</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, George, Master Comdt</td>
<td>452, 457, 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane, William M., Lt.</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crouchill, James</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, George</td>
<td>351, 449, 455, 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Capt.</td>
<td>181, 302, 304, 351, 541–544, 574, 583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur, Stephen, Sr., Capt.</td>
<td>180, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degen, Purviance &amp; Co.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denison, Robert</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dent, John H., Master Comdt.</td>
<td>373, 382, 387, 393, 394, 398, 407, 408, 434, 584, 581, 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyson, George</td>
<td>430, 547, 570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earle, John, Sailing Master</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, William</td>
<td>163, 219–219, 315, 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbert, Samuel, Lt.</td>
<td>101, 453, 534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, Nathaniel, Lt.</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavin, John</td>
<td>499, 547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Charles, Master Comdt</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannover, William, Capt.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haraden, Nathaniel, Sailing Master</td>
<td>103, 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Alexander C., Sailing Master</td>
<td>3, 458, 466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, George</td>
<td>50, 124, 139, 156, 203, 244, 337, 414, 415, 419, 474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heerman, Lewis, Surgeon</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henley, John D., Mid.</td>
<td>10, 18, 132, 456, 466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, John B., Master’s Mate</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, William</td>
<td>13, 354, 480, 503, 547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hook, William, Gunner</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Capt., Am. Master</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Isaac, Capt.</td>
<td>420, 451, 468, 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingraham, Nathaniel</td>
<td>453, 456, 480, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingraham &amp; Son, Nathaniel</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Izard, Ralph, Jr., Mid.</td>
<td>106, 453, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johonnot, Francis</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Jacob, Lt.</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keene, Lawrence, Mid</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Mathew, Capt.</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkpatrick, William</td>
<td>139, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, James, Lt.</td>
<td>112, 128, 455, 468, 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love, Augustus C. W., Surgeon’s Mate</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyde, Nathaniel, Purser</td>
<td>554, 555, 557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyman, William, Consul</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, James and Glennie, A</td>
<td>9, 526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon, N., Hon</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magrath, Humphrey, Sailing Master</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meade, R. W., Cadiz</td>
<td>444, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milledge, J.</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, Robert</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Noadiah, Purser</td>
<td>115, 129, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhlenberg, Peter</td>
<td>406, 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Alexander, Capt.</td>
<td>172, 199, 295, 307, 314, 319, 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolson, John B., Mid.</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogilvie, Peter S., Lt.</td>
<td>8, 66, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, Daniel Todd, Mid.</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Pascal Paoli, Mid.</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, David, Master Comdt.</td>
<td>423, 469–471, 475, 491, 497, 513, 551, 574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble, Edward, Capt.</td>
<td>21, 96, 185, 150, 156, 174, 175, 179, 183, 193, 233, 234, 284, 288, 310, 314, 343, 363, 427, 444, 462, 505, 534, 545, 548–550.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Navy, Secretary of the, Hon. Robert Smith—Continued
Correspondence with—Continued

President of the United States, Thomas Jefferson
   Page
   280-282. 280-282.
   399, 400, 426, 427, 431, 500, 572
Prince, Benjamin Clark, Sailing Master, 150, 275, 440
Purvisance, S. & W. Y., & Co. 526, 547
Reid, Benjamin F., Mid. 465
Ridgely, John 94
Rodgers, Alexander 393
Rodgers, John, Commdt. 98, 165, 167, 234, 235-
   236, 242-244, 246, 247, 251-253, 259-263, 271, 284, 290, 292,
   298, 327, 328, 331-333, 338, 341, 345, 348, 349, 354, 368, 369,
   371, 380, 396, 399, 405, 408, 429-434, 451, 461, 463, 555, 581-
   570, 573, 580.
Rodney, Caesar A. 72, 496
Rush, Benjamin, Dr. 270
Shafford, Samuel, Capt. 408
Shaw, John, Master Commdt. 12, 119, 309, 493
Sinclair, Arthur, Mid. & Lt. 460, 467, 472
Smith, Benjamin, Lt. 456, 467
Smith, John, Master Commdt. 528, 531, 545, 549, 553, 571
Smith, John C., Hon. 318
Smith, William, Sr. 136, 347
Spalding, Reeves 203
Spence, Robert T., Mid. 372
State, Secretary of 156, 381, 441
Sterett, Andrew, Lt. 120, 126, 164, 181
Stewart, Charles, Master Commdt. 85, 420-422
Stinson, John, Capt. 18
Stricker, John 66, 118, 135
Taylor, John 521
Thomas, D., Hon. 579
Thorn, Jonathan, Mid. 474
Tingey, Thomas, Capt. 66, 109, 110, 131, 237, 402, 443, 550
Vail, A., U. S. commercial agent 421
Wederstrandt, Philemon Charles, Lt. 447,
   449, 450, 462, 464, 468, 473-475, 487, 513
Wharton, Franklin, Lt. Col. Commdt., U. S. M. C. 284,
   291, 315, 321, 418, 442, 449, 486, 511
Willis, John, for George Harrison 480
Wingate, Joshua, Jr. 321, 449
Eaton, William letter, 9 August 1805, protest re 219, 220
Inland Waterways and Eastern seaboard, defense against enemy
   aggressions, proposals of 281
Opinion of outcome of U. S. operations against Tripoli 145
Orders re recall of squadron and disposal of public stores in Mediter-
   ranean 546, 547
Orders to Commo. Rodgers reducing squadron, Mediterranean, com-
   ments and reactions. 299, 399, 413, 423, 425, 426, 431
Personnel policy, circular concerning 445
Preble, Edward, rumored that Secretaryship was offered to, but
   declined 106, 280, 288, 296, 297
Proposals of, for augmenting U. S. Navy 281
References to 60,
   65, 66, 124, 157, 168, 170, 173, 178, 258, 313, 360, 381, 400, 433,
   436, 437, 440, 441, 484, 507, 512, 521, 537, 550, 556, 566, 568.
Report to Congress on condition of U. S. vessels 357, 358
Smith, Robert, consented to serve four more years 85
Navy Uniform, U. S., unlawful wearing of 363, 364
Navy, U. S., appropriations and money disbursed 1798-1805 329, 330, 399, 401
Navy Yards, U. S.: 329, 330
   List of Navy Yards and money expended on each Washington, D. C. 169, 185
Neal, Benedict, Mid., Vizen, transferred to 152
Neal, Hamlet, Mid., U. S. brig. Vizen 38
Neeason, Mr. See Nissen, Nicholas C.
Neilson. See Nelson, Horatio, Lord.
Nelson, Horatio, Lord, British Vice Admiral, references to
Neutrality, freedom of merchandise
Neutrality, violation of, by Great Britain
Nevitt, John, Mid., U. S. brig Argus and Siren
Newburyport, Mass., Bomb and Gun boats building at
New Orleans, recruiting of additional seamen to aid in defense of
Newton, Isaac, Sir
New York Historical Society, records published by courtesy of
New York, U. S. frigate, cost, guns and fitness for service
Nicholson, Neid., at Portland
Nicholson, Edward, Mid.
Nicholson, John B. Mid. U. S. brig Hornet
Nicoll, Samuel C., Am. ship Sally of New York
Nicolson, John B. Mid.: Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of
Niger, H. B. M. S., Capt. Hillyer
Nissen, Nicholas Charles, Danish Consul, Tripoli:
Nocera, Haggi Hassen. See Haggi Hassen Nocera.
Noguera, Don Joseph, Spanish Consul General, Tunis
Norfolk or Hampton Roads, British ships anchored in, invasion feared
Norfolk, U. S. brig, cost of
O'Bannon, Presly Neville, 1st Lt., U. S. M. C., U. S. brig Argus:
Owen, James, Mid., U. S. frigate
Owen, James, Mid., U. S. brigs
Pamiler, N. B., Mid., U. S. brigs
Page
11.
18, 250, 285, 300, 340, 347, 454, 525
272
403, 532-534
37, 18, 152
193, 288
281, 500, 551
286
19, 21, 23, 27-29, 43, 45-47, 50, 51, 55, 63, 67, 69, 74, 77, 80, 86, 89, 96,
30, 313, 329, 388, 579
556
150
197, 383
469
235
488, 489, 520, 527
374, 388, 389
363, 415, 500
374
71
79, 80, 368, 369, 389
104, 161
71, 86, 104, 132
487, 496
5, 7, 59, 77
78, 82, 87, 90, 91, 93, 162, 237, 254, 362, 369, 413, 466
103-105, 183
108-109, 184, 340, 355, 374, 390, 417, 427, 574
79, 80, 500
v, 248
510
543
544
330
295
92
29, 315
28, 55, 58, 61
302
37, 63, 148, 218
511
540-542
248, 249
**NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Officers, Warrant, authorized under Peace Establishment Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogilvie, Peter S., Lt., U. S. Gunboat No. 7: Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oglander (or O'Glander or Rylander), Richard, British Consul, Tunis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Sculli, Unsculli,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations of U. S. Ships along Atlantic coast. See names of ships and Depredations against U. S. commerce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oran: Internal conditions and insurrection in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel carries to Algiers 600 heads and ears of insurgents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis, H. G., President, Massachusetts House of Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otway, Captain, R. N., British Commissioner at Gibraltar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, Octavius A., Mid., U. S. brig Siren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paine or Payne, J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting of Constitution getting under way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting of gunboats, orders concerning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palermo: Gibbs, Abraham, appointed U. S. Consul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King of Naples with family brought in British warship to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference to arrest of Mid. Charles L. Ridgely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panagiotti, Unselli, cannonier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parelli, Anna. See Parelli, Anna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fareige, Antonio, seaman, Indefatigable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, George, Acting Sailing Master, U. S. brig Siren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, John, Chesapeake, wounded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Peter, Capt., R. N., H. B. M. S. Melpomene, correspondence with Thornbrough, Edward, Vice Admiral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Nathaniel M., Am. brig Mary of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasha. See Tripoli, Bashaw of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passports: Am. brigantine Two Brothers, taking Tunisian Ambassador to Tunis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British and French for Raleigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consular, data concerning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntress, issued by President Thomas Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean, instructions concerning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, issued to, and misuse of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stapleton, passport issued by Secretary of State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patapsco, U. S. sloops, cost of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, Daniel Todd, Mid., late U. S. frigate Philadelphia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, John, seaman, Gunboat No. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, William, &amp; Sons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton, Mr., to act as lieutenant on board Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay, bounty and advances: Advances to new recruits, and monthly pay of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bounty allowed recruits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalano, Salvadore, in Navy yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consuls, U. S. in Mediterranean region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters in U. S. Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men shipped by Mr. Broadbent, Messina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Agents, U. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers attached to gunboats and bomb ketches in Mediterranean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay and undrawn rations paid to crew of late frigate Philadelphia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia, wives, parents and children of, provision for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Consulate, Tunis, Ambrose Allegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, $2000 not sufficient for U. S. representative at</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Peabody Museum records published by courtesy of ——— v, 132, 490, 541
Peace Establishment ————- 320, 419, 420, 509
Peace with Tripoli, negotiations and treaty:
Ceremonies, visits and courtseies attendant upon peace ———— 82, 83, 86
Comments, opinions and repercussions. See Messrs. William Bain-
Conclusion of peace between U. S. and Tripoli ———— 61, 100, 104, 109, 111, 116, 118, 119, 123, 133, 135, 136, 153, 184, 190, 200, 277, 282, 284, 285, 290.
Consuls in Tripoli informed of peace, by circular ———— 84
Cowdery, Jonathan, Surgeon, sent by, to inform Capt. William Bain-
bridge of peace ———— 69
Davis, George, participation of ———— 7, 8
Derne, evacuation of. See Constellation.
Eaton, William, effect of treaty on Derne Expedition, and comments. See Eaton, William and Tripoli Expedition of Eaton.
Essex, participation in. See Essex.
Flags—
Flag, American, displayed by Consul’s House, Tripoli ———— 81, 82, 83, 86
White flag hoisted on Bashaw’s castle ———— 67
Flagstaff foranson’s house being made ———— 78
Hamet Caramanli and William Eaton Expedition ————
Congressional investigation of Treaty and Hamet Caramanli ———— 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376
Eaton, William, expedition of, influence on peace ———— 24, 46, 52, 59-61, 81, 152, 166, 284, 288
Premature peace considered betrayal of Hamet Caramanli ———— 61, 213-220, 315
Resumé of effect on Hamet Caramanli ———— 391-393
Treatement of after peace treaty. See Hamet Caramanli.
Higgins, William sends Commodore Preble summary of events ———— 130
Influence of attacks of U. S. Squadron commanded by Comm. Preble ———— on peace ———— 284, 288
Lear, Tobias, Commissioner for negotiating Peace, Tripoli ————
Arrived off Tripoli in Essex ———— 17, 18, 24, 34, 46, 50, 52, 64, 104, 159, 160
Barron, Samuel, Capt., suggests time proper for negotiations ———— 23, 26, 33, 34, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 59, 64, 65, 160, 215
Comments by, concerning peace ———— 159-163
Consuls in Tripoli informed of peace ———— 84
Dominates, issues orders and manages affairs ashore and afloat ———— 59, 60, 82, 83, 86, 87, 91, 92, 94, 95, 161
Justification of conduct at Tripoli ———— 512, 513
Negotiations for $65,000 from Malta ———— 94-96
On shore after signing treaty ———— 81, 86, 90, 92, 105, 161
Overtures by Bashaw and his attitude toward peace ———— 1, 23, 24, 26, 33, 52, 53, 56, 59, 64, 65, 160, 215, 344
Secret article, peace treaty ———— 32, 364
Sailed from Malta in Essex for Tripoli ———— 24, 26, 46, 160, 215
Sailed from Tripoli to Syracuse in Constitution ———— 167
Mediation by—
de Souza, Don Joseph, Spanish consul ———— 1, 23, 33, 50-53, 63-65, 68-71, 104, 159-161
Nissen, Nicholas C., Danish consul, Tripoli ———— 33, 71, 77, 78, 80, 86, 104, 161
Negotiations, Squadron arrives ———— 55
Philadelphia’s officers & crew received on board Constitution. See Philadelphia.
Preble, Edward, Comm. refers to, as ignominious negotiation ———— 364
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

Peace with Tripoli, negotiations and treaty—Continued
Ransom demanded and paid; exchange and release of prisoners—
Constitution conveyed released Tripolitan prisoners from Syracuse Page 87,
94, 99, 100, 108, 109, 118, 125, 128, 130, 160-162, 167
Ransom demanded and paid
70, 87, 92, 94, 95, 98, 104, 118, 122, 130, 145, 146, 152, 160-163,
183, 184, 216, 217, 277.
Release of Am. prisoners. See Philadelphia.
See Bainbridge, William, Capt.
References to—37, 50, 52, 64, 67, 94, 95, 104, 105, 163, 167, 171, 364, 516, 560
Rodgers, John, Commo.—
Participation of in negotiations and treaty—34, 56, 91, 92, 95, 162, 163
Regrets lack of opportunity to display valor and strength of
squadron
78
Went ashore at Tripoli
128, 129
References

See Expedition of William Eaton.
Shous Hammad sent to frigate Essex
50
Treaty of Peace and Amity—
Article re Hamet's family and evacuation of Derne—secret clause
by Tobias Lear
iii, 81, 82, 91, 92, 105, 144, 161,
209, 210, 218, 343, 344, 364, 370, 371, 496, 522, 527, 528, 577, 578
Article 2—Exchange of prisoners and payment of ransom,
$60,000
81, 92, 95
Copies of and translations of
86, 162, 194
Hamet and suite arrived in Syracuse
133
Preliminary articles signed by Bashaw of Tripoli
104, 161
Senate investigation of
349, 364, 436
Signing, declaration and ratification of
80, 81, 98, 99, 162, 440
Terms of
77, 78, 92, 95, 98, 104, 160, 161, 163, 182, 277
To be made before prisoners' release
70
Treaty in English and Arabic given to Surgeon John Ridgely
93
U. S. Ships participating in negotiations and Treaty stipulations.
See Constitution, Constellation, Essex, Vizem.
Vizen to remain off Tripoli, Tobias Lear on shore
92
Peacock, Samuel, U. S. S. John Adams
188
Peale, Charles W. account, presents for Bey of Tunis
413
Peale, Rembrandt, artist, Philadelphia, Pa., profile of Commo. Preble
by reference to
80, 124
Pearson, James, U. S. frigate Constitution
188
Peck, Pascal Paoli, Mid., William Eaton's Expedition
46, 435
Pelides, H. B. M. sloop of war
470
Penny, Michael
229
Penny, Peter, Mid., U. S. brig. Hornet
197, 383
Perry, Oliver Hazard, Mid; U. S. S. Constellation, Essex and Nautilus
42,
195, 241, 318, 464, 579
Persivallov (or Percival), George, U. S. S. Chesapeake, wounded
538, 540
Personal effects of casualties, reference to
85
Peters, William, Mid
586
Peterson, Capt. Am. ship Phoenix
410
Petterell, H. B. M. S., at Charleston, S. C.
296, 307
Petitgrew, John, Mid., U. S. brig Argus
37
Phaeton, H. B. M. Ship, Capt. John Wood, impression of U. S. sea-
men
463, 532-534
Philadelphia, captured U. S. frigate, Capt. William Bainbridge:
Cost of
30, 329
Court of Inquiry on loss of; officers acquitted
97, 144, 165, 239
Destruction of, in harbor of Tripoli by Intrepid—v, 126, 180, 181, 311, 470
Extracts from journal of Surgeon Jonathan Cowdery. See Cowdery,
Jonathan.
Frenchmen among prisoners in Tripoli, wages of demanded
88, 128
Guns
30, 180, 181
Loss of clothing of U. S. Marines sustained by U. S.
418
Mastico, ex Gheriti, renamed Intrepid. See Mastico.
Mirboka, Moroccan cruiser, reference to capture by
378
INDEX

Philadelphia, captured U. S. frigate, Capt. William Bainbridge—Con. 160, 368

Bainbridge, William—

Journal kept by, lost. 70
Permitted to go on board Constitution. 70, 74
Compensation solicited for loss of clothing and other allowances. 318, 319
Eliza, assistance rendered by. 33
Health of. 274
Permitted to go on board Constitution. 70, 74

Piahering, Timothy—

Photograph of monument in Phoenix, Phoebe, H. 203

Photograph of monument in

Phipps, Mr. U. S. brig Hornet. 472

Phoebe, H. B. M. S., Capt. Thomas Bladen Capel. 185, 187, 188

Phoenix, Am. ship, Capt. Peterson; Henry, John B. in passage from

Leghorn was boarded by Unicorn. 410

Photograph of Gun from Tripolitan Gumbast, at Washington Navy Yard. 530

Photograph of monument in U. S. Naval Academy, re Tripoli. 384

Pickering, Timothy. 398

Pickering, U. S. Revenue Cutter, cost of. 330

Pierce, Capt., H. B. M. S. Halcyon. 454, 470, 525

Pierpont, William C., Mid., at Portland. 550
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1805 TO 1807

Pinckney, Charles, U. S. Minister to Madrid, Spain... 68, 126, 280, 281, 307, 339
Pindar, John, deserter on board H. B. M. S. Phoebe..................... 188, 229
Pinkerton, James, Gunner, U. S. schr. Nautilus......................... 42
Pitt, William, British Prime Minister, death of....................... 316, 380
Pleasanton, S., Department of State.................................. 511
Poem in Steward Hezekiah Loomis' Journal of Congress............... 312
Pole, Charles Morice, Adm., R. N.................................... 274
Political Register, Philadelphia, Major William Jackson, editor........ 79
Polygrapha, presents for Roy of Tunis................................ 413
Pompey, H. B. M. S., Sir Sidney Smith............................... 418, 515
Pope of Rome, intercession at Naples.................................. 380
Porcilie, Anna, a Christian slave ransomed by William Eaton........ 378, 403
Porral, Antonio, Count, of Sardinia.................................. 154
Porter, David, Master Comdt., U. S. S. Constitution and Enterprise:
At Naples for protection of Am. interests............................... 336, 337, 353, 361, 366, 379
At U. S. Consulate, Tunis............................................. 510
At Washington, D. C.................................................. 574
Commendation of.................................................................... 285, 481, 487
Comments and opinion remission of Sidi Suliman Meli Meli to Spain.............................................................. 513
Commission of Master Commandant................................. 423, 438, 456, 471
Correspondence with—
Bainbridge, William, Capt............................................. 174, 196
Campbell, Hugh G., Commo.............................................. 446, 455, 473, 477, 489, 504, 511, 521
Clarke, Winlock, Mid................................................... 443, 491
Congress of the United States........................................... 580
Cutbush, Edward, Surgeon.............................................. 293, 310
Degen, Frederick......................................................... 376
Dodge, James............................................................... 443
Hall, Thomas............................................................ 362, 365
Harrison, Alexander C., Sailing Master................................. 298
Higgins, William.......................................................... 290, 303
Higginbotham, James S., Mid........................................... 495
Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt............................................. 280, 300, 305
Izard, Ralph, Jr., Mid.................................................. 293
Jones, Richard B., Mid.................................................. 443, 491
Magruder, Thomas C., Mid............................................. 363
Marshall, Thomas, Asst. Surgeon...................................... 292
McNeill, Daniel, Jr., Mid............................................... 293, 298
Navy, Secretary of....................................................... 423, 469–471, 475, 491, 497, 513, 551, 574
Purvisance, Samuel...................................................... 366, 386
Robertson, Samuel, Purser.............................................. 314
Rodgers, John, Commo.................................................. 163, 385, 254, 322, 328, 336, 353, 361, 366, 397, 400, 426, 438, 454, 471, 525
Schomberg, C. M., Capt., R. N.......................................... 331
Smith, Benjamin, Lt...................................................... 292
Warrington, Lewis, Mid................................................. 443, 491
Withers, Thomas, Comdr. R. N.......................................... 469
Error in chronological order, 17 May 1806 among 1807 dates........ 427, 526
Flogging of British seaman, Thomas Grant, and resulting trouble... 469, 470
In command of Enterprise............................................. 252
Instructed to join Master Comdt. Dent................................ 484
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair.... 562
Monument, reference to design by Michali.................................. 386
Monument to Officers who died in Tripoli engagements, conveyance requested........................................... 519
New Orleans Station, ordered to command.............................. 551
Orders and instructions to.................................................. 163, 235, 301, 322, 366, 376, 400, 426, 427, 446, 455, 477, 515, 521, 522, 551
Porter, David—Continued
Released from Tripolitan prison, to Constitution.................. 276
Report of, of encounter with Spanish gunboats........................ 475
Requests permission to return to U. S.................................. 491
Robinson, Thomas, Jr., to turn over command of Enterprise, to.... 238
To remain in Mediterranean........................................... 433
Port Louis, Hornet, U. S. brig at...................................... 420, 421, 423, 429
Portsmouth, U. S. S., cost of.......................................... v, 164
Portugal:
Morocco, vessels at Lisbon. See Morocco.
Relations with—
    Algiers........................................................................ 3, 219, 396, 413, 451, 458, 553
    Great Britain.............................................................. 3
    Morocco......................................................................... 3, 58, 97, 418
    Tripoli.......................................................................... 451, 558, 559
    Tunis............................................................................. 444
U. S. Consul at Lisbon. See Jarvis, William.
U. S. Ships of War at Lisbon. See Constitution.
Vessels of—
    Cruising in Strait of Gibraltar........................................ 102, 280
    Portuguese ship captured by Algiers taken prize by Morocco... 418
    Prey on vessels of Tripoli and Algiers.............................. 451
    Sloop sent in to Algiers by Hameda Rais........................... 326, 494
Powder. See Gunpowder.
Power of Attorney, reference to........................................... 203
Pratt, Capt., Am. ship Lewis of Boston.................................. 417
Preble, Edward, Commo., Boston and Portland, Me.: ..............................
Arrived at Washington, D. C............................................... 296
    At Boston and Portland, Maine....................................... 70, 133, 135, 193, 288, 296
    Chauncey, Isaac, Capt., expressions of friendship and respect 374
    Comments and opinion re wearing of U. S. Navy uniform by consuls and officers of merchant ships...................... 363, 364
    Comments on bomb ketches Spitfire and Vengeance............... 127
    Commodore of Third U. S. Mediterranean Squadron (Flagship Constitution and others)...................... 30
    Cooperation with expedition of William Eaton.................... 146
    Correspondence with—
        Bainbridge, William................................................ 271, 444
        Ball, Sir Alexander John........................................... 191
        Barron, James, Capt................................................ 288
        Barron, Samuel, Capt.............................................. 127
        Beekman, John....................................................... 46, 123
        Catheart, James Leander......................................... 19
        Chauncey, Isaac, Master Comdt.................................. 85, 283, 374, 401
        Davis, George....................................................... 308
        Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Capt...................................... 296
        Degen, Frederick..................................................... 132
        Denison, Robert..................................................... 283
        Eaton, William........................................................ 296, 328, 360, 364, 398, 482, 507
        Goldsborough, Charles W........................................... 168
        Haraden, Nathanial, Sailing Master............................... 50
        Harrison, George........................................................ 70, 124, 230
        Higgins, William.................................................... 106, 130, 250
        Prince, Benjamin C., Sailing Master............................. 282
        Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt.................................. 312
        Stinson, John, Am. ship Huntress................................ 72
        Tilton, William....................................................... 127
        Turner, Thomas, Accountant of the Navy....................... 308, 443
Preble, Edward, Commo., Boston and Portland, Me.—Continued

Declined Secretaryship of the Navy and command of Mediterranean Squadron

Declined Secretaryship of the Navy and command of Mediterranean Squadron

Eaton, William comments on failure of Commo. Barron's squadron to continue naval operations of

Eaton's, William, eulogy of

Extracts from memorandum book of

Fishing smacks (Traveller and Ranger) purchased by, for Sir Alexander John Ball. See Traveller and Ranger.

Flower pots brought to U. S. for

Fraudulent withdrawal of funds by Laurent Roberta or Charles Borney. See Roberts, Laurent.

Gunboats building under direction of. See Gunboats, U. S.

Higgins, William, praises great ability of

Honors shown to, funeral procession

Lear, Tobias, Frontispiece,

Lear, Tobias, profile by

Medal presented by Congress, details concerning

Medal presented by Congress to, an etching of

Midshipmen appointed acting lieutenants by, list of

Navy, Secretary of the, condolences of

Opinion of, re commissions received by Navy Agents

Painting or sketches of attack on Tripoli by squadron presented to

Peace Treaty with Tripoli referred to as ignominious negotiation

Permission to cruise in gunboat to improve failing health

Presented from George Davis and Isaac Hull

Prize money from St. Crucifissos given to widows or orphans of casualties

Profile by Rembrandt Peale, reference to

Reaction to Chesapeake-Leopard affair

Reception accorded on arrival in U. S., reference to

References to

Son of, referred to as little commodore

Sword worn by, during command in the Mediterranean

To serve on Court of Inquiry on board Chesapeake

Tripoli, attacks on, Congressional resolution 3 March 1805 voting words and pay to all participants

Tripoli, peace with, comments by

Tripolitan prisoners carried to U. S. by

Wine brought to U. S. for

Preble, Edward, Mrs

Prentice, Charles, correspondence with Eaton, William

Preseente del Conseso de Castilla. See Spain.

President of the United States, Thomas Jefferson:

At Monticello

Commissions sent to

Correspondence with—

Congress of the United States

Hamet Caramanli

Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman

Navy, Secretary of

Page

Death of, due to consumption or tuberculosis

Decatur, Stephen, Capt. and William Eaton, eulogized by

288, 296, 297, 364

106, 280, 288, 296, 297

165

215

570

118, 121, 128, 133, 192

250, 312

179

70, 80, 124, 175, 314

364

534, 545, 548-550

308

310

80, 124

545

130, 132


398, 445

Frontispiece, v

542, 543

421, 427, 428

162

312

86, 283, 308, 375, 401, 445

554

308

163

465

83, 86, 90, 365, 449

257

426

572

344

209, 350

462

280-282, 399, 409, 426, 427, 431, 500, 572
President of the United States, Thomas Jefferson—Continued

Correspondence with—Continued

Reich, John, artist and engraver ........................................ 421
Rodgers, John, Capt .................................................. 465
Senate of the United States ............................................ 343, 577
To all whom it may concern ........................................... 21
Tunis, Bey of, Hamuda .................................................. 185, 256, 508

Franklin directed by, to be given to Bey of Tunis .................. 440, 441

Investigation of cooperation with Hamet Caramanli, Derne Expedition, and Tobias Lear .................... 209, 210, 344, 345, 393, 398

Medal, gold, presented to Commo. Edward Preble ................ 444

Mediterranean Squadron to be recalled ............................ 546, 547

Presents from Bey of Tunis ............................................ 308

Proclamation, reference to ............................................ 572

Proposals made to, for augmenting U. S. Navy .................... 281

References to .................................................................. 18,

21, 69, 110, 126, 138, 141, 144, 145, 147, 172, 180, 200, 207, 209,
211, 232, 233, 236, 278, 336, 342, 349, 358, 361, 365, 378, 379,
385, 386, 394, 403, 415, 463, 488, 492, 495, 496, 502, 506, 509,

Reich, John, artist, Commo. Preble medal, appeals for just compensation and appraisal ................................. 421, 422

Tunis, threatened war averted ........................................... 189, 201, 204, 205, 376, 381, 394, 418, 419

Wine carried for, in U. S. F. Constellation ......................... 250

President of the United States, James Madison (1812) ............. 427

President, U. S. frigate, Capts. George Cox and James Barron:

Accounts of crew, misunderstanding ................................ 338, 339

Arrived at—

Gibraltar ............................................................... 196, 197
Hampton Roads from Mediterranean ................................ 275, 277, 283, 308
Malta ............................................................................. 33, 81, 173–177
Syracuse ................................................................. 98
Tangier ........................................................................... 206

At Catania ...................................................................... 110
At Gibraltar ..................................................................... 79, 80, 198, 201
At Malta ........................................................................... 5, 75, 106, 175
At sea en route to U. S. ................................................ 248, 275
At Syracuse .................................................................... 116, 129, 133, 138, 140, 144, 147, 150, 157, 159, 166, 170, 219
At Washington Navy Yard .............................................. 313
Bainbridge, William, Capt., returned to U. S. in ................. 79,

80, 170, 196, 203, 206, 233

Barron, Samuel, Capt., returned to U. S. in ........................ 38,

97, 98, 153, 157, 170, 177, 196, 203, 205, 206, 233

Bellona, British privateer, spoken by ................................ 244

Chased by British 74 gun ship ........................................... 246

Command of received from Capt. Cox by Capt. James Barron .......................... 55,

56, 64, 67, 69

Cost of ............................................................................. 30, 329

Court of Inquiry held on board on conduct of Lt. Joshua Blake 145, 150

Court of Inquiry re Capt. William Bainbridge and loss of Phila-
delphia ....................................................................... 141, 144

Cox, George, Master Comdt., went on board Constitution ........ 6, 10

Crew of, ordered paid off, discharged, and delivered to Capt. Thomas

Tingey ............................................................................ 283
de Krafft, F. Cornelius, Mid., joined ship at Malta ................. 5

Desertions ....................................................................... 157
Doane, Thomas, deceased ............................................... 253
Draft of ............................................................................. 203
Enroute to Cadiz ........................................................... 65, 66

Essex in company with, off Tripoli .................................. 51

Exchange of crews with Constitution ................................ 159, 164, 165

Extracts from journal of Mid. Charles Morris, Jr ........................ 5, 6,

10, 30, 50, 52, 64, 67, 69, 78, 81, 97, 98, 118, 133, 138, 140, 141

144, 150, 157, 159, 170, 171, 173, 175, 176, 179, 197, 198, 201, 203,

205, 206, 240, 244, 246, 251–253, 275, 277.

Ferguson, Joseph, fell from main top ................................ 251
President, U. S. frigate, Capts. George Cox and James Barron—Con. Page  
Fired upon by batteries and gunboats at Tarifa. 206 
Flagship of First U. S. Mediterranean Squadron under Commo. Dale, 30 
Capt. James Barron  
Flagship of Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron under Commo. 30 
Samuel Barron  
Geddes, George H., Mid., joined ship at Malta 5  
Guns 30  
Health of crew 5, 138, 164, 175, 201, 203  
Marshall, Samuel R., Surgeon, ordered to duty on board 148  
Officers & men of late Philadelphia returned home in (List) 156, 163, 275, 276, 277, 283  
Off Tripoli 6, 10, 30, 36, 50-52, 55, 63, 68, 69, 104, 160  
Ordered to return to U. S. from Mediterranean 166, 167  
Ordered to Syracuse from Tripoli 56  
References to 6, 31, 56, 130, 194, 239, 240, 249, 250, 265, 326, 494  
Repairs required by 358  
Report on state of, Washington, D. C. 579  
Résumé of 35, 36  
Sailed from— 
Algeciras 205  
Gibraltar for United States 203, 206, 280  
Malta 5, 33, 97, 179, 181, 196  
Syracuse for U. S., Commo. Barron, Capt. Bainbridge & his officers on board 170, 174, 177  
Salutes by and to 197  
Serpent (squid) 30 ft. long 2½ ft. round, passed by 240  
Tunisian xebec, with her 2 prizes, captured off Tripoli, towed to Malta, by 1, 2, 5, 33, 351  
Price’s Wharf, Baltimore 197, 273  
Prince, Benjamin C., Sailing Master, fishing smack Traveller: 
Carried into Algeciras by Spaniards; arrived in Boston 440  
Commed by Commo. Rodgers 328, 349  
Correspondence with— 
Navy, Secretary of 150, 275, 440  
Preble, Edward, Capt. 282  
References to 192, 211, 247  
Traveller commanded by, on voyage from U. S. to Syracuse 149, 150, 183, 349  
Prince, H. B. M. S., Commander of, correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo 437  
Prince, Thomas, Ord. Seaman, Philadelphia, turned Turk 203  
Prisoners: 
American— 
Captured by Tripoli in Am. brig. Franklin 389  
Captured by Tripoli. See U. S. frigate Philadelphia.  
Released from Tripolitan prisons. See Vizcn.  
Stranded or wrecked ships, crews enslaved by Arabs and Turks; ranson demanded 404, 405, 424-426  
French, among crew of Philadelphia demand for wages of 88, 128  
Neapolitan befriended by U. S. prisoners in Tripoli 75, 76  
Porcile, Anna, a Christian captive, ransomed by William Eaton 403  
Taken by Capt. Richard Dale, reference to 162  
Taken by Tripolitian corsairs off coasts of Sicily and Naples 184  
Tripolitan— 
Negroes taken in Mastico delivered to Bashaw of Tripoli 182, 183  
See Peace with Tripoli, negotiations and treaty.  
Seven captured to U. S. by Commo. Edward Preble 162  
Six captured off Bengazi released at Malta to Mr. Schenbri 119  
Taken at Derne 58  
Taken by U. S. and Exchanged. See Peace with Tripoli.  
Turks (51) taken from Tunisian ketch detained by Constitution 9  
Tunisian— 
Captured, by Constitution, in xebec and her two prizes, release of 5, 17, 53, 100, 112, 118  
Taken from vessel that put into Oran and sent to Algiers 488
Privateer activities in St. Mary's river

Privateers, comments concerning

Prizes:

Chesapeake considered by Capt. James Barron prize to Leopard

Esther, British ship. See Esther.

Franklin, Am. brig, captured by Tripolitan cruiser in 1802

German (Lübeck) dogger captured by Peter Lisle

German (Lübeck) vessel captured by Maimona of 32 guns

Geretti, renamed Mastico. See Mastico.

Huntress, captured by Spain and England. See Huntress.

Jerba. See Jerba.

La Madona. See La Madona.

Loss of, taken by British off Cadiz

Mastico, ex-Gheretti Tripolitan ketch renamed Intrepid by U. S. See Mastico.

St. Michael captured off Tripoli. See St. Michael.

Taken by Algerian frigates

Taken on coasts of Sicily and Naples by three Tripolitan corsairs

Transfer. See Transfer and Scourge.

Tripolitan gunboats captured 3 Aug. 1804. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats.

Tripoli, Tripolitan corsair, captured by Enterprise

Tunisian xebec and two Neapolitan prizes captured by Constitution.

See Tunis, vessels of.

Tunisian xebec captured between Jerbes and Sphax

U. S. Gunboat No. 3 brought to by 4 Spanish gunboats and released

Proceedings of General Court Martial for the Trial of James Barron,

Charles Gordon, William Hook, and John Hall, January 1808

Projector, Am. ship

Protector, galley, cost of

Protest against quarantine at Cadiz

Provisions, Stores and Water:

Disposal of, in Mediterranean


For Mediterranean Squadron

Inventory survey or report of provisions and stores, Malta and Syracuse

Left at Malta by fishing smacks Ranger & Traveller

Prices of sugar, coffee and tea

See Vessels, carrying provisions, stores and water, Mediterranean Squadron.

Stores condemned to be sold at auction

Stores in Arsenal, Syracuse, and all U. S. property in charge of Mid. William J. McIntosh

Trabaccolos Nos. 1 and 2 (Ancona) to be used as store vessels at Syracuse

Water allowance

Water at Altea, Spain, best in Mediterranean

Prussia, reference to

Pulis, Joseph, U. S. Consul, Malta

Punishment, for certain crimes

Punishment. See Flogging.

Purvis, Consul

Purviance. See Degen, Purviance & Co.

Purviance, Mr., passage to Portsmouth, England in Wasp

Purviance, Samuel, Leghorn

Purviance, S. & W. Y., & Co. Leghorn:

Appointed U. S. Navy Agents for Leghorn

Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of

Orders to sell all property of Navy

U. S. funds in possession of, ordered withdrawn

INDEX

Privateer activities in St. Mary's river

Privateers, comments concerning

Prizes:

Chesapeake considered by Capt. James Barron prize to Leopard

Esther, British ship. See Esther.

Franklin, Am. brig, captured by Tripolitan cruiser in 1802

German (Lübeck) dogger captured by Peter Lisle

German (Lübeck) vessel captured by Maimona of 32 guns

Geretti, renamed Mastico. See Mastico.

Huntress, captured by Spain and England. See Huntress.

Jerba. See Jerba.

La Madona. See La Madona.

Loss of, taken by British off Cadiz

Mastico, ex-Gheretti Tripolitan ketch renamed Intrepid by U. S. See Mastico.

St. Michael captured off Tripoli. See St. Michael.

Taken by Algerian frigates

Taken on coasts of Sicily and Naples by three Tripolitan corsairs

Transfer. See Transfer and Scourge.

Tripolitan gunboats captured 3 Aug. 1804. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats.

Tripoli, Tripolitan corsair, captured by Enterprise

Tunisian xebec and two Neapolitan prizes captured by Constitution.

See Tunis, vessels of.

Tunisian xebec captured between Jerbes and Sphax

U. S. Gunboat No. 3 brought to by 4 Spanish gunboats and released

Proceedings of General Court Martial for the Trial of James Barron,

Charles Gordon, William Hook, and John Hall, January 1808

Projector, Am. ship

Protector, galley, cost of

Protest against quarantine at Cadiz

Provisions, Stores and Water:

Disposal of, in Mediterranean


For Mediterranean Squadron

Inventory survey or report of provisions and stores, Malta and Syracuse

Left at Malta by fishing smacks Ranger & Traveller

Prices of sugar, coffee and tea

See Vessels, carrying provisions, stores and water, Mediterranean Squadron.

Stores condemned to be sold at auction

Stores in Arsenal, Syracuse, and all U. S. property in charge of Mid. William J. McIntosh

Trabaccolos Nos. 1 and 2 (Ancona) to be used as store vessels at Syracuse

Water allowance

Water at Altea, Spain, best in Mediterranean

Prussia, reference to

Pulis, Joseph, U. S. Consul, Malta

Punishment, for certain crimes

Punishment. See Flogging.

Purvis, Consul

Purviance. See Degen, Purviance & Co.

Purviance, Mr., passage to Portsmouth, England in Wasp

Purviance, Samuel, Leghorn

Purviance, S. & W. Y., & Co. Leghorn:

Appointed U. S. Navy Agents for Leghorn

Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of

Orders to sell all property of Navy

U. S. funds in possession of, ordered withdrawn
Pynchon, Stephen, Brimfield, Mass.: Correspondence with Butler, John, Surgeon's Mate........ 152
Correspondence with Eaton, William.................. 570

Quarantine:
At Alicante........................................ 279, 534
At Cadiz........................................... 350, 439, 442, 459
At Falmouth, England.............................. 545
At Gibraltar........................................ 106, 280, 553
At Leghorn, Italy................................... 297, 375
At L'Orient, France................................ 553
At Madrid........................................... 442
At Malta............................................ 10, 11, 48, 163, 165, 181
At Marseilles, France............................... 481, 487
At Messina.......................................... 197
At Syracuse......................................... 224
References to........................................ 316, 317

U. S. Ships, yellow fever in New York and Philadelphia.. 346

Quarles, Capt., schr. Mohawk........................ 527, 530, 548

Quarrels and controversies. See Controversies.

Railey, Thomas, U. S. frigate Constitution............. 164

Bagusso, Giovanni, cannonier.......................... 4

Rainier, Admiral, R. N., East India Fleet............. 246

Rais Ally, Algerine.................................. 458

Rais (or Biis) Effendi, Turkish Minister of Foreign Affairs, re Gheretti.. 88, 182

Rais Hammeda, first Captain in Algerine service........ 458

Rais Hassen Ben Aly or Rais Ali Amour, Capt. of Tunisian xebec, prize to U. S., released........ 109, 112, 118, 128, 365, 385

Raleigh, Am. ship, Capt. William Hannover, annuities for Algiers........ 211, 246, 321, 326, 327, 338, 449, 494, 495

Randolph, Byland, Mr., of Virginia.................... 66

Ranger, fishing smack for Sir Alexander John Ball, Sailing Master
John Allen:
Allen, John, Sailing Master, appointed Master of........ 133, 135
Arrived at Boston, Mass................................ 133
Delivered to Sir A. J. Ball............................ 247, 280, 282
Depositions by John Allen and John Thompson............ 313, 327, 329
Description of, cost, tonnage, well room, complement, owner...... 247

Financial arrangements................................ 135, 149, 191, 198, 228

Man impressed by British frigate from.................... 289

Plundered by a Spanish privateer en route to Mediterranean........ 247, 282

Purchased through Capt. Edward Preble for Sir Alexander J. Ball... 123, 135, 149, 150, 280

References to........................................ 46, 133, 150, 174, 175, 287

Sailed from—
Boston for Malta, with Traveller....................... 192, 247
Gibraltar for Syracuse................................ 289
New York for Boston, in charge of owner, for delivery to Navy.... 303
To be turned over to Commo. Barron (Rodgers)............. 149, 150

Traveller, separated from, by severe storm en route to Mediterranean. 211, 275

Rank:
Acting appointments, list................................ 505, 506
Examination required for promotion from Midshipman to Lieu-
tenant...................................................... 142, 239
Gunboats to be commanded by Sailing Masters............... 270, 271
Lieutenant Commandant in U. S. Navy...................... 462
Midshipman to act as Sailing Master...................... 319
Perry, Oliver Hazard, refuses to take examination........ 241

Resentment due to departure from seniority policy of promotion... 121, 128

Rodgers, John, Commo., comments concerning................ 234

See also Officers.
INDEX

Ransom:
Crew of Indefatigable.................................................. 425
Morocco.............................................................................. 404
See Philadelphia, Peace with Tripoli, negotiations and treaty.

Rations or Allowances:
Marmora, Turkish officer, allowed 40 cents daily.................. 415
Troops from Derne on shore at Syracuse entitled to............. 153, 154

Basid, Egypt, Hamet Caramanli at...................................... 209

Read (or Reid), George C., Mid., Constellation Vizir, prize Tunisian xebec....................................................... 137, 194, 351

Read, or Reid, Benjamin Franklin. See Reid, Benjamin F.

Recruiting:
At Philadelphia for Adams.................................................. 172, 173
Inducements offered.......................................................... 127

Redick, David, Mid., New York Station, duel between, and Joseph H.
Barrymore................................................................. 555

Reed, George Washington, Lt., U. S. schr. Nautilus and Franklin:
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo....................... 177
Robinson, Charles, Mid., to replace, in charge of Franklin........ 206

Reed, Hethcote J., Mid., U. S. brig Argus......................... 37

Reed (or Reid), William, Mid., John Adams, court martialed, suspended...232, 246

Reeson, John, sentenced by court martial.............................. 324

Reich, John, engraver of Commo. Preble's medal:
Address, 3 South Sixth St., Phila., Pa................................ 422
Appeals to President re his compensation for work on Commo.
Preble's medal.................................................................. 415, 419, 421, 422
Correspondence with President of the United States............. 421
Reference to........................................................................ 139

Reid or Read, Benjamin Franklin, Mid., Philadelphia and President:
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of................................ 465
References to...................................................................... 276, 286

Renshaw, James, Mid., Philadelphia, President and brig Hornet.... 276, 286, 385

Renshaw, Samuel, Mid., U. S. brig Hornet.............................. 197

Repairs, extensive, Enterprise at Venice......................... 424-426

Report:
Eaton, William, to Secretary of the Navy............................ 213-219
Enterprise, from Ancona to Syracuse with Gunboats Nos. 1 to 4... 133-135
Lear, Tobias, to Secretary of State...................................... 264-270
Nissen, Nicholas C., Danish Consul, Tripoli.......................... 183
On state of vessels at Washington Navy Yard.......................... 579
Rodgers, John, Commo. to Secretary of the Navy................. 259-263, 431-433
Seavers (or Severs), B. F., loss of Indefatigable. See Indefatigable... 403-
405, 424-426

Troops from Derne............................................................ 153

Repulse, H. B. M. S. in Syracuse Harbor............................... 515

Resolutions of U. S. Congress, awarding swords and medals to Commo.
Edward Preble, Lt. A. Sterett and Capt. Stephen Decatur, Jr........ 180,
181, 421, 427, 428

Résumé:
Hamet Caramanli, U. S. cooperation with............................ 209, 391-393
Operations of U. S. Ships of War in the Mediterranean............. 35-43
Reuben, James, Qr. master, Ancona Gunboat No. 3.................. 33
Revere, Colonel............................................................... 133
Reward offered by Hassan Bey for William Eaton.................... 45
Reynard, H. B. M. schr....................................................... 337
Richmond, U. S. brig, cost of............................................. 330
Ricketts, Thomas. See White, William.
Riddle and Bird, Navy Agents, Newcastle, Del........................ 109

Ridgely, Charles, Capt........................................................ 348

Ridgely, Charles L., Lt., U. S. schr Nautilus:
Appointment as acting Lieut. by Commo. Preble................... 506
Character of................................................................. 249
Comments by Commo. John Rodgers re trial diplomatic angle........ 176
Commission of, returned to Secretary of the Navy............... 341
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Capt..................................................... 49
Rodgers, John, Capt......................................................... 348
Robinson, Lt., U. S. sch Nautilus—Continued

Inherits enailed estate, references to his mother and brother— 348
Permission granted to return to U. S. from Mediterranean— 341, 348
Signature of— 348
Tried for murder of George Hutchinson in Messina; acquitted; details. 49
100, 102, 108, 123, 140, 141, 145, 149, 151, 155, 158, 159, 164, 171
176, 248, 249, 286, 287, 348

Ridgely, John, Surg., prisoner of Tripoli, Chargé d'Affaires, Tripoli— 93–95, 98, 99, 130, 162, 276, 336

Circular from Commo. Rodgers— 438

Ridgely, John, U. S. Chargé d'Affaires, Tripoli: Appointed by Tobias Lear as Agent or Chargé d'Affaires, Tripoli— 93–95, 98, 99, 130, 162, 276, 336

Circular from Commo. Rodgers— 438

Correspondence with—
Coxe, Charles D— 507
Dodge, James— 315, 390, 465
Lear, Tobias— 93, 509
Navy, Secretary of the— 94
Rodgers, John— 254, 274, 338, 355, 362, 413
State, Secretary of— 336

Crew of wrecked American merchant ship cared for at home of— 485
Dent, John H., Master Comdt. to keep in touch with— 436
Departs from Tripoli in U. S. brig Hornet— 478, 520, 522, 523
Money transactions— 93
Orders and instructions to— 93
Pay and staff of— 93
References to— 163, 237,
254, 298, 299, 333, 347, 349, 356, 369, 390, 391, 427, 496, 509
Return to U. S. desired by— 430
Surgeon, U. S. Navy retains his commission— 94
U. S. affairs in Tripoli reported satisfactory— 417

Biggin, William, U. S. Consul, Trieste— 33

Riggs, William, seaman, Indefatigable— 425

Boach, James, Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 6: Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Capt.— 114
Under arrest on board John Adams for neglect of duty on Cadiz, en route to U. S.— 113, 114, 179, 243

Robbery, Ranger, fishing smack overhauled and plundered— 247

Robert, Pietro, cannonier— 4

Roberts, Laurent, forger (alias Charles Borney and Mare Vigna), fraudulent withdrawal of funds in name of Commo. Preble— 139

Robertson, Samuel, Purser, U. S. sch Enterprise: Correspondence with Porter, David, Lt— 314
References to— 289, 290, 314

Robinson, Charles, Mid., U. S. frigate Constellation and brig Franklin: Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo— 206, 255
References to— 251, 307

Robinson, Thomas, Jr., Master Comdt., U. S. sch Enterprise:

Arrived at Ancona from Venice— 71
At Tunis— 262

Correspondence with—
Barron, James, Capt— 2
Barron, Samuel, Capt— 9, 71, 143
Rodgers, John, Capt— 111, 133–135, 238

Enterprise commanded by, in Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron— 31
Enterprise, command of to be given to Lt. David Porter— 238
Negotiations for loan or purchase of gunboats. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards.

Orders to, references— 111, 117
Permission to return to U. S. granted— 238
Quarrel with Joshua Blake. See Blake, Joshua.

References to— 35, 57, 75, 135, 165, 259

Report of passage made and transactions on board Enterprise from Ancona to Syracuse— 133–135

Returns to U. S. in Congress— 252

Robinson, Thomas E., U. S. brig Vizen— 152

Robinson, Lt. See Robinson, Thomas, Jr.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>675</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rocco, Lt. cannonier</strong></td>
<td>4, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, Alexander, Baltimore, Md., correspondence with Secretary of the Navy</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, George W., Mid.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Capt. and Commo. of U. S. Mediterranean Squadron, U. S. Constitution and Essex and New York, N. Y.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algiers, Dev of, received Commo. who was allowed to wear side arms</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Malta in Constitution</td>
<td>413, 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Syracuse from Tripoli via Malta</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived in U. S. from Gibraltar</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumed command of Mediterranean Squadron turned over by Commo. Samuel Barron</td>
<td>31, 34, 35, 46, 47, 52-55, 68, 109, 117, 128, 130, 132, 146, 153, 160, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At New York</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attitude of Officers towards</td>
<td>106, 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization to repair or return to U. S. any vessels of squadron</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band engaged by, returned to U. S. in Essex</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron-Rogers controversy. See Controversies, minor disagreements, quarrels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Commo., opinion of ability of, to command squadron</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad pennant of, to be hoisted on Constitution at New York</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad pennant hoisted on Constitution in Mediterranean</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Commo., unable to negotiate bills drawn by</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain of Turkish corvette interviewed at Malta by</td>
<td>101, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character of</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of Essex assumed, pennant shifted, for passage to U. S.</td>
<td>36, 37, 433-438, 463, 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of U. S. Mediterranean Squadron and Constitution transferred to Capt. Hugh G. Campbell</td>
<td>434-438, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments and opinions re peace terms and affairs in Tripoli and Tunis</td>
<td>229, 396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments of, concerning William Eaton</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments re activities of Joseph Bonaparte in Rome</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments re disciplining young officers</td>
<td>258, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments, re trial of Mid. Charles L. Ridgely</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions returned to U. S., no opportunity for examinations</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution commanded by, in Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence of, re Tripoline situation forwarded U. S. Senate by President Jefferson</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleton, Thomas</td>
<td>335, 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainbridge, William, Capt</td>
<td>97, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, Sir Alexander John</td>
<td>137, 182, 191, 313, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, James, Capt</td>
<td>55, 75, 110, 141, 145, 164, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Capt</td>
<td>2, 31, 32, 46, 49, 52, 56, 64, 68, 75, 78, 88, 108, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaussier, Monsieur</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Joshua, Lt</td>
<td>213, 367, 377, 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blodget, Samuel G.</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadbent, John</td>
<td>171, 176, 197, 286, 317, 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Mid</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capel, Thomas Bladen, Capt</td>
<td>187, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartee, Seth, Lt</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular letter from re Peace with Tripoli</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular letter to Commanding Officers, U. S. Ships of War and gunboats</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coale, Alfred, Mid</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, George, Master Comdt</td>
<td>99, 112, 170, 173, 235, 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane, William Montgomery, Lt</td>
<td>250, 317, 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutbush, Edward, Surgeon</td>
<td>175, 327, 405, 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, George</td>
<td>109, 125, 145, 194, 202-206, 208, 212, 234, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur, Stephen, Jr, Capt</td>
<td>112, 146, 228, 238, 243, 251, 272, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degen, Charles F</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Correspondence with—Continued

Degen, Frederick, Naples 125, 322, 334, 337, 342, 367, 379
Degen, Purvisan & Co., Leghorn 321, 337, 360
De Gregorio, Marcello 142, 155
Denison, Robert 100, 101, 105, 122, 177
Dent, John H., Master Comdt 75, 102, 171, 187, 239
Dodge, James, Surgeon 228, 234, 238, 355, 356, 379, 416, 423, 437
Downes, John, Mid 319
Dyson, George 100, 110, 111, 175, 178, 287, 341, 356, 367, 414
Eaton, William 91, 116, 144, 153, 154, 173, 180
Eurystheus, H. B. M. S., Captain of 184
Evans, Samuel, Lt 175, 264, 292, 318, 355, 360, 375, 412, 417, 428, 440
Gale, Anthony, Capt., U. S. M. C 172, 332
Gavin, John, Consul 242, 300, 319, 352, 399, 418
Gentlemen of the Steerage and Cockpit, U. S. frigate Essex 459
Hall, John, Capt., U. S. M. C 147, 156
Haraden, Nathaniel, Sailing Master 323, 356, 364, 410, 411, 419
Harris, Levett 190
Harrison, Alexander C, Sailing Master 410, 411
Henley, John D., Mid 259, 359, 378, 410, 411
Higgins, William (Note: Date should be July instead of June) 74
Higginbothom, James Semphill, Lt 177, 224, 341, 406
Hooper, Thomas W., 1st Lt, U. S. M. C 110
Hunt, Theodore, Lt 166, 313, 329
Izard, Ralph Jr., Mid 335, 367, 372, 375
Jefferson, Thomas, President 465
Johnson (or Johnston), Thomas, Purser 325, 412
Jones, Jacob, Lt 111, 148
Kirkpatrick, William 109
Knight, Sailing Master 419
La Villelle, Major General 187, 301–303
Lawrence, James, Lt 112, 186, 192, 410, 411, 550
Lear, Tobias, Consul General 1, 82, 83, 86, 87, 89–91, 94, 222, 224, 227–229, 236, 237, 249, 253, 254, 309, 326, 340, 346, 416, 436, 440, 494
Lewis, William, Mid 279
Macdonough, Thomas, Mid 405
Magrath, Humphrey, Sailing Master 423
Marshall, Samuel R., Surgeon 148
Marshall, Thomas 255
Maxwell, Joseph J., Lt 170
McIntosh, William J II 411
McNeil, Daniel, Jr., Mid 313
Mozzi, Mr., Minister of Etruria, Florence 303
Nissen, Nicholas C 374
Officer commanding U. S. Gunboat No. 10 410, 411
Officers commanding U. S. Gunboats and Bomb Ketches 388, 370, 429
Officers of U. S. Ship Essex 464, 465
Officers, U. S. squadron, Mediterranean 358, 429, 435–437
Oliver, Jacob 334
Perry, Oliver Hazard, Mid 195, 241, 318
Porter, David, Master Comdt 163, 235, 264, 325, 328, 336, 353, 361, 366, 397, 400, 426, 438, 454, 471, 525
Prince, H. B. M. S., Commander of 437
INDEX

Rodgers, John, Capt. and Commo. of U. S. Mediterranean Squadron, U. S. S. Constitution and Essex and New York, N. Y.—Continued

Correspondence with—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pullis, Joseph</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, George Washington, Lt.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgely, Charles L., Mid.</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgely, John Surgeon</td>
<td>254, 274, 338, 355, 362, 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roach, James, Mid.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Charles, Mid.</td>
<td>206, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Thomas, Jr., Master Commd.</td>
<td>111, 133-135, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schomberg, C. M., Capt., R. N.</td>
<td>359, 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewell, R., Lt. Col., Valetta, Malta</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, John, Master Commd.</td>
<td>179, 183, 192, 222, 236, 237, 242, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood, John R., Mid.</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, James, Consul</td>
<td>242, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinclair, Arthur, Lt.</td>
<td>399, 410, 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Benjamin, Lt.</td>
<td>362, 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, John, Master Commd.</td>
<td>92, 253, 255, 296, 352, 400, 436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, William P., Mid.</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, Robert S., Mid.</td>
<td>410, 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Charles, Master Commd.</td>
<td>137, 163, 166, 238, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stricker, John</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis, Bey of</td>
<td>146, 202, 208, 223, 227, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Consuls and Navy Agents</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Schack, Sybrant, Lt.</td>
<td>355, 373, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defamation of his character in U. S.</td>
<td>439, 436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Souza, Don Joseph, to give Commo. an ostrich</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposition of ships of squadron and commanders</td>
<td>251, 252, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, James, Surgeon, appointed by, to act as Charge d’Affaires</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error in chronological order 17 May 1806 among 1807 dates</td>
<td>427, 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift of fruit to, at Tripoli</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift of sheep presented by, to President Thomas Jefferson</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamet Caramanli, treatment of, by Commo. Rodgers</td>
<td>168, 246, 371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, William, altercation with. See correspondence with Higgins, William. Instructions and data re reducing size of Mediterranean squadron</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Adams commanded by, in Second U. S. Mediterranean Squadron</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear, Mrs., reference to shawls and other gifts to</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leghorn guard of port insulted Commo. Rodgers, protest</td>
<td>301-304, 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, William, Mid., commanded by</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovell, J. P., Sailing Master, adverse report of, re character</td>
<td>430, 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta, went on shore at accompanied by Tobias Lear</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature of Gen. Washington and sabre for</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moszi, Mr., protest to re insult to Commo</td>
<td>303, 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy, Secretary of, advises to delay attack on Tripoli</td>
<td>146, 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissen, Nicholas C., offered transportation to any part of Mediterranean by</td>
<td>340, 355, 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordered George Dyson to pay $200 a month to Hamet Caramanli</td>
<td>178, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders and instructions to, references to</td>
<td>2-32, 320, 321, 397, 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders from Secretary of the Navy ordering squadron to U. S., comments and reactions</td>
<td>299, 399, 413, 423, 426, 431, 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders issued by</td>
<td>91, 92, 95, 114, 164-166, 169, 229, 273, 322, 324, 371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders to, from Tobias Lear</td>
<td>82, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace with Tripoli—Participation in negotiations. See Peace with Tripoli. Regret no opportunity to display valor</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permission requested to return to U. S.</td>
<td>240, 399, 434, 436-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preble's, Edward, Capt., comments concerning</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed activities awaiting despatches from U. S.</td>
<td>423, 424, 427, 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rank, comments concerning</td>
<td>234, 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt from Commo. Barron's papers; and valuables taken from Tunisian rebecc</td>
<td>105, 147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report regarding Capt. Gale and Commo. discredited. 393

Report to Secretary of the Navy re Mediterranean affairs. 259-263

Restoration of prizes, on his own responsibility. See St. Michael, La Madonna and Jerba.

Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. in Essex. 441, 463

See Constitution and Essex.

Shaw, John, requests permission to stop at Naples; refused by. 242, 243

Squadron of ordered to U. S. except Constitution, Siren, Enterprize, comments concerning. 416

Squadron of, (résumé) 35-43

Squadron of, to rendezvous at Syracuse. 251

Tunis, trouble with, war averted—

Arrived at Tunis with his squadron. 198, 199

At Tunis. 221, 222

Communique re Tunis and opinion of Bey. 109, 240, 261-263, 384

Davis, George criticizes Commo. re Tunis. 308

Davis, George left Tunis by order of. 233

Lear, Tobias praises his part in settlement of Tunisian difficulties— 265

Participation and negotiations of. See Tunis.

Squadron of in Bay of Tunis, composition of. 109

Turks of Hamet Caramanli’s suite, instructions concerning. 142, 198

Vessels necessary to protect U. S. interests in Mediterranean. 271

Rodney, Caesar A., Attorney General of the United States:

Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of. 72, 496

Ruling of, re ease of Huntress. 496, 497

Boles, Capt., H. B. M. ship Lyon. 532

Roosevelt, Franklin D., President, records published by courtesy of. 63

Bose, Am. ship of Alexandria, Virginia. 429

Boiskill, Thomas, sea., Enterprize and Trabaccolo No. 1, drowned. 134

Boss, Andrew. 483

Boys, George, Acting gunner, U. S. bomb ketch Vengeance. 467

Botheram, Edward, Capt., H. B. M. S. Dreadnought. 113

Roir, Antoine, water color sketch by. v, 122

Rowe, John, Mid. from Maine, Preble, Edward, Capt., secures services of. 364, 550

Royal George, H. B. M. S., flagship of Adm. Sir John Thomas Duckworth at Syracuse. 515

Rules and Regulations:

Alterations not to be made without proper authority. 524

Concerning duties of Navy Agents and commanders of ships. 136

Convoy out of Charleston, S. C. by Hornet, U. S. brig. 323, 325

Philadelphia, provision for families of captives in Tripoli. 244

No detachment of Marines to be left without a commanding officer. 526

Orders and instructions re enemy cruising along U. S. Atlantic coast. 199

Painting of gunboats and bomb ketches. 329

See Uniform Regulations.

Vessels entering Tunis. 401, 402

Bush, Benjamin, Dr. correspondence with Secretary of the Navy. 270

Russel, Mr. of Boston, Mass., re Mr. Eaton’s letter of 9 Aug. 1805. 398

Russia:

Army at Naples. 349, 355

Emperor of, reference to. 190, 340

Relations with—

France. 297, 299, 480

Germany. 297

Greece. 481

United States. 167, 180, 190-192, 284, 299
INDEX

Russia—Continued

St. Petersburg, U. S. Consul General at. See Harris, Levett.  Page

Vessels of—

At Messina, Naples and Syracuse ........................................... 181, 352, 353
St. Michael, captured by Constellation in company with Argus.  See St. Michael.

Vessels from Corfu joined British vessels at Constantinople............... 503

Bylander, Mr. possibly Oglander, Richard ...................................... 230, 237

Saiclin, Lt. See Sinclair, Arthur.

St. Clair, Lt. Sinclair, Arthur, Mid. ...................................

St. Crucifixo, master Fortunata Barbara, captured by Nautilus, prize money for cargo, and Prize Agent W. J. Keene. 310

St. George, h. B. M. S., reference to ........................................ 274

St. Ildefonso, correspondence with Director General of Fleet and Secretary of State and Marine ........................................... 272

St. Mary's, galley, cost of ...................................................... 330

St. Mary's River: Boundary line to be determined .......................... 316

Privateers preying on commerce and crews ............................... 314, 316, 319

St. Michael, Russian palace, Capt. Dede Riga:
Captured and sent to Malta; restored to owners with value of cargo. 147

186, 190–192, 284, 294

St. Miguel.  See St. Michael.

St. Tissimo Crucifixo.  See St. Crucifixo.

St. Vincent, Lord, sailed from Lisbon with six vessels ....................... 484

Sale of U. S. Ships of War. See Hornet, sloop of 10 guns and Scourge.

Sally, Am. ship of New York, Samuel C. Nicoll, at Cadiz, Spain, in quarantine ........................................................................ 459

Sally, Am. ship, wrecked on St. Lucar, replacement cargo to Algiers, refused ................................................................. 231

Saluman, Signor, Captain of Turkish corvette at Malta ..................... 137, 192

Salutes:
Algiers to U. S. 21 guns returned ........................................... 432, 448, 449

Bickerton, Sir Richard, Adm. R. N. President's 15 gun salute returned by ................................................................. 306

For Consuls .................................................................................. 478

Fourth of July ............................................................................. 159, 544

General reference to and data ..................................................... 128, 129, 161, 162, 181, 274, 282, 520, 521, 523, 581

Hamet Caramanli, deposed Bashaw of Tripoli .................................. 466

Lear, Tobias, Consul General, and foreign consuls, 7 guns .................. 82, 132

Manning the yards ....................................................................... 252

Mount Vernon and Alexandria, Va., saluted by 17 guns, by Congress
Hornet and John Adams ............................................................. 311, 312, 317

Peace with Tripoli—royal salutes .................................................. 80–83, 86, 90, 91

Policy of salutes between U. S. and Tunis ...................................... 245, 256, 257

Sidi Melli Melli, Tunisian ambassador to U. S. ................................. 251, 252, 263, 264, 270

To Fort Johnson, 17 guns ................................................................ 581

U. S. Gunboat No. 8 returns salute of 21 guns ................................. 362, 365, 390


When American flag is hoisted from Consul's House, Tripoli .......... 81–83

When presents from Bashaw of Tripoli are received by U. S. ships .... 83, 86, 90

San Marco, Baron, arranges for accommodation of Philadelphia's prisoners at Syracuse ............................................................... 100

Sapatania, Minister of Bey of Tunis. See Tunis.

Sardinia, King Victor Emmanuel and Queen of, references to ............ 515

Sargent, Magnan, cannonier .......................................................... 4

Saumarez, James, Sir, Rear Admiral ............................................. 274

Savage, Thomas, Master's Mate, U. S. brig Hornet, home waters ......... 383, 408

Savage & Dugan, owners of Am. ship Hebe, Capt. William Bainbridge
comdg ............................................................................................... 444, 445

Savannah, galley, cost of .................................................................. 330

Saville, Thomas, part owner, Am. sloop Traveller, of Newburyport, Mass. renamed Hornet ...................................................... 487

Schembri, Gaetano Andrea, Tripolitan Agent, Malta:
Correspondence with Denison, Robert ........................................... 119
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schomberg, C. M., Capt., R. N., H. B. M. S. Madras:</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Porter, David, Lt.</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Rodgers, John Commo</td>
<td>359, 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoolfield, Joseph, Surgeon's Mate, U. S. Gunboat No. 9</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Sir William, Judge, disposition toward U. S.</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scourge, U. S. brig (ex-Transfer prize):</td>
<td>6, 139, 186, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of, purchased by Reeves Spalding</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer, prize taken by Siren, renamed U. S. brig Scourge</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Horse, H. B. M. S., Capt. Cobbett</td>
<td>225, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals, L'Orient, U. S. Commercial Agent, 15 stars shown</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seavers (or Severs), Benjamin Franklin, master of Am. brig Indefatigable, lost off Mogador</td>
<td>424-426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeker, Arrais, Capt., Moroccan ship Beavers</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senigallia, gunboats purchased at</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serin. See Siren, U. S. brig</td>
<td>29, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serpent (or squid) 30 ft. long 2½ ft. round, passed by President</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severn, ship, reference to</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewell, Dr. and Mrs. Sewell, references to</td>
<td>341, 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewell, E., Lt. Col., Deputy Adjutant General, Valetta, Malta, correspondence with John Rodgers</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shackerly, Peter, U. S. S. Chesapeake, killed</td>
<td>538, 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shafford, Samuel, Capt., Am. ship London Packet, Baltimore, Md.:</td>
<td>408, 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stranded going out of the Chesapeake</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakely, Peter. See Shackerly, Peter.</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaler, Nathaniel, Master, Am. ship Eagle</td>
<td>387, 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, Livingston, carpenter, ordered to brig Hornet</td>
<td>387, 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shattock, Mr. See Stratton, Alexander, British Resident Minister, Constantinople</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shattuck, Benjamin, Sailing Master, Am. schr. Molly</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shattuck, John, Mid., U. S. schr. Nautilus</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaun, John, Chesapeake, impressed by Leopard</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Daniel, deserted from Enterprise at Naples</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, John, Capt., U. S. S. John Adams and New Orleans, La.:</td>
<td>120, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S. convoying gunboats</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrived in John Adams at Hampton Roads from Mediterranean</td>
<td>493, 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burr, Aaron, Col., suppression of expedition</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission as captain sent to President</td>
<td>120, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Capt., R. N.</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Hugh G., Capt.</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comdg. Naval Officer, New Orleans, La.</td>
<td>120, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavino, John</td>
<td>12, 119, 309, 493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo</td>
<td>179, 183, 192, 232, 236, 237, 242, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depositions re impressments certified by</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extract from a letter from</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Adams, in command of</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders to</td>
<td>183, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permission to stop at Naples re personal property, refused</td>
<td>242, 243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Shaw, John, Capt., U. S. S. John Adams and New Orleans, La.—Con. 8, 35, 113, 125, 137, 174, 232, 241
References to
Sailed from Mediterranean in John Adams for U. S. 307, 309
Uniform regulations 410

Sheckly, John. See Shackerly, Peter.

Sheep, Barbary broadtail 465
Sheer-Hulk at Gibraltar 131

Shefield, Mr. 46

Shefield, Ichabod, Master, Am. schr. Mary Ann 577, 583

Sheik Calipha 559

Sheik Mahomet 23

Sheik Mohamed, com'dg Tunisian frigate of 32 guns 416

Sheik of Mesreel. See Tripoli, Expedition of William Eaton, Derne.

Shepherd, Thomas (or Thompson), Mid. 137

Sherwood, John E., Mid., U. S. frigate Constellation and Argus:
Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo. 194
Reference to 37

Shields, Thomas, Mid., U. S. frigate Constitution 532

Shipwrecks:
Am. merchant ship and others in gale 465
Betsey, Am. schr. 404
Indefatigable, Am. brig. lost, crew captured by Arabs 403, 404, 405, 424-426
London Packet stranded off Chesapeake 410
Oswego, Am. Ship stranded near Cape Nun (See vol. III) 404
Tripolitan zebeque of 10 guns wrecked in Adriatic 390
U. S. gunboat and all of crew lost (rumour) 390

Showile, John, seaman, Indefatigable 425

Short, Thomas, Chesapeake, wounded 538, 540
Shous Hammad, Tripoli 50, 69

Shrimp or Gamo, Tunisian zebeque. See Gamo.

Sicily. See The Two Sicilies.

Sidi Hamet Bashaw. See Hamet Caramanli.


Sidi Mahomet Bentaleb. See Bentaleb, Sidi Mahomet.

Sidi Mohamed Dghies. See Dghies, Sidi Mohamed.

Signals:
Blackball to summon surgeon 255
References to 61, 52, 63, 64, 67
See also flags.


Simmons, Chr., seaman, late Philadelphia, pay and rations 319

Simmons or Summers, Peter, Chesapeake, wounded 538, 540

Simons, Mr., Charleston, S. C. 348

Simpson, James, U. S. Consul, Tangier, Morocco:
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Commo 35, 172, 205
Berret, A. 405
Rodgers, John 242, 282, 438
State, Secretary of 97, 403-405, 424-426, 559
Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt 71, 77
Need of U. S. ships off Gibraltar—Morocco stations 11, 33, 78, 172
References to 18, 49, 65, 66, 85, 102, 166, 241, 258, 289, 511, 515
Siren leaves Morocco station with approval of, to convoy Ann 102, 120, 126

Simpson, James, Mrs. 205

Sinclair, Arthur, Mid., Essex, Siren, Spitfire and Gunboats 5 and 10:
Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean 460
Command of No. 10 given to 411
Commanded by Commo. Rodgers 420
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of 460, 467, 472
Rodgers, John, Commo 399, 410, 411
Farewell letter from Commo. Rodgers 435, 436
Ordered on board British ship Carisford, refused 460
Sinclair, Arthur, Mid., Essex, Siren, Spitfire and Gunboats 3 and 10—Con.  Page
Ordered to report to Master Comdt. George Cox .......................... 434
Orders to .................................................................................. 429
References to ................................................................. 41, 87, 91, 397, 399
Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. ........................................... 441, 463
Spitfire, in charge of ......................................................... 472
U. S. Gunboats at Norfolk in charge of .................................. 39-41, 467, 472
Siren, U. S. brig, Masters Comdt. Charles Stewart and John Smith:
Anchors loaned to, at Naples .............................................. 355
Ann, storeship, convoyed by, from Gibraltar to Syracuse or Malta. 72,
77, 85, 97, 102, 106, 120, 126, 137

Arrived at—
Algiers ............................................................................. 396, 432
Genoa from Leghorn ......................................................... 365
Gibraltar with squadron ..................................................... 431
Malta .............................................................................. 185, 413
Navy Yard, Washington, from Mediterranean and laid up in
ordinary ..................................................................... 38
Palermo ......................................................................... 390
Syracuse ......................................................................... 140, 141, 333, 396
Tunis ............................................................................. 199, 200
At Algeciras .................................................................. 65
At Leghorn ................................................................. 126, 126, 137, 185, 352, 413
At Messina .................................................................. 285
At Syracuse .................................................................... 35, 170, 219, 275, 341, 348, 400
At Tangier, Morocco .......................................................... 58
At Tunis ......................................................................... 199, 235, 263, 432
Commissioned and warrant officers, list of ............................. 38
Cost of ........................................................................... 30, 330
Court Martial ordered for trial of Lt. Sybrant Van Schaick .. 400
En route to U. S. sprung bowsprit and entered Cadiz for repair. 439, 442, 463
Exchange of crews ................................................................ 152, 237, 455
First U. S. ship of war to visit Genoa .................................. 296, 305-307, 461
Fitness for service, report on ................................................ 329, 357, 579
Gibraltar and Morocco stations ........................................... 11, 33, 58, 71, 77, 120, 352, 432
Guns ................................................................................... 30
In collision with French Corvette at Genoa .......................... 306
Macdonough, Thomas, Mid., to join as Lieutenant ............. 465
Mahoney, John, deserter from Enterprise, on board .......... 470
Men from hospital at Syracuse to be sent to ....................... 405
Off Larache, Morocco ......................................................... 58
One of Commo. Preble’s squadron ...................................... 30, 505
One of Commo. Samuel Barron’s and John Rodger’s squadrons. 31, 38, 354
Ordered to proceed to Syracuse, via Malta to furnish convoy. 255
Philadelphia, part of crew of, went on board .......................... 148, 156, 205
References to ................................................................. 1, 38,
6, 14, 37, 40, 58, 65, 228, 236, 253, 258, 334, 339, 340, 347-349,
352, 378, 384, 416, 455.
Résumé of and ship’s movements ........................................ 38
Sailed from—
Genoa for Naples .............................................................. 306
Gibraltar ................................................................. 18, 85, 97, 172
Gibraltar for U. S. with Argus ........................................... 37, 38, 436-438, 463
Malta for Tunis with squadron ........................................... 200
Syracuse ................................................................... 181, 259, 260, 277
Tunis ............................................................................... 271, 432
Smith, John, received command of, from Charles Stewart .... 38,
145, 152, 163, 252
To remain in Mediterranean ............................................... 397, 416, 423, 427
Transportation of funds from Naples to Syracuse by .......... 326, 330, 334
Sirocco, effect of intense heat ................................................ 45, 47, 48
Sketches of Tripolitan engagements, references to .............. 70, 80, 175
Sketch of Spanish gunboats off Gibraltar ............................ v, 248
Sketch, water color, reproduction of, showing a Trabaccolo. v, 132
Skinner, Lt., reference to .................................................. 525
INDEX

Skipwith, Fulwar, U. S. envoy to Paris, sailed for, arrived in L'Orient ........................................ 683
in U. S. brig Hornet; departed for Paris .............................. 398, 399, 399, 407, 421
Slave, Maroot, Maria, of Catania, Sicily, given to George Davis by Bashaw of Tripoli .................................................. 559
Slaves from Tunis on U. S. ships of war, reference to treaty ......................... 245, 257
Smallpox at Syracuse (See also Epidemics) .................................... 292, 293, 298
Smith, alias used by Sailing Master Charles F. Grandison ......................... 586
Smith, Benjamin, Lt., U. S. ketch Vengeance and U. S. S. Constitution and
Chesapeake: .............................
Arrived at Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean ................................... 455-457
Arrived in New York from Charleston, S. C. ........................................ 467
Bainbridge's, William, Capt., opinion of ........................................ 286
Command of Vengeance given to .................................................... 279, 332
Commended by Commo. Rodgers ...................................................... 429
Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of ........................................................................... 456, 467
Porter, David, Lt. .............................................................................. 292
Rodgers, John, Capt. .......................................................................... 362, 367
Death of ................................................................................................. 574
Farewell letter from Commo. Rodgers .................................................. 435, 436
Orders to ................................................................................................ 367, 428, 434
Pay, Circular concerning ........................................................................ 370
Prisoner of Philadelphia, released ....................................................... 276, 332
References to ........................................................................................ 42, 174, 538, 539, 541, 542
Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. ......................................................... 441, 463
Transferred to Constitution .................................................................. 159
Smith, Lt., reference to .............................................................. 298
Smith, Mid., joined frigate President at Malta ....................................... 5
Smith, Senator from Maryland, on Senate Committee for Ratification of
Peace Treaty with Tripoli ..................................................................... 349
Smith, Charles, Acting Sailmaker, U. S. brig Argus ................................. 37, 541
Smith, Elliott, Acting Gunner, U. S. Gunboat No. 3 ................................ 39
Smith, J. K., re Huntress charter .......................................................... 74
Smith, James, Jr., Master's mate, U. S. bomb ketch Vengeance, left at
Charleston, S. C., ill ........................................................................... 467
Smith, John, prisoner in Tripoli ................................................................ 76
Smith, John, Master Comdt., U. S. S. Vizen, Siren and Wasp:
Arrived at Boston from Mediterranean ............................................. 571
Arrived at Tunis .................................................................................. 415, 432
At Algiers .............................................................................................. 396
At Tunis with squadron ................................................................. 199
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Capt. ........................................................................ 47
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt. ................................................................. 556
Navy, Secretary of .............................................................................. 528, 531, 545, 549, 553, 571
Rodgers, John ..................................................................................... 92, 253, 255, 296, 352, 400, 436
Yarnall, Joseph ................................................................................... 439
Extracts from journal of Hezekiah Loomis, steward. See Vizen
Genoa, details re visit to, and treatment received from officials............. 305-307, 461
Health of ............................................................................................... 296
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair .............. 562
Ordered to proceed in Siren and Wasp from Gibraltar to Washington .... 436,
437, 556
Orders and instructions to ...................................................................... 44, 47, 92, 255, 296, 352, 528
References to ........................................................................................ 30,
35, 46, 48, 55, 70, 74, 98, 121, 161, 174, 232, 252, 253, 325, 326,
Sailed from Gibraltar for U. S. ............................................................. 438
Siren, command of, received from Master Comdt. Charles Stewart ........ 38,
145, 152, 165, 252
To visit Algiers to confer with Tobias Lear ........................................... 352
Vizen commanded by, in Third and Fourth U. S. Mediterranean
Squadrons ......................................................................................... 30, 31, 38
NAVAL OPERATIONS FROM 1806 TO 1807

Smith, John C., Hon., United States Congress:
- Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the........................................... 318
- Correspondence with State, Secretary of................................................. 403-405
- Reference to.................................................................................................... 398

Smith, Joseph, Seaman, U. S. frigate Constitution........................................ 164

Smith, Richard, Mid., U. S. S. Essex.............................................................. 437, 464

Smith, Robert, Secretary of the Navy:
- Barbary broad tail sheep, reference to.................................................... 465
- Consented to serve four more years.......................................................... 85
- Portrait of, copy by U. D. Tenny in the Navy Department.......................... v, 164

Smith, Samuel, General, Baltimore, Md., correspondence with State, Secretary of...

Smith, Sidney, Sir, possibly Sir William Sidney Smith, Capt. R. N.,
- H. B. M. S. Pompey....................................................................................... 418, 515, 539, 541, 542, 586

Smith, Simon, Mid., U. S. S. Constitution................................................. 164

Smith, Thomas, lst, Seaman, Philadelphia, Vengeance and Constitution........ 437, 464

Smith, William, Mid., acting as Sailing Master, U. S. bomb ketch Vengeance.... 467

Smith, Sylvanus, Capt., Am. provision ship Ann, references to.................... 65, 137

Smith, Thomas, 1st, Seaman, Philadelphia, turned Turk.................................. 203

Smith, William F., Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 10 and Argus:
- Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo........................................ 169
- Reference to.................................................................................................... 37

Smith, William, Sr., Navy Agent, Charleston, S. C.:
- Correspondence with Murray, Alexander, Capt........................................ 273
- Navy, Secretary of......................................................................................... 136, 347
- Reference to.................................................................................................... 341

Smithcrest, Mr., U. S. deserter, on board H. B. M. Sloop of War Sophy........... 102

Solares, Gideon. See Soull, Gideon.

Soliman, or Suliman, with Sidi Melli Melli in U. S........................................ 445, 447

Soliman, Muley, reference to............................................................................. 97

Somarilli, Bernardo, cannonier......................................................................... 4

Somers, Richard, Lt., U. S. schr. Nautilus and Intrepid, killed in Tripoli harbor
-.................................................. 30, 85, 200, 310

Somerville, Bernardo, Genoa, certificate regarding his wound....................... 51

Sophia, Am. brig, Robert Arundel, Master.................................................... 520

Sophy, H. B. M. Sloop of War; Mr. Smithcrest, U. S. deserter on board............ 102

Soull (Soliis), Gideon, acting boatswain in U. S. Gunboat No. 6, deserted when paid.................................................. 474

South Carolina, galley, cost of......................................................................... 330

South Carolina Insurance Co................................................................. 323

Spain:

Algeciras:
- Batteries of, fire on U. S. ships in error.................................................. 307
- Constitution, U. S. frigate, sailed from, for U. S.................................... 571
- President arrived at, and sailed from....................................................... 205
- U. S. Acting Navy Agent. See Porral, Peter.
- U. S. Consul at, a Spaniard nominated by John Gavino.......................... 230
- Wasp, U. S. sloop, sailed from, for U. S.................................................. 571

Alicante:
- Quarantine at................................................................................................. 279, 534
- Raleigh, reference to cargo of...................................................................... 246
- U. S. Consul at. See Montgomery, Robert.

Altea, water at, best in Mediterranean.......................................................... 545

Blockade of Cadiz and San Lucar, by Great Britain...................................... 131, 179, 285, 310

Blockade of Cartagena reported..................................................................... 131

Cadiz:
- French frigates and brigs sailed from....................................................... 380
- Governor of, reference to............................................................................ 464
- Quarantine...................................................................................................... 274, 316, 317, 350, 380, 439, 442, 459
- Representatives of U. S. in, comments, protests, and petition................... 230.

U. S. Consul at. See Yznardi, Joseph.

U. S. Navy Agent at. See Meade, Richard W.

U. S. Ships of War at. See Constitution and Essex.
INDEX

Spain—Continued

Consul General of, Tripoli. See de Souza, Don Joseph. 223, 228, 267, 268
Consul of, at Tunis, reference to. 58
Epidemic of fever. 272
16th article of treaty with U. S., neutrality. 380
King of, intercession at Naples. 406
Malaga, U. S. Minister to. See Pinckney, Charles and Erving, G. W.
Malaga, health of. 418
Malaga, U. S. Consul at. See Kirkpatrick, William.
Oath of fidelity offered to transient residents of Spain. 418
Relations with—
Algiers. 281
France. 389, 396
Great Britain, at war with. 58, 131, 170, 179, 278-280, 285, 287, 289, 299, 300, 307, 475, 477, 534
Great Britain. See Huntress.
Spain—Continued

Sweden. 475
United States. 58, 68, 69, 119, 126, 153, 170, 172, 206, 244, 258, 272, 278-282, 289, 299, 307, 316, 320, 339, 380, 440, 482, 497, 534
Sketches of Spanish gunboats, illustration. v, 248
Vessels of—
Depredations against U. S. commerce. 230, 231, 272, 280-282, 320
Enterprise attacked by gunboats off Tarifa. 475, 477, 481
Gunboats fire on U. S. brig Hornet. 534
La Maria, schooner privateer, Antonio Lobo, comdg. See Huntress.
President fired upon by batteries and gunboats at Tarifa. 206
Privateer overhauled and plundered fishing smack Ranger. 247
Privateers captured Am. brig Mary off Tarifa. 490
Privateers sailing from Algeciras, respect U. S. Flag. 346
U. S. Gunboat No. 3 brought into port by 4 Spanish boats, released. 119, 170, 244
U. S. Gunboats detained off Algeciras, later released. 131
Spalding, Reeves, Georgetown, correspondence with Navy, Secretary of,
Scourge sold to. 203
Spars and masts. See Masts and Spars.
Spartan, Am. ship of Baltimore, Md., Capt. Mathew Kelly. 491, 503
Spartan, H. B. M. ship, Capt. Jahleel Brenton, Urania boarded by, false entry in her log. 520, 531
Spence, Keith, Purser, late Philadelphia, correspondence with Bainbridge,
William, Capt. and references to. 76, 276, 513
Spence, Robert T., Mid., correspondence with Navy, Secretary of. 372
Spider, British brig. 280
Spinax, William, transferred to Vizen. 152
Hunt:
Arrived at—
Charleston, S. C., from Mediterranean. 455
Gibraltar from U. S. 201, 288, 431
Hampton Roads from Mediterranean. 42, 468
Malta. 332, 413, 431
Syracuse from U. S. 42
At Gibraltar. 284
At Syracuse. 35, 293
Commissioned and warrant officers of. 42
Complement. 135
Convoy to U. S. by Vizen. 434
Cost of. 330
Desertions. 301, 305
Difficulty encountered reaching port. 468
Dimensions of masts and spars. 217
Downes, John, Md., to act as Sailing Master on board. 319
Dull sailer, escorted by Argus to Tunis. 424
Guns and ammunition. 96, 135
Hunt, Theodore, Lt., relief for Mid., Daniel McNeill, Jr. 21, 313, 332
Inferior construction of. 382
Inoculation of crew for smallpox. 293, 298

Launched at Boston, Mass. ............................................. 118
McNeill, Daniel, Jr., removed from command, conduct censurable. 332
Off Tunis, en route to Algiers ..................................... 432
One of Commo. Rodgers' Squadron ................................ 354
Orders concerning disposition of .................................. 472
Painting of, rules governing ........................................ 329
Pay, Circular concerning ............................................. 370
Preparing for sea ......................................................... 96, 135, 357, 367, 429
Purchased by Commo. Preble at Boston .............................. 42
References to .............................................................. 22, 37, 127, 149, 252, 287
Résumé of, and ship's movements .................................. 42
Sailed from—
Algiers ................................................................. 432
Boston for the Mediterranean ...................................... 133, 135, 137, 150
Gibraltar for U. S. .................................................. 42, 441, 463
Malta with squadron .................................................. 452
Seamen from U. S. Gunboats transferred to ....................... 318
Small arms ................................................................. 135
To rejoin Squadron at Syracuse ................................. 359
To repair to New York from Charleston, S. C. .................. 400
To return to U. S. (Charleston) from Gibraltar, in charge of Argus— 397, 398
Spofford, A., U. S. brig. Vixen and Siren ......................... 182
Spring, Horatio S., U. S. schr. Nautilus.......................... 42
Squid, described as serpent 30 ft. long, 2½ ft. round .......... 240
Stapleton, Am. storeship, Capt. Francis Blackwell ............ 430, 479

State, Department of:
Chief Clerk, Jacob Wagner ........................................ 413
References to .............................................................. 93, 389, 426

State, Secretary of, James Madison:
Correspondence with—
Ali Hoggia (or Ali Hogia) ............................................. 447
Cathalan, Stephen, Jr. ................................................. 457
Cathcart, James Leander ............................................. 440, 445, 448, 462, 478
Chauncey, Isaac, Capt. ................................................ 532-534
Clinton, DeWitt .......................................................... 428
Coxe, Charles D., 2d. Lt., U. S. M. C. .......................... 491, 495, 499, 511, 543
Dallas, A. J. ............................................................... 428
Davis, George ............................................................. 189, 487, 496, 518, 551, 558, 585
Eaton, William .......................................................... 378
Eustis, William, Dr. .................................................... 428
Gavino, John .............................................................. 18, 102, 131, 488, 490, 493, 553
Gibbs, Abraham .......................................................... 342
Harris, Levett ............................................................. 294
Hay, George ............................................................... 186
Hoggia, Jussuf, Prime minister of Bey of Tunis ................ 257
Kirkpatrick, William .................................................... 346
Kuhn, Peter, Jr., Consul ............................................... 305-307
Lear, Tobias .............................................................. 159-163, 231, 264-270, 273, 512
Lyman, William .......................................................... 345
Melli Melli, Sidi Suliman ............................................. 365, 385, 394, 414
Navy, Secretary of ...................................................... 156, 381, 441
Ridgely, John ............................................................. 336
Simpson, James, Consul .............................................. 97, 403-405, 424-426, 559
Smith, John C., Hon. ................................................... 403-405
Smith, Samuel, General ............................................... 428
Terry, Anthony ............................................................ 350
Theus, Simeon ............................................................. 389
Vynard, Joseph ............................................................ 380, 442
Eaton, William, claim, reference to ................................ 378
Expenses re Treaties with Mediterranean Powers approved by 483
Lear, Tobias, instructed by, re termination of trouble with Tunis— 205
References to .............................................................. 21, 110, 141, 156, 178, 194, 202, 267, 365, 381, 386, 392, 403, 430, 446, 457, 464, 471, 488, 496, 502, 509, 510, 516, 528, 532, 572, 583, 584
Two Brothers ordered chartered by, for Melli Melli ............. 473, 479
INDEX

Steele, Robert S., Mid., Gunboat No. 10: Correspondence with Rodgers, John, Commo. ........................................... 410
In command when Lt. Seth Cartee died ........................................... 411
Stenix, Vincenzo, cannonier ................................................................ 4
Stenson, John, Master of Am. Ship Huntress. See Stinson, John.
Stephens, Gen. .................................................................................. 46
Stephenson, Richard, Gunner, U. S. frigate Philadelphia, President, returned to U. S. in .................................................. 276, 286
Sterrett, Andrew, Lt.: Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of .......... 120, 126, 164, 181
Enterprise commanded by, in First and Second U. S. Mediterranean Squadrons .................................................. 30
Ordered to command U. S. brig Hornet ............................................. 85, 120
Rescued from wreck of Canton off Portugal .................................... 3
Resignation of, resentment of Capt. Decatur's rank ......................... 120, 121, 126, 164
Sailed from Lisbon for U. S. .............................................................. 3
Sword for capture of Tripoli, by Enterprise ......................................... 66, 164, 181
Sterritt, Lt. See Sterrett, Andrew, Lt.
Stevenson, William, Justice of the Peace, Boston, Mass. ............... 480, 481
Stewart, Lt.: order to recruit crew for Adams in Philadelphia .......... 172, 173
Stewart, Andrew, Mid., U. S. brig Siren and Gunboat No. 5 ............. 38, 40
Stewart, Charles, Capt., Siren, Essex, Chesapeake, and Constellation:
Commanding U. S. brig Siren, 3rd and 4th squadrons ....................... 30, 31
Commanding U. S. S. Constellation ................................................ 240, 421, 243
Commanding U. S. S. Essex ............................................................. 165, 243
Commission of Captain .................................................................... 420, 421
Correspondence with—
Barron, Samuel, Capt. .................................................................. 11, 58, 126
Campbell, Hugh G. ......................................................................... 235
Jarvis, William ............................................................................... 3
Meade, R. W. .................................................................................. 68
Navy, Secretary of .......................................................................... 85, 420-422
Porral, Pedro .................................................................................. 13
Preble, Edward, Commo. ................................................................ 312
Rodgers, John, Capt. ...................................................................... 137, 163, 166, 169, 238, 245
Simpson, James ............................................................................... 71, 77
Essex, command of, given to Capt. Hugh G. Campbell ...................... 36, 243
In Washington, D. C. .................................................................... 308
Member of Court of Inquiry on conduct of Lt. Joshua Blake ............ 150
Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair ......... 562
Navy Agent at Algeciras appointed by ............................................. 58, 65
Ordered to command Chesapeake .................................................. 422
Orders and instructions to ............................................................... 163, 166, 169
References to .................................................................................. 18, 35, 66, 85, 97, 106, 172, 174, 232, 250, 321
Request to return to U. S. refused by Commo. Rodgers ................... 238
Sailed from Mediterranean for U. S. in Constellation ......................... 245, 251, 307
Siren, command of, given to Master Comdt. John Smith ................. 38
Siren ordered by, to convoy storeship Ann ......................................... 120
Stinson, John, Capt., Am. provision ship Huntress:
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of ........................................ 18
Correspondence with Preble, Edward, Capt. .................................... 72
References to .................................................................................. 13, 18, 21, 73, 137, 278
Stone, Nathaniel, seaman, U. S. S. John Adams, deserter ................. 192
Stores. See Provisions, Stores and Water.
Strachan, Sir Richard John, Bart., Admiral, R. N. captured French vessels ......................................................................... 319
Stratti, Antonofi, cannonier ................................................................ 4
Stratton, Alexander, British Resident Minister, Constantinople ......... 88, 182
Stricker, John, Navy Agent, Baltimore, Md.: Correspondence with—
Navy, Secretary of ......................................................................... 66, 118, 135
Rodgers, John, Capt. ..................................................................... 512
Debenture bonds on Melli Melli's cargo held by ................................ 479
Ordered to charter vessel to transport stores to Mediterranean .......... 118
References to .................................................................................. 140, 449, 457, 491, 499, 582
Stricker, John, Navy Agent, Baltimore, Md.—Continued

Rodgers-Barron affair, mediation by Col. Hughes and
To remit $2400 through Leghorn and Commo., to Hamet Caramanli

Strong, Caleb, approved legislation conveying land to William Eaton
Stuart, Capt. See Stewart, Charles, Master Comdt.
Stuart, Andrew. See Stewart, Andrew
Studham, Edward, seaman, Indefatigable
Summers, Peter, possibly Simmons, Peter
Superior, Am. schr., Baltimore, Md., Capt. James Forbes
Susannah, Edward, seaman, Indefatigable
Swan, Lt., U. S. brigs. Vizen and Siren
Swarte, Mr. Leghora

Sweden:
Consul of, Tunis. See Tulin, Mr.
Relations with Algiers
Relations with Spain
Vessels of, at Malaga
Swift, Am. ship, Capt. Eldridge

Swords, sabres, and rewards, presentation of 66, 164, 180, 181, 210, 388, 432
Sybell, French frigate

Syracuse:
Ancona Gunboats and trabacelos. See Gunboats, Mediterranean
Ancona, Am. storeship at

References to
Reference to attack on James S. Higinbothom
Hull, Isaac, in command during Commo. Rodgers' absence
Officers from brig. Hornet left to recover health
Outrages committed on inhabitants of, by squadron and troops from

References to

Hull, Isaac, in command during Commo. Rodgers' absence

References to

Outrages committed on inhabitants of, by squadron and troops from

References to

Plan for reception and accommodation of Philadelphia's prisoners at
Quarantine
Reference to invalids from William Eaton's Expedition

References to

Robbery of U. S. property
Rodgers, John, Commo., squadron of, sailed for Tunis via Malta

References to

See The Two Sicilies.

Shore leave or liberty forbidden U. S. Marines
Smallpox outbreak on board U. S. vessels at
U. S. hospital at
U. S. Navy Agent at, duties and compensation of
U. S. Navy Agent at. See Dyson, George and William Walter Barker
U. S. properties in, and evacuation of U. S. activities
U. S. property in, left in charge of Mid. William J. McIntosh
U. S. Ships of War at. See Franklin, Constitution, Constellation, President, Congress, Essex, John Adams, Hornet brig. Argus, Siren, Vizen, Nautilus, Enterprise, Hornet sloop, Gunboats 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, Spitfire, Vengeance
Van Schaick, Sybrant, Lt. appointed Superintendent of U. S. Arsenal

References to

Wearing of masks at carnival forbidden

References to

Talbot, Joseph, Qr. Gunner, U. S. Frigate Constitution
INDEX

Tangier. See Morocco.

Tarbell, Joseph, Sailing Master, Member of General Court Martial, Chesapeake-Leopard affair ........................................ 562

Tarifa. See Spain.

Tartar. Hamet Caramanli's family conveyed to Syracuse in .......... 585

Taylor, John, Norfolk, Va., correspondence with Navy, Secretary of .... 521

Tazewell, Littleton W., Judge Advocate, Court of Inquiry, Chesapeake- Leopard affair .................................................. 561, 565, 568

Teakle, Mr. ........................................................................ 641

Tenny, U. D., artist ................................................................ 7, 164

Tenon, H. B. M. S., U. S. Gunboat No. 6 boarded by, off Cadiz. 112, 113, 243

Terry, Anthony, U. S. Vice Consul, Cadiz, Spain:
Correspondence with
Campbell, Hugh G. Capt. .................................................. 316, 317
State, Secretary of ................................................................ 350
References to ....................................................................... 380, 442

Tetuam, U. S. and Moroccan vessels at .................................. 172, 309

Thainville, Dubols, French Chargé d'Affaires and Commissary General, Algiers ......................................................... 174

The Netherlands. See Holland.

The Two Sicilies, Naples and Sicily:
Acton, General Sir John, Prime Minister, reference to ................. 342
Birthday celebration in honor of King Ferdinand .......................... 341
Bonaparte, Napoleon gives brother Joseph the title King of the Two Sicilies ............................................................... 381
Forteguerra, Bartolommes, General, references to ...................... 5

Naples—
American merchant ships in harbor ....................................... 508
Blockade of........................................................................... 553
Bonaparte, Joseph, Prince, King of Naples ............................... 369, 379, 381, 508
British Army embarked at ..................................................... 355
British transports sailed from .................................................. 353
Conditions in, confusion and anarchy ...................................... 347, 353, 354, 361, 369, 379–381
Enterprise ordered to protect Americans and property at .......... 334, 574
Halcyon, H. B. M. brig, at ....................................................... 454, 470
Hereditary Prince escaped from Naples with Army to Calabria to Messina ................................................................. 381, 397

In possession of the French .................................................... 353, 355, 361, 376, 381, 396–399, 406, 508
Intercession by Pope of Rome and King of Spain ........................ 380
King Ferdinand, references to ................................................ 5, 158, 173, 286, 287, 553, 559
King Ferdinand with royal family leave for Palermo, having abdicated throne to son ............................................ 352, 353, 355, 361, 369, 379, 381, 396–399, 406
Masséna, André, Marshal, due to arrive in ............................... 353
Neapolitan befriended by U. S. prisoners in Tripoli ..................... 75, 76
Personal property of John Shaw, Master Comdt, at ..................... 242, 243

Relations with—
Russia ................................................................................. 349, 353, 355
Tripoli ..................................................................................... 184
Tunis ...................................................................................... 44, 53, 123

U. S. Consul at. See Mattheiu, John S. M.
U. S. Navy Agent at. See Degen, Frederick.

Vessels of, references to ......................................................... 53, 184, 326, 474, 494, 506

Principal ports garrisoned by British ........................................ 503

Relations with United States .................................................. 6, 123, 176

Sicily—
British interference with U. S. removal of provisions and ammunitions from Syracuse .................................................. 559

Catania—
British Consul at. See Marceano, Gaetano.
U. S. ships at. See Enterprise, U. S. Gunboat No. 2. .................... 339

Conditions in........................................................................... 339

Messina—
Autore, Luigi, pilot, given command of Ancona Gunboat No. 2 ............................ 197

Bomester, Don Giovanni, British Consul at ................................ 197
The Two Sicilies, Naples and Sicily—Continued
Sicily—Continued

Messina—Continued

Enterprize ordered to, in search of deserters... 301, 305
Garrisoned by British.................................. 381
General of Marine at, given permission to have a draft of a
U. S. Gunboat........................................... 285
Governor of. See Guicciolini, Cavaliere Giorgio.
Gunboat No. 2 (Ancona) arrived at, towed by an Imperial
vessel.................................................. 197, 224
Not in possession of French.......................... 376, 396, 397, 399, 406
Pilot and men shipped at for U. S. ships........... 224, 225, 226
Possession of fought for by Great Britain and France 417
Prince arrived at, with Neapolitan Troops........... 415
Quarantine at.......................................... 197
Ridgely, Charles L., charges against. See Ridgely, Charles L.
U. S. Navy Agent at. See Broadbent, John.
U. S. Ships at. See Congress, Constitution, brig Hornet,
Nautilus and Siren.
Palermo, U. S. Ships of War at. See Hornet, brig.
Relations with France.................................. 553
Relations with Great Britain.......................... 75
Syracuse. See Syracuse.
U. S. Consul at. See Barnes, Joseph.

Theus, Simeon, Collector, Charleston, S. C., correspondence with Sec-
retary of State.......................................... 389

Thomas, Am. ship. John Mantor, Master, at Leghorn........... 361

Thomas, David, Hon., Chairman of Committee regarding Hamet Cara-
manli's petition:
Correspondence with Eaton, William...................... 178
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of............... 579

Thomas, Jos., deserted from U. S. brig Hornet........... 438

Thompson, John, Master's Mate, fishing smack Ranger... 247

Thompson, William E., Acting Boatswain, U. S. Gunboat No. 3... 39

Thorn, Jonathan, Mid. and Lt.:
Acting Lt., Enterprize, under Commo. Preble........... 505, 506
Correspondence with Navy Secretary of................. 474

Gunboats and bombards at New York, in charge of..... 40-42, 468, 472-474

Thornbrough, Edward, Vice Admiral, R. N.:
Correspondence with Brenton, Jahleel, Capt................ 530
Correspondence with Parker, Peter, Capt.................. 535

Thornton, William, Justice of the Peace, District of Columbia 537

Three Sisters, Am. ship of Norfolk, Va., Capt.Driver.... 481

Tilton, James, reference to William Bainbridge journal...... 70

Tilton, William, correspondence with Preble, Edward, Capt... 127

Tingey, Thomas, Capt., Washington, D. C.:
Correspondence with Fox, Jostah........................ 579
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of. 66, 109, 110, 131, 337, 402, 443, 550
Ordered to suspend purchase of articles for Algiers........ 550
References to........................................ 13, 73, 74, 135, 136, 285, 286, 402, 447, 512

Trabaccolos, illustration................................ 132

Trabaccolos. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards (Medi-
terranean).

Tracy, Senator, on Senate Committee for Ratification of Peace Treaty
with Tripoli........................................... 349

Trafalgar, battle of, reference to........................ 300, 340

Transfer, prize brig taken by Siren, renamed Scourge. See Scourge.

Trant, James, Sailing Master, arrived in U. S. in Essex.... 464

Traveller, Am. merchant ship, of Salem........................ 520

Traveller, Am. sloop of Newburyport, Mass., bought by U. S. and re-
named sloop Hornet.................................... 487

Traveller, fishing smack for Sir Alexander J. Ball, Sailing Master Benjamin
Clark Prince:
Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S.......................... 275, 280, 282
Commendation of Sailing Master by Capt. Rodgers........ 349
Comments of Capt. Edward Preble concerning well room.... 191
Damaged in collision with Nautilus off Cape de Gatt...... 292
INDEX

Traveller, fishing smack for Sir Alexander J. Ball, Sailing Master Benjamin Clark Prince—Continued

Delivered to Sir A. J. Ball ........................................ 313, 327, 328
Description, complement, tonnage, cost, owner .................. 123, 135, 149, 193
Dixon, Thomas, seaman attached to, compelled to serve in British Navy .......................................................... 362
Haswell, John M., sailed from New York for Boston in .............. 123
Health of crew .................................................................. 211
Prince, Sailing Master, in command on voyage from U. S. to Syracuse 183, 349
Purchased by Commo. Preble for Sir Alexander J. Ball, 123, 135, 149, 150, 250
Ranger, separated from, by severe storm en route to Mediterranean 211, 275, 282
References to ..................................................................... 46, 123, 174, 175, 292
Sailed from Boston with Ranger ........................................ 133, 150, 192, 247
Sailed from Gibraltar for Syracuse ..................................... 289
Sailed from New York for Boston, in charge of owner, for delivery to Navy .............................................................. 123
Stores left at Malta by ......................................................... 303

Travels in England, France, Spain and the Barbary States in the years 1813-15 by Mordecai M. Noah ........................................... v, 248

Treason. See Burr, Aaron.

Treasury, Department of, references to Treasurer and Secretary 426, 456
Treaties and other International Acts of the United States by Hunter Miller, reference to ......................................................... 81

Treaties or Conventions:

Morocco, of 1786, reference to .......................................... 404
Treaty of 1795 with Algiers confirmed by Dey, Hamet ............ 309
Tripoli-United States. See Peace with Tripoli.

Tredwell, Samuel, Collector of Edenton, N. C .......................... 125, 126

Trenchard, Edward, Mid., U. S. brig Argus .......................... 37, 166

Trial, civil court trial of naval personnel. See Ridgely, Charles L

Trieste:

Negotiations for loan or purchase of small craft. See Gunboats and Motor Boats or Bombards.
U. S. Consul at. See Riggin, William.


Tripoli:

Attitude of people toward peace and war with U. S .......................... 50-52, 55, 59, 116, 162
Bainbridge, William, journal kept by, lost ................................ 70
Bashaw of, Yusuf Caramanli—Agreement of, at Malta. See Schembri, Gaetano Andrea.
All hostilities against, to cease ........................................ 91, 92
Am. prisoners informed peace agreed upon ......................... 69
Apprised of capture and occupation of Derne ........................ 104
Army of, reported strength of ........................................... 62, 121
Attitude toward George Davis ........................................... 558, 559, 585
Bainbridge, William, permitted by, to go on board Constitution and Vixen .............................................................. 70, 74
Barron, Samuel, Capt. and Tobias Lear, ordered by, to negotiate with Don Joseph de Souza .................................................. 60, 104
Beaussier, Monseur, rejected by, as mediator between Tripoli and U. S. representatives ..................................................... 104
Bullocks and other presents sent to Constitution, Vixen, brig Hornet and Gunboat No. 8 ........................................ 83, 86, 90, 365, 478, 523
Character of ..................................................................... 551
Consular expenses, money required for, by Tobias Lear .......... 94, 95, 163
Correspondence with Dey of Algiers ...................................... 17
Cowdery, Jonathan, final adieu ........................................... 94
Daughter born to .................................................................. 558
Financial difficulties of ....................................................... 46, 55
Tripoli—Continued

Bashaw of, Yusuf Caramanli—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friendly attitude toward U. S.</td>
<td>332, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunboats demanded by</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamet Caramanli reported a prisoner of</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamet, restoration of family and promise of support by</td>
<td>144, 496, 517, 522, 527, 551, 560, 561, 570, 576, 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humiliated by terms of peace treaty</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian language known by</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear, Tobias, comments re character and court of</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life of child of, saved by Surgeon Jonathan Cowdery</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maroot, Maria, slave of, given to George Davis</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediation of Nicholas C. Nissen preferred by</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minister of Foreign Affairs or Prime Minister of. See Dghies,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidi Mohamet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morale of Tripolitan forces</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murdered Father and brother Hassan</td>
<td>263, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissen, Nicholas C., prohibited from interference in U. S. affairs</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace desired by, due to squadron strength and William Eaton's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expedition 1, 7, 8, 14, 22, 32, 48, 51, 55, 65, 130, 152, 159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permission granted for examination of U. S. Gunboat No. 8</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, David, Lt., requested by, to take Hodge Mahomed to Bengazi</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presents for</td>
<td>514, 521, 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners to be delivered to, by Capt. Rodgers</td>
<td>100, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom of $200,000 demanded by refused</td>
<td>160, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, 14, 24, 29, 43, 48, 62, 105, 107, 122, 165, 171, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209, 210, 215, 217, 218, 343, 344, 377, 389, 514, 516, 525, 578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Thomas Burk, U. S. Marine, deserter, by</td>
<td>364, 365, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representative of to go to Derne in Constellation. See Constellation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resumé of treatment of Hamet Caramanli</td>
<td>391–393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaliatory plans against American prisoners improbable</td>
<td>14, 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution moved by Hamet, dreaded by</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo., audience with</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret article, peace treaty</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son of Hamet confined in castle by order of</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spy employed by, to report on U. S. squadron and Eaton expedition</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis to intercede with, on behalf of U. S.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unpopularity of</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal of Hamet Caramanli from territory of, on conclusion of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peace with U. S.</td>
<td>370, 371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batavian pro Consul. See Zuchet, Antoine.

Blockade of—

Bey of Tunis' attitude toward and violation of                     16, 44, 53, 54, 167
Continuation of, by U. S. Ships of War, effective                   33
Lifted by treaty of peace                                           82
Maintenance of                                                        120
References to                                                          16, 23, 43, 44
See La Madonna, Jerbo, St. Michael.

U. S. Ships of War. See Constitution, Essex, President, Vixen.
Violations of                                                         1, 2, 7, 9, 10, 48, 49, 105, 109, 137, 138, 147, 202, 208, 351
British Consul at. See Langford, William Wasse.
Comments re U. S. affairs in                                          iii, 513
Consular present refused by two officials.                           529
Danish Consul. See Nissen, Nicholas C.
Davis, George, U. S. Consul, arrived at Tripoli.                   455
Eaton, William, preparing for publication A History of Tripolitan War 554

Engagements before—

Medal, gold, presented to Commo. Preble by U. S. Congress.          124, 444
Painting of 1st attack presented to Navy by Commo. Preble.          314
Painting referred to by Commo. Preble.                              70, 175
Prizes taken Aug. 3, 1804. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats.            314
Reference to operations of Commo. Preble.                          175, 213–219, 297, 368
INDEX

Tripoli—Continued
Engagements before—Continued

Resolution of Congress March 3, 1805, reference to 421, 427, 428
See Blake, Joshua.
See Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards, Mediterranean.
Sketch of action, reference to by Commo. Preble 80
Sketches furnished by Commo. Preble 70, 175

Farfara, Leon, reported assassinated in Bashaw's palace 369

Flag, American, displayed in 81, 82, 86, 162
Flagstaff for U. S. Consul's house 78
French Consul St. See Beaussier, Monsieur
Frenchmen alleged to be prisoners in Tripoli with Philadelphia's crew 88, 128

German (Lübeck) dogger, captured by Peter Lisle 282
Hedge Ismein Bey, commander of cavalry, Derne, deserted 62, 107
Hamet Caramanli, elder brother of Yusuf See Hamet Caramanli and Tripoli, Bashaw of.

Hassien Bey, Commander in Chief of forces of, defeated at Derne 107
Illustration, cannon from a gunboat, from photograph of original 530
Imhamed, Bey of Ogna, commander of Arabs 107
Internal affairs, hardships, and threatened revolution 59, 373, 374, 390, 551
List of Commanders and Forces of, defeated at Derne 107
Meldahl, Mr., to succeed Nicholas C. Nissen as Danish Consul 104
Monument to be erected to U. S. officers and men participating in attacks on. See Monument.

Muhammed, Bey of Bengazi 107
Mustapha, Bey of Derne 107
Mustafa, Governor of Derne 107
Nissen, Nicholas C, Danish Consul, retirement of 103-105
Philadelphia all details concerning. See Philadelphia.

Population of Derne 217
Preparations by U. S. Ships for operations against 33, 55-57
Prisoners, exchange of, and release. See Prisoners, Peace with Tripoli and Philadelphia.

Purris', Consul on shore 86

Relations with—

Algiers 17
Denmark 70, 71, 184, 389, 551
France 551
Great Britain 551
Morocco 33, 282
Naples 184
Portugal 451, 558, 559
Tunis 7, 55, 57, 184
Rodriguez, John, Commo. comments on U. S. affairs in (1806) 396
Salutes of Spanish Consul. See de Souza, Don Joseph.
Swedish Consul at. See Burstrom, Mr.
Treaty of Peace and Amity. See Peace with Tripoli.

U. S. affairs in 299, 316, 417
U. S. Chargé d'Affaires at. See Ridgely, John, U. S. surgeon.
U. S. Consul at. See Davis, George.

Vessels of—

Activities of 66, 85, 97, 101, 102, 106, 120, 132, 184, 465
Corsair captured by Portugal 451
Cruisers belonging to, lists of 274, 336
Franklin, Am. brig, captured by, in 1802 389, 462
Gunboats participation in capture of Philadelphia, reference to 182
Mehouida. See Meshouda
Murad Reis, Admiral, Peter Lisle, activities of 184, 282, 369
Neapolitan vessel bound for Tunis detained by, and released 184
Passports, Mediterranean and Consular 93
Tripoli, captured by Enterprise 164, 181
Zebec (10 guns) wrecked in the Adriatic 390
Vessels of U. S., none at 219, 413
Tripoli, Expedition of William Eaton:

Arab activities............................................ 6, 12, 15, 27-29, 43, 45, 62

Argus, cooperation with. See Argus.
Barron, Samuel, Commo., commander-in-chief of.................. 178
Barron, Samuel, considers further cooperation with Hamet, unwarranted.................. 22, 25, 26, 121, 215
Casualties........................................ 15, 62, 121
Casualties among foreigners serving with.......................... 576
Casualties to enemy.................................. 12, 14, 15, 58, 122
Comments, reports, opinions and résumés re cooperation with Hamet and the capture and evacuation of Derne.................. 15, 121, 122, 145, 146, 178, 213-220, 296, 344, 377, 391-393

Composition of expedition. See Egypt, Expedition of William Eaton.
Congressional investigation re Hamet Caramanli. See Hamet Caramanli and William Eaton.

Correspondence from Officers of Expedition to, to William Eaton........ 28

Danielson, Eli E., Mid. See Danielson, Eli E.

Derne—Be
y of. See Mustapha Bey, Governor of.

Evacuation of, on declaration of peace—
Eaton, William, plans to abandon fort................. 103
Eaton, Wm., refuses to leave, awaiting Commo. Barron’s orders.................. 83, 89

Following treaty stipulations.................. 52, 56, 81, 91, 92, 104, 111, 116, 117, 165, 179, 218

Offensive operations continued as ruse, during evacuation of.................. 116, 117

See Constellation, Argus and Hornet.
U. S. ships sail from Derne for Syracuse.................. 118

Evans, Samuel, went on shore to the fort.................. 89
Exchange of, for Am. prisoners held by Tripoli, suggested........ 217
Financial situation.................................. 15, 23, 26, 153-155, 214

Hamet Caramanli, former Governor of.................. 344
Hull, Isaac, went on shore to the fort.................. 89
Inhabitants of William Eaton deplores betrayal of.................. 116, 117
Injury sustained by William Eaton.................. 121

List of Commanders and Forces of Bashaw of Tripoli defeated before Derne.................. 107
Money, double amount, offered for capture of William Eaton.................. 122
Occupation of, enemy defense and counter measures.................. 6, 10-12, 14, 15, 20, 24, 27-30, 45-47, 51, 55, 58, 59, 61-63, 69, 80, 89, 103, 107, 121, 122, 161, 184.

Prize goods, sale of, proceeds to Hamet.................. 15, 28
Provisions and stores, guns and ammunition.................. 12, 15, 51, 67, 69

References to.................. 14, 27, 43, 89, 103, 104, 121, 130, 132
Si
tocco at, effect of intense heat.................. 47, 48

Eaton, William—
Anxious to continue expedition and capture Tripoli.................. 60-62
Comments and summary of Tripolitan affairs.................. 59-62
O’Bannon, Lt., and William Eaton to stand by Hamet.................. 315
Ordered by Commo. Barron to leave Derne for Syracuse.................. 84, 91, 92, 95
Testimonial of loyalty to William Eaton from Officers of Expedition.................. 28

Women bribed to poison.................. 64

Expense or cost of.................. 165, 168, 414

Farquhar, Richard. See Farquhar, Richard.

Garrison serving at Derne, now at Syracuse, rations and hospital service, for.................. 153, 154, 180
Governor of Derne (Mustapha Bey) and Sheik of Mesreth 5, 6, 10-14, 121

Hamet Caramanli—
At Syracuse with his followers.................. 106, 133

References to.................. 27, 28, 107, 184, 344
INDEX

Tripoli, Expedition of William Eaton—Continued
Hamlet Caramanli—Continued
See Hamet Caramanli, Eaton, William, Barron, Samuel, and Egypt.

Treatment of after peace treaty. See Hamet Caramanli. Page

Mann, George Washington. See Mann, George W. Nautilus, cooperation with. See Nautilus.
O'Bannon, Presley Neville. See O'Bannon, Presley Neville, 1st Lt., U. S. M. C.

Payment of troops, from Egypt to Derne. 153, 168
Peck, Pascal Paoli. See Peck, Pascal Paoli.
Provisions and stores for. See Eaton and names of ships.
Trust of Hamet's followers betrayed by treaty. 61, 116
U. S. Marines, reference to. 215, 216
U. S. Ships cooperating with expedition. See Argus, Hornet, Nautilus.

Tripoli, Tripolitan corsair, captured by Enterprise. 164, 181
Trippe, John, Sailing Master, Congress and brig Hornet. 372, 373, 378, 383, 421, 478, 505, 516, 549

Triumph H. B. M. S. 541
Trumbull U. S. S. cost of. 330
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt. 27, 301
Tulin, Mr., Swedish Consul, Tunis 298, 498
Tulin, Mrs. 498

Tunis:
Algiers, at war with; Tunisian Army victorious. 498, 501, 513, 514, 520, 527, 548, 553, 571, 584
Allegro, Ambrose, secretary of U. S. Chargé d'Affaires; has papers of U. S. Consulate. 226, 357
Attitude toward U. S. friendly but needs watching. 271, 432, 446
Bay of, formed by earthquake destroying ancient Carthage. 191
Ben Tunes, reference to. 76
Bey of, Hamouda or Hamuda—Advised of resignation of Commo. Barron and succession of Capt. Rodgers. 128, 146
Appoints Sidi Suliman Melli Melli, Ambassador to Madrid, Spain. 511
Attitude of, towards James Dodge friendly. 295, 415, 416
Attitude toward U. S. 7, 16, 35, 36, 43, 44, 52, 147, 153, 163, 167, 200, 221-223, 256, 265, 266, 332, 356, 381, 386, 498, 499, 501
Chargé d'Affaires or U. S. Consul requested by. 227, 228
Correspondence with—Barron, Samuel. 53
Lear, Tobias. 201, 207, 210, 211, 221, 222, 226, 257, 506
President Thomas Jefferson. 185, 256, 508
Rodgers, John, Commo. 146, 202, 208, 223, 227, 233
Decatur, Stephen, Jr., Capt., did not see. 211
Eaton’s, William, opinion of. 196
Entertains U. S. officers. 249, 250
Feeling of equality with Dey of Algiers. 189
Franklin, U. S. brig. formerly belonged to. 479
Reduction of U. S. squadron, reference to. 423, 426, 431
Rejection by U. S. of demands of. 488
Seeks intelligence re U. S. Mediterranean Squadron; is impressed with U. S. 357
Signature of. 208, 209, 211, 221, 226, 227
To intercede with Bashaw of Tripoli on behalf of U. S. 7, 8
Treatment of Master Comdt. Dent by. 493
Zebec presented by Napoleon Bonaparte. 386
Tunis—Continued

Ceremonial visits and courtesies
Commercial intercourse with U. S. and William Eaton's activities
Coxe, Charles D., U. S. Chargé d'Affaires
Danish Consul at. See Hoke, Capt.
Davis, George, Chargé d'Affaires—
Capture of Zebec and her two prizes unknown to
Complaint registered by, to Bey regarding recognition of blockade of Tripoli
Criticism by, of Commo. Rodgers and Tobias Lear
Opinion of, policy to be followed concerning Tunis
Succeeded by James Dodge
Departure of Commo. Rodgers' squadron for U. S., effect on activities of Tunis
Dutch Consul, reference to
Eaton, William, references to
Engraving of Fortress of Eaton, S., sloop driven on armed galley entering Tunis Bay
Feroud, Ald, reference to
Fregate fired on armed galley entering Tunis Bay
France, Consul of, reference to
Gates shut at night, opened to no one until morning
Great Britain, Consul of, reference to
Gunboats at. See Gunboats, U. S. Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 and 10.
Gunpowder furnished for returning U. S. salutes
Hadji Unis Ben Unis
Hameida Benayet replaced as Commander-in-Chief of army
Hamet Caramanli exiled to
Hornet, U. S. sloop driven ashore off Cape Bon, later floated
Import duties imposed on U. S. commerce
Internal conditions, famine and fever
Island near, set on fire by U. S. officers
Keeper of the Seals. See Prime Minister of Bey
Melli Melli, Sidi Soliman, Ambassador of Bey to United States—
Acredited and empowered to settle difficulties with U. S.
Ambassador of Tunis to Naples and Genoa
Appointed Ambassador to Spain convoyed to Gibraltar en route, in Enterprise
Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S. and sailed for Tunis
Arrived at Tunis in Two Brothers, from U. S.
Arrived in U. S. in Congress
Bey's Commander in chief of Troops is brother of
Carlo, interpreter for
Congress to convey mission to U. S.; sailed in
Correspondence with—Jefferson, Thomas, President;
State, Secretary of
In United States under escort of James L. Cathcart—Cathcart, James Leander—
Comments concerning ambassador and preparations for departure from U. S.
References to
Circular concerning tour of United States
Conduct of, concerning purchases made in U. S.
Demands made by to ensure peace; rejected by U. S...
Departure from, with suite, and presents, in Two Brothers
Franklin rejected as transport to Tunis and as gift to Bey
Tunis—Continued

Ambassador of Tunis to Naples and Genoa—Continued

In United States under escort of James L. Cathcart—Continued

Franklin U. S. brig, presents and cargo transferred to James Page 447, 498, 474-476, 479, 481
L. Cathcart and Two Brothers. Guard of Marines placed at Washington residence of —— 315
List of expenditures by U. S.—— 448
Pleased with reception and treatment in U. S.—— 499, 501
Presents from Bey of Tunis to President of U. S., 4 Arabian horses—— 308
Presents from Tunisian officials taken to U. S. by—— 257
Presents to ambassador, his suite, servants and Tunisian officials—— 445, 448, 471, 472, 483
President Thomas Jefferson's message to U. S. Senate re alleged aggressions against—— 419
References to—— 228, 250, 253, 297, 299, 308, 365, 379, 386, 426, 431, 484, 488, 493, 495, 506, 509
Salutes fired in honor of—— 263, 264, 270
Suite of in United States, list—— 445
Sulliman, servant, reference to—— 447
Visited Constitution and Congress and saluted—— 249-252, 263, 264, 270, 271

Monastir, Caido or Governor of, Haggi Hassen Nocera—— 53

Noguera, Don Joseph, Spanish Consul General. See Noguera, Don Joseph.

Passports, requested and issued—— 48, 49, 57, 184, 196, 198
Porter, David seeks data re U. S. affairs in—— 443

Presents——

By Christian nations customary—— 394

For Bey and Tunisian officials, from U. S. and Tobias Lear—— 269, 389, 413, 445, 448, 449, 457, 471, 483, 495, 498, 501, 507
Frigate of 36 guns demanded by Bey from U. S.—— 109, 268
Naval stores demanded by Bey—— 418
Polygraphs for Bey, cost of—— 413
Two Brothers probable gift to—— 498

President of the U. S., message of concerning Tunis—— 418, 419

Prime Minister of, Jussuf Hoggia correspondence with State, Secretary of—— 257

Provisions for U. S. Squadron—— 237
Rais Ahmed Damag, Agent of Comdr’s of Am. vessels at Sphax—— 485, 486
Rais Hassen Ben Aly, Capt., put in chains by Tunisian Minister—— 128

Relations with——

Algiers—— 332, 458, 488-490, 495
France—— 386
Great Britain—— 76
Naples—— 44, 53
Portugal—— 444
Tripoli—— 7, 53, 57, 184
United States—— 1, 16, 17, 235, 369

Résumé of U. S. affairs in, by James Dodge—— 356, 357
Rodgers, John, Commo. comments on U. S. affairs in (1806)—— 396
Salutes to be returned gun for gun without gift of gun powder—— 244, 245, 256, 257, 265

Sapastapa or Prime Minister and Commander in Chief of Army,

Sidi Jussuf Hoggia, Guarda Sigilli—

Army victorious under leadership of—— 527, 548
Correspondence with Lear, Tobias—— 244
References to—— 7, 8, 237, 253, 254, 506, 527
Slaves, article in treaty, reference to—— 245, 257
Spain, Consul of, reference to—— 223, 228, 267, 268
Swedish Consul at. See Tulin, Mr.

Treaty with U. S., discussion by Tobias Lear re terms of, governing U. S. commerce—— 244, 245, 256, 257, 386

Tribute to Tunis recommended to be paid, by George Davis—— 265
Tunis—Continued

Trouble with, war threatened but averted—

Bey accedes to U. S. terms, friendly relations restored—

Blockade of, threatened by U. S., by firing shot at Tunisian vessel—

Constellation standing by—

Constitution, participation of. See Constitution.

Davis, George—

Decatur, Stephen, Capt.—

Despatches carried to Commo. Rodgers

Interpreter, Chaplain Cruize of the Constitution

Lear, Tobias, Consul General, Algiers:

Negotiations by ashore and in Constitution and settlement of difficulties with—

Opinions, Commo. Rodgers & George Davis

References to

Rodgers, John, Commo.—

Arrived in Tunis Bay with large U. S. squadron; influence of impressive display on peace—

Comments re settlement of difficulties

Council of war held

Measures taken by to preserve peace

Names of ships of squadron

Nautilus hoisted flag of truce before

Negotiations by

Opinions and comments re Bey

Position of each ship on entering harbor of

Sailed from Malta for Tunis

To follow policy of Commo. Samuel Barron toward

Ultimatum to Bey and his reply

U. S. gained respect and prestige by Commo. Rodgers tactics

U. S. personnel with squadron, about 2500, men in Bay 32 days

See Tunis, Bey of; and Tunis, Vessels of.
See Tunis, Sidi Melli Melli.

Treaty, terms of to be revised to benefit U. S. commerce, import duties, etc.

Two soldiers of, swam on board Constitution

U. S. Chargé d’Affaires at. See Davis, George.

U. S. Chargé d’Affaires. See Dodge, James.

U. S. on a footing with most favored nations

U. S. representative underpaid at $2000

U. S. Ships, departure for U. S. of Congress, President, John Adams, Constitution, Franklin.
INDEX

699

Tunis—Continued


Vessels entering, rules to follow ..................................... 401, 402

Vessels of—

Brig fired at by Constitution .............................................. 36

Corvette, 16 guns, 110 men, Kalil Magrebly .......................... 416

Corvette, Tunisian built, 24 guns, fitting out ........................ 356

Cruiser that put into Oran captured and sent to Algiers with Algerine crew .......................................................... 488

Data concerning strength of ............................................. 76

Forbidden to enter blockade of Tripoli ................................ 16

Frigate 32 guns 280 men, Sheik Mohamet .............................. 416

Frigate 34 guns, 280 men, Mohamet Laz'Oglou ...................... 416

Frigate of 36 guns 300 men, Rais Mohamet Moraley ................ 416

Frigate of 38 guns 350 men, Mustapha Modorly ...................... 416

Gamo or Shrimp, zebeque .................................................. 416

Guns ................................................................................. 48, 198, 282, 356, 416, 571

Ketch detained by Constitution, prize crew put on board and returned .................................................. 9, 10

Passports, Mediterranean .................................................. 16, 17, 93

Ready for sea ....................................................................... 416

Reference to ......................................................................... 121, 402

Squadron of at Majorca ....................................................... 444

Squadron of, at Minorca ...................................................... 451

Vixen off Tunis, brig and gunboat fired on, chased or boarded .... 27

191, 196, 198

Zebec and 2 prizes captured by Constitution, and commanded by Rais Hassen Ben Aly or Riis Ali Ben Amour—

Data and references to ......................................................... 1, 2, 5, 16, 17, 33, 35, 43, 44, 48, 49, 53, 54, 56, 76, 105, 109, 112, 123, 137, 143, 147, 167, 180, 185, 194, 197, 198, 200, 202, 204, 208, 351, 462


Value of .............................................................................. 385

Zebec (6 guns and 75 men) at Tetuan, Morocco ....................... 282

Zebec of 16 guns, 130 men, Rais Ramadan Arnaut ................... 571, 572

Zebecs, 18 guns and 10 guns spoken by Enterprise en route from Ancona to Syracuse ............................................. 133

Zebecs, (3) Spanish built, 32, 34 and 36 guns, respectively, fitting out ............................................................... 356

Zebec captured between Jerbes and Sphax ................................ 7

Wine, selling of forbidden at Sphax ...................................... 485

Turkey:

Captain Pacha .................................................................. 108

Constantinople, British Resident Minister at. See Stratton, Alexander. Constantinople, no U. S. representative at ................................................. 274

Copici Bashaw of ............................................................... 57

Minister of Sultan for Foreign Affairs. See Rais Effendi.

Officer of, Marmora, wounded, in Syracuse with Hamet .......... 415

Passports requested for Turkish officials ................................ 57

Relations with—

Greece .............................................................................. 481

United States ................................................................. 88, 167, 182, 183, 186, 190–192, 274, 284, 299, 355

Sultan of, or Grand Signior, references to ............................ 57, 183, 190, 369, 481

Vessels of—

Corvette arrived at Tunis from Malta, with mail ..................... 230

Corvette of 22 guns at Tripoli ................................................ 274

Corvette, possibly Grand Seignoro, at Malta, re prizes of U. S.... 101, 108, 137, 167, 181–183, 192

Jerba under Ottoman colors captured. See Jerba.

La Madona under Ottoman colors captured. See La Madona.

Turner, Benjamin, Mid. (acted as Lt.), U. S. frigate Constitution .................................................................. 193
Turner, Thomas, Accountant of the Navy:
Correspondence with Capt. Edward Preble. .......................... 308, 443
References to .......................................................... 129, 150, 319, 372, 456, 458, 475, 505, 514, 524
Statements of Expenditures of Navy .................................. 329, 330

Turks Bashaw, officer of the Ottoman Porte. .................. 209

Tuscany, Government of, relations with United States ........ 304

Two Brothers, Am. brigantine, Master John Chandler or Candler:
Arrived at Gibraltar from U. S., Sidi Melli Melli and suite on board. .......................... 488
Arrived at Leghorn from Baltimore .................................. 57
Arrived at Tunis with Sidi Suliman Melli Melli on board. ........ 495,
497-499, 501, 507
At Boston ready to sail ................................................. 479
At Cadiz, Spain, in quarantine ......................................... 459
Cathcart, James L., govt. agent, in shipment of cargo .......... 498
Chartered by U. S. to convey Melli Melli, suite and cargo to Tunis .......................... 471-
473, 476, 479-481
Detained at Gibraltar due to rumors of war between Algiers and
Tunis ............................................................................. 490
Plans for presentation to Bey of Tunis in lieu of brig Franklin. ..................................... 498
Presents for Bey of Tunis and ministers, cost of .......................................................... 493
References to ..................................................................... 502, 509, 510, 520
Sailed from Gibraltar for Tunis, Ambassador and Dr. Triplett on board. ......................... 472, 490, 493
Triplett, Thomas, Surgeon, arrived at Tunis in .................. 507
Two Brothers, Am. brig of Gloucester, John Hekens ...................... 459
Two Friends, Capt. McNiel .................................................. 295

Ultimatum by Commo. Rodgers to Bey of Tunis and reply ...... 202-206,
208, 211, 212

Unicorn, British frigate, Capt. Hardyman ....................... 410

Uniform Regulations:
Coats, wearing of according to rank ................................ 325
Epaulet for Lt. in command, worn on right shoulder, reference to .................................. 313, 462
Military mourning .......................................................... 357
Seaman regulations by Master Comdt. John Shaw, New Orleans .................................. 410
U. S. Marine Corps ......................................................... 291, 321, 382, 397, 408, 442, 449, 458
Unlawful wearing of .......................................................... 363, 364

Unis Ben Unis. See Hadji Unis Ben Unis.

United States of America:
Commerce of effected by British order re neutrals .............. 308
Commerce of preyed on by Spanish privateers ..................... 230, 231
Commercial intercourse with Tunis and William Eaton's activities while Consul .................. 403
15th article of treaty with Spain, neutrality ......................... 272
Hamet Caramanli, treatment of. See Hamet Caramanli.
Peace concluded with Bashaw of Tripoli. See Peace with Tripoli.

Relations with—
Algiers .............................................................. 159, 332, 336, 349, 355, 362, 396, 433, 499, 459, 496
Denmark. See Peace with Tripoli.
Etruria, Florence or Tuscany .......................................... 303, 304, 363
France ........................................................................ 281, 285
Genoa ........................................................................... 305-307
Great Britain.................................................................. iii, 112-114, 124-126, 187, 188, 243, 250, 278,
279, 281, 299, 314, 316, 319, 381, 410, 420, 469, 470, 530-534,
550, 556, 559, 572.
Great Britain. See Huntress.
Morocco ......................................................................... 3, 11, 33, 55, 77, 78, 85, 97, 258, 280, 299, 418, 481, 560
Russia ............................................................................. 167, 186, 190-192, 224, 299
Spain ........................................................................ 58, 68, 69, 119, 126, 153, 170, 172, 206, 244, 258,
272, 278-282, 289, 299, 307, 316, 320, 339, 380, 440, 482, 497, 534
Spain. See Huntress.
The Two Sicilies. See The Two Sicilies (Naples and Sicily).
Turkey ........................................................................... 88, 167, 182, 183, 186, 190-192, 274, 284, 299, 355
Rodgers, John, Commo., comments on U. S. affairs in Tripoli and
Tunis (1806) ............................................................... 396
Tunis places U. S. on footing with most favored nations .......... 233
INDEX

United States, U. S. frigate, cost of and fitness for service. 329, 330, 358, 579

U. S. Marine Corps. See Marine Corps, U. S.


United States Naval Academy Museum, courtesy of. v

U. S. Navy Agents. See Navy Agents, U. S.

United States Senate, correspondence with Jefferson, Thomas, President. 577

Urania, Am. ship, Master Hector Coffin. 530, 531

Urn presented to Nicholas C. Nissen. 79, 80

Vail, A., U. S. Commercial Agent, L' Orient, correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the. 421

Vale, Giacomo, cannonier. 4

Vanguard H. B. M. S. 275

Vanniman, John. 139

Van Schaick, Sybrant, Lt., U. S. stores at Arsenal, Syracuse, U. S. Gunboats and Argus:

Correspondence with—

Hull, Isaac, Master Comdt. 276

Rodgers, John, Capt. 358, 373, 408

Court Martial ordered on Siren. 400

Ordered to prepare for service prize (Tripolitan) Gunboats Nos. 7 and 8. 358

Preble, Edward, Commo. appointed him acting Lt. 505

Reference to. 37

Suspended from command, without pay. 408

Vengeance, U. S. bomb ketch, Lts. William Lewis and Benjamin Smith:

Account, settlement of. 397

Arrived at—

Charleston, S. C. from Mediterranean (in charge of Argus) 42, 397, 433, 455-458

Gibraltar from Boston, Mass. 198, 254, 258, 431

Malta. 250, 332, 413, 481

New York from Charleston, S. C. 460, 487

At New York, Mid. Jonathan Thorn in charge. 473, 474

At Syracuse. 38, 292, 362

Circular regarding slops. 359

Commissioned and warrant officers, list of. 42

Complement. 135

Convoyed to U. S. by Vixen. 434

Cost of. 330

Dimensions of masts and spars. 127

Expiration of crew's term of enlistment. 456

Guns and ammunition. 135

Inf e rior construction of, and general condition. 332, 357, 467, 468

Launched at Boston, Mass. 118, 121

Lewis, William, Mid., in command of to Mediterranean. 21

Off Tunis en route to Algiers. 432

One of Commo. Rodgers' Squadron. 354

Painting of, rules governing. 329

Pay, Circular concerning. 370

Preparing for sea. 96, 429

Provisions and water for. 135

Purchased by Commo. Preble, comments by. 42, 127

Ran ashore off Bird's Island (Boston Harbor). 127, 135

References to. 149, 252, 362, 367, 456, 467

Résumé of, and ship's movements. 42

Sailed from—

Algiers for Gibraltar. 432

Boston for Mediterranean. 42, 127, 128, 135, 137, 150

Charleston, S. C., for New York. 466, 468

Gibraltar for U. S. 441, 456, 463

Malta, with squadron. 432

See Mortar Boats or Bomb Ketches, U. S.

Smith, Benjamin, Lt., given command of. 279, 332

Small arms. 135
Venice:

Enterprise, repaired at ........................................... 57,131
Mayor of ........................................................................... 2,3

Negotiations for loan or purchase of small craft. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards.

Venus, Am. brig ............................................................. v, 248

Vessels, United States:

Carrying presents to Algiers and Morocco. See Raleigh, Sally and William and Mary.

Carrying provisions, stores and water for Mediterranean Squadron.

Depredations against. See Depredations against U. S. commerce.

Embargo laid on all, within jurisdictional limits of U. S. 583, 584

Fishing smacks purchased by Sir Alexander J. Ball through Commo. See Ball, Sir Alexander J., Ranger and Traveller.

Merchant ships—

Agent of, at Sphax .......................................................... 485
Aidan, Am. brig, boarded and plundered by Algerine polacre 438, 439
Argus, Am. ship of Norfolk, Capt. Chamberlain .................. 287
Aurora, part of crew of, wounded by the captain ................. 535
Beaver, Am. ship, Capt. Isaac Chauncey 401, 532, 533
Bickford, Master Joseph Mudge ......................................... 446
Canton, Mid. Lawrence Keene taken from, to Lisbon ......... 86
Captured by Algiers. See Eagle, Violet, Mary Ann.

Convoy for valuable Am. cargoes, Charleton S. C., regulations 323, 325
Eaton, William, engaged passage to U. S. in storeship ........ 153, 154
Harriet Caramanli’s family to be conveyed in .................... 560, 561
Harmony of Boston .......................................................... 307
Hebe, commanded by Capt. William Bainbridge ................. 444, 445
Hiram, schooner .............................................................. 481
Hollowell, Capt., brig of overhauled by Tripolitan xebec off Corsica ................................................................. 85, 101
Indefatigable, Master B. F. Severs, lost, crew saved .......... 403, 404, 405, 424-426
Juliana, brig ........................................................................ 464
Lewis sent to Malta by British privateer .............................. 417
Mary Maryland of Norfolk, Va ........................................... 307
Merrymack, Am. Ship .......................................................... 447
Navy uniform worn in error by officers of merchant ship .... 363
Pennants of U. S. Ships of War, flown by, illegally .......... 363
Phoenix boarded by British frigate Unicorn ....................... 410
Projector, Am. ship .............................................................. 532
Protest by, against quarantine at Cadiz, Spain ................. 459
Rose, Am. ship of Alexandria ............................................... 420
Seamen impressed from, into British service. See Great Britain.
See Anna Maria, Lively, Gloria, Friendship, Oswego, Betsy, Virginia, Three Sisters, Bald Eagle.

Ship chartered by Noadiah Morris, financial arrangements 115, 129
Sophia, brig, at Algiers ..................................................... 520
Swift, Am. ship ................................................................ 532
Thomas from Boston .......................................................... 361
Traveller, ship, at Algiers ................................................... 520
Treaty with Tunis, discussion re terms governing U. S. com- m erce ................................................................. 244, 245, 256, 257
Urania, Am. ship .............................................................. 530, 531
Vessel wrecked at Tripoli .................................................... 485
Wolf, Am. schr ................................................................ 282

Ships of war—

Atlantic Coast of U. S. See Adams.

Building at Baltimore, brig of 18 guns named Hornet. See Hornet.

Building at Washington, D. C., named Wasp ..................... 66

Chesapeake, attack made on, by H. B. M. S. Leopard. See Chesapeake.
### Vessels, United States—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ships of war—Continued</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost of each ship and name.</td>
<td>329, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutters for Hornet, dimensions.</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseases, list of, on board Constitution.</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties of officers and Navy agents.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galley.</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Order by Commo. Rodgers; no man to be surrendered before ship.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunboats to be built. See Gunboats, U. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet, brig, command of, to Master Comdt. Isaac Chauncey.</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet, sloop of 10 guns, sold.</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean Squadron—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, James, Commo.—command given, Chesapeake flagship.</td>
<td>411, 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Commo.—resigned command to Capt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Rodgers.</td>
<td>31, 32, 34, 35, 46, 47, 52–54, 68, 109, 160, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Hugh G., Commo.—command resigned to by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commo. John Rodgers, Constitution, flagship.</td>
<td>36, 37, 435–438, 446, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebration of July 4th.</td>
<td>157, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesapeake to be a part of.</td>
<td>557, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condition of vessels.</td>
<td>22, 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution to be relieved by Chesapeake, Commo. James Barron.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of.</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposition of ships of squadron.</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, William, expedition of, ships cooperating with. See Argus, Nautilus, Hornet and Constellation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses reduced by return of vessels to U. S.</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flogging of British seaman by Master Comdt. David Porter. See Porter, David.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genoa, U. S. brig Siren first U. S. ship to appear in.</td>
<td>296, 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar and Moroccan station, Essex and Viven on.</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards (Mediterranean).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunboats building under direction of Capt. Edward Preble. See Gunboats, U. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunboats, U. S. See Gunboats, U. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet, brig, John H. Dent joined squadron at Gibraltar, from L'Orient.</td>
<td>434, 435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet, sloop, driven ashore near Cape Bon, later floated.</td>
<td>402, 406, 407, 412, 417, 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequacy of surgeons and medical aid.</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructions relating to supplies of.</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Adams' arrival with Gunboats. See John Adams and Gunboats, U. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of, rendezvoused at Syracuse.</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortar Boats or Bomb Ketches, Spitfire and Vengeance. See Spitfire and Vengeance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations hampered by illness of Commo Barron.</td>
<td>215, 216, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purposes served in maintaining.</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rations per day consumed by.</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalled to U. S.</td>
<td>290, 546, 547, 556, 561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair of in Mediterranean authorized.</td>
<td>207, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resume of Ships' activities.</td>
<td>35–43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo.—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of squadron given to, by Commo. Samuel Barron.</td>
<td>31, 32, 34, 35, 46, 52, 53, 117, 140, 160, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of squadron given to Capt. Hugh G. Campbell.</td>
<td>36, 37, 435–438, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courteous treatment at all ports except Genoa and Leghorn.</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposition of ships.</td>
<td>413, 416, 431–433, 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchanged crews of 8 or 9 ships at Tunis.</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Vessels, United States—Continued**

Ships of war—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mediterranean Squadron—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, John, Commo.—Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers of, highly praised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squadron sailed from Syracuse and Malta, arrived in Tunis, names of ships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels necessary to protect U. S. interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels of, names</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sailed from Mediterranean and arrived in United States—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>37, 438, 463</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argus, U. S. brig, (from Gibraltar)</td>
<td>36, 274, 287, 302, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress</td>
<td>36, 285, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constellation</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise</td>
<td>37, 441, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, brig</td>
<td>572, 580, 581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornet, U. S. brig</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sailed from Syracuse and Maltese—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>455, 463, 472</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Adams</td>
<td>36, 37, 66, 307, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautilus, at Washington, D. C.</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>35, 170, 181, 203, 206, 275, 277, 280, 283, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stren, U. S. brig, (from Gibraltar)</td>
<td>38, 438, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitfire, U. S. bomb ketch</td>
<td>42, 441, 455, 463, 468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 2</td>
<td>441, 453, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 3</td>
<td>441, 453, 456, 463, 468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 4, at Charleston, S. C</td>
<td>441, 456, 457, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 5, at Charleston, S. C</td>
<td>441, 456-468, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 6</td>
<td>441, 455, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 8, at Charleston, S. C</td>
<td>50, 441, 453, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 9</td>
<td>441, 458, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gunboat No. 10</td>
<td>441, 460, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vengeance</td>
<td>42, 441, 455-457, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vizet</td>
<td>38, 441, 456, 457, 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasp</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ships remaining in Mediterranean, Constitution, Enterprise, brig Hornet—

|                  | 423, 431, 433-438, 463, 523, 556, 557 |

Squadrons and relative force—

| First, under Commo. Richard Dale, U. S. F. President | 30  |
| Second, under Commo. Richard Valentine Morris, Chesapeake | 30  |
| Third, under Commo. Preble, Constitution | 30  |
| Fourth, under Commo. Samuel Barron and John Rodgers, relative force of | 31  |

Syracuse, place of rendezvous. See Syracuse.

Trabaccolos or speronares. See Gunboats and Mortar Boats or Bombards (Mediterranean).

Tripoli, attacks on, references to sketches and painting— 70, 175

Vessels adequate to protect U. S. commerce in Mediterranean— 328

Wasp ordered to Mediterranean, and to U. S. 528, 556

Officer mess furnished at their own expense 521

Preparations for defense of Norfolk, Va., against British 544

Proposals of Secretary of Navy for augmenting 281

Regulation concerning alteration of 453, 524

Report of Secretary of the Navy on condition of vessels 357, 358

Report on state of, at Washington Navy Yard 579

Sale of. See Hornet, sloop of 10 guns. Scourge (ex-Transfer) sold to Reeves Spalding 203

Vice President of United States. See Burr, Aaron, expedition and capture of. Violet, Am. brig, James Merret, Master, captured by Algerine frigate 577, 583

Virginia, Am. schr. of Norfolk 554
INDEX

Vixen, U. S. brig (formerly schr.), Masters Comdt. John Smith and George Cox:

Arrived at—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charleston, S. C., from Mediterranean</td>
<td>455, 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar from Tunis</td>
<td>287, 388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>10, 46, 48, 165, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>128, 170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripoli</td>
<td>52, 55, 56, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunis</td>
<td>53, 191, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Navy Yard, from Mediterranean</td>
<td>3, 268</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At Algiers                          | 280, 307, 424 |
At Charleston, S. C.                | 455-457 |
At Malaga, repairing                | 319, 346 |
At Malta                            | 11, 21 |
At Port Farina watering             | 263 |
At Syracuse                         | 63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 118, 119, 125 |
At (or off) Tripoli                 | 30, 36, 43-45, 193, 195, 200, 201, 206, 210, 211, 222, 226, 231, 233, 261, 262 |

Campbell, Hugh G., Capt., on board, in Tunis Bay | 45 |
Commissioned and warrant officers, list of | 38 |
Condition of and fitness for service | 329, 357, 579 |
Convoying merchant vessels west through Strait of Gibraltar | 299, 300 |
Cost of | 30, 330 |
Cox, George, Master Comdt., assumed command of | 38, 152, 165, 252 |
Crew of petition Commo. to be sent to U. S. times of enlistments having ended | 226, 457 |
Cruising and vessels chased | 27, 196, 198, 228, 229, 231, 262 |
Davis, George, on board in Tunis Bay | 44, 45 |
Dent, John H., on board | 48 |
Dispatches carried by | 55, 57 |
Fired upon by Tunisian gunboat | 191 |
Gunboat (U. S.) No. 10, parted company with | 460 |
Guns | 30 |
Hoisted flag of truce before Tripoli | 67 |
In company with Nautilus | 206, 226 |
Island in Tunis Bay set on fire by officers from | 211 |
Loomis, Hezekiah, steward, transferred from, to Congress | 251 |
Marine detachment of, to be completed from ex-Philadelphia's crew | 148, 156 |
Men on board, from Baltimore ordered to U. S. | 233 |
One of Commo. John Rodger's squadron | 38, 354 |
One of Fourth U. S. Mediterranean Squadron under Commo. Barron | 3 |
One of Third U. S. Mediterranean Squadron under Commo. Preble | 30, 505 |
On Gibraltar and Moroccon stations | 242, 251, 258, 282, 287-289, 299, 413, 431, 432 |
Ordered to Malta and Tunis | 44, 147, 173 |
Ordered to prepare for sea | 169 |
Ordered to Washington from Charleston, S. C. | 452, 453 |
Peace with Tripoli, negotiations and treaty—
  Bainbridge, William, permitted by Bashaw, to go aboard | 74 |
  Bullocks, vegetables and fruit sent by Bashaw, to | 90 |
  Participation in, off Tripoli with Constitution, Constellation and Essex | 34, 47, 76, 81, 86, 87, 92, 95-98, 161 |
  To be sent to Derne with news of treaty (plan changed) | 56, 83, 86, 87, 89 |
Porter, David, 1 midshipman and 30 men on board, released from prison | 86, 170 |
Quarantine at Malta | 10, 48 |
Read, George, C. Mid., assigned to | 351 |
References to | 2, 17, 26, 37, 76, 94, 145, 146, 152, 198, 199, 228, 253, 276, 300, 339, 377, 399, 418, 432, 433, 456, 458, 466 |
Vixen, U. S. brig (formerly schr.), Masters Comdt. John Smith and
George Cox—Continued
Resume of, and ship's movements. ........................................ 38
Sailed from—
Charleston, S. C. .................................................................. 466
Gibraltar and Malaga for U. S., Charleston, S. C. and Washing-
ton ................................................................. 38, 308, 397, 399, 433, 441, 463
Malta for Tripoli and Tunis .................................................. 21, 33, 48, 49, 182
Syracuse ............................................................................. 9, 157, 176
Tripoli for Syracuse and Malta ............................................. 89, 124
Tunis .................................................................................... 44, 45, 222, 271, 272
Sent to Tunis in advance of squadron .................................. 260
Sheep sent on board, from Tunis ........................................... 193
Smith, John, relinquishes command of to George Cox .......... 38, 45
To convoy Gunboats Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, bomb ketches Venge-
ance, Spitfire and sloop Hornet ............................................ 434
Transfer of personnel from, to Siren ..................................... 152
Vocovix, Spiro, cannonier .................................................... 34
Wadsworth, Alexander S., Mid, Maine .................................. 364, 443
Wadsworth, Henry, Mid., U. S. ketch Intrepid, killed ............ 260, 506
Wagner, Jacob, for Secretary of State, Chief Clerk of State Department:
Correspondence with Cathcart, James Leander .................... 456, 479
Correspondence with Chandler, John, Capt. ......................... 471
Reference to ........................................................................ 413
Walpole, Horace, Mid., U. S. brig Hornet ................................ 294
Ware, William, Chesapeake, impressed by Leopard ............... 540
Warrant Officers. See Officers, Warrant.
Warrell, Thomas W., Mid., U. S. brig Hornet ......................... 197, 383
Warren, U. S. S. cost of ........................................................ 330
Warren, William, Chesapeake, wounded ............................. 540
Warrington, Lewis, Mid., Enterprise, Siren and Vixen—
Correspondence with Porter, David ....................................... 443, 491
Reference to ........................................................................ 38, 152, 287
Washington, Am. provision ship, Master James Croudhill, carried stores
from U. S. to Syracuse: ...................................................... 131, 137, 138, 141, 285, 331, 333, 354
Washington, D. C., Navy Yard:
Hornet, U. S. brig fired salute of 17 guns on arrival ............... 313, 317
Report on state of vessels at .................................................. 579
U. S. Gunboat No. 4 launched from Navy Yard at ............... 185
U. S. Gunboat No. 10 launched from Navy Yard at ............... 185
Wasp, brig, building at ....................................................... 66, 169
Washington, George, General, medal voted by Congress for, reference to
miniature of........................................................................ 139, 388
Wasp, U. S. sloop of war, Capt. John Smith:
Arrived at—
Boston from Mediterranean .............................................. 571
Falmouth, England ............................................................. 545
L'Orient, France .................................................................. 553
At Boston, Mass., ordered to New York ................................. 573, 574, 576, 577
At Cowes, England ............................................................ 549, 550
At Hampton, Va .................................................................. 530, 531
At Lisbon ............................................................................ 553
At New York ....................................................................... 550
Building at Washington, D. C. ............................................ 66, 169
Desertions .......................................................................... 550
Gunpowder for ................................................................... 526
Health of crew ................................................................... 545, 553
Number seamen and boys required ...................................... 500
Ordered to return to U. S. .................................................... 47, 556
Preparing for Mediterranean service as relief for Enterprise ... 500,
501, 526, 528
Purviance, Mr., given passage in, to Portsmouth, England .... 528, 531
Quarantine at L'Orient ......................................................... 553
Sailed from Mediterranean for U. S. ................................... 571
Smith's, John, Master Comdt., opinion of sloop and crew .... 545, 571
Taylor, John, to take passage in, to England ....................... 521
Water. See Provisions, Stores and Water.
Watson, Joshua, Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 1 and brig Hornet .... 370, 383
INDEX

Wayne, Anthony, Gen., medal voted by Congress for .................................. 130
Webb, Mr. ........................................................................................................... 397
Webb, Grant, & Co. See Grant Webb & Co.......................................................... 860
Wedemann, Charles, Lt., U. S. brig Franklin .................................................. 480, 481
Commission as Master Commandant sent to U. S. President ...................... 572
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of ...................................................... 447,
449, 450, 462, 464, 468, 473-475, 487, 513
Ordered to sail from Boston, Mass., for Washington, D. C. ...................... 487
Orders and instructions to, concerning Sidi Suliman Melli Melli ................. 449,
450, 468, 475
References to ...................................................................................................... 111, 116
To leave New Orleans for Baltimore en route to Washington, D. C. ........ 513
Uniform regulations observed by .................................................................. 462
West Indies, Unicorn, British frigate, boarded Am. ship Phoenix ............. 410
Weyes, Lt. .......................................................................................................... 27
Whann, David, Purser, arrived in U. S. in Essex .............................................. 464
Wharton, Franklin, Lt. Col. Comdt., U. S. M. C. ............................................. 552
Correspondence with—
Hall, John, Capt., U. S. M. C. ..................................................................... 277, 569
Navy, Secretary of .......................................................................................... 284, 291, 315, 321, 418, 442, 449, 486, 511
Rodgers-Barron controversy, participation in settlement of ...................... 512
Signature of ...................................................................................................... 570
Wheeden, John, New York .............................................................................. 552
White, William, (alias Thomas Bickett), U. S. Gunboat No. 6. See
Gunboats U. S., No. 6. ............................................................................... 179
Wille, M. ............................................................................................................ 375
Willie, James, Brig., Gen. ............................................................................. 507
Wilkinson, Jesse, Mid., U. S. sloop Wasp ..................................................... 531
William and Mary, Am. storeship, Capt. Erasmus H. Tipling .................. 231
Williams, renegade, Philadelphia captured in Tripolitan corsair by
Portugal ............................................................................................................. 451
Williams, Joseph, Carpenter's Mate, brig. Hornet, drafted to Enterprise ... 516
Williams, Robert, U. S. seaman, detained on board H. B. M. S. Amphi-
trite at Gibraltar ............................................................................................. 125, 126
Willis, John, correspondence with Navy, Secretary of ................................ 480
Wilson, Charles, U. S. frigate Constitution, claims to be deserter from
H. B. M. S. Juno ............................................................................................ 188
Wilson, James, Mid., U. S. brig Argus ............................................................ 37, 573
Wilson, James R., Purser, U. S. frigate Constitution and schr Nautilus .... 42
Wilson, John, Chesapeake, wounded .............................................................. 538, 540
Wilson, John, Quartermaster, Philadelphia, turned Turk ........................... 203
Wilson, Thomas, seaman, R. N., H. B. M. transport Arethusa .................. 469
Windsor Castle, H. B. M. S., at Malta severely damaged .......................... 515
Wines or Liquors:
Constellation, U. S. S. transports wine to U. S. ........................................... 250
For Mediterranean squadron ........................................................................ 301, 305
Sale of forbidden, at Sphax .......................................................................... 485
Wingate, John, Am. Supercargo and part owner, Am. ship Raleigh ........... 338, 449
Wingate, Joshua or John, reference to .......................................................... 211
Wingate, Joshua, Jr.:
Correspondence with Navy, Secretary of the ............................................. 321, 449
Raleigh, Am. ship, carries goods to Algiers; freight $600 ......................... 321
Winn, Timothy, Purser .................................................................................... 498
Wise, Robert, seaman, Indefatigable ............................................................... 425
Wise, William, Acting Carpenter, U. S. brig Argus .................................. 39
Withers, Thomas, Comdr., R. N. and Senior Agent of Transports, Malta,
correspondence with Porter, David, Master Comdt .................................. 469
Wolf, Am. schr .................................................................................................. 582
Wolfe, James, Gen., monument to, in Westminster Abbey ......................... 366
Wood, John, Capt., R. N., H. B. M. Ship Phaeton:
Correspondence with Chauncey, Isaac, Capt. ............................................ 533
References to .................................................................................................... 493, 534
Woodhouse, Samuel, Mid., U. S. Gunboat No. 3 ........................................ 39, 399, 411, 423
Woodyear, William B., Mid., ordered to brig. Hornet ................................. 383, 387
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woolsey, Melancthon Taylor, Lt., U. S. frigate Constitution</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wormley, Wallace W., 2nd Lt. U. S. M. C., correspondence with Hon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Row Bradley re Tripoli at conclusion of peace</td>
<td>276, 373, 374, 393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, Henry, Master's Mate, Constitution, Franklin and John Adams</td>
<td>289, 307, 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrecks. See Shipwrecks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Senator, on Senate Committee for Ratification of Peace Treaty with Tripoli</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yataghan received by Tobias Lear from Commo. Barron</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, John, deserter from President</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Fever. See Epidemics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Mr., Consul General at Madrid</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Henry, transferred to Vizen</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yznardi, Joseph, U. S. Consul, Cadiz, Spain: Advised of peace with Tunis</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeciras under jurisdiction of</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Spaniard</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular from Commo. Rodgers</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaints against, concerning performance of duty</td>
<td>230, 418, 424, 459, 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence with -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel, Commo</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, John, Master Comdt</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State, Secretary of</td>
<td>380, 442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meade, Mr., U. S. Navy Agent, comments concerning</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuchet, Antoine, Batavian Consul, Tripoli</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>